DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 257 773 SO 016 624

AUTHOR Chamie, Mary
TITLE Women of the World: Near East and North Africa.
INSTITUTION Agency for International Development (IDCA), Washington, D.C. Office of Women in Development.; Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md.
REPORT NO WID-3
PUB DATE Feb 85
NOTE 212p.; For other documents in the series, see SO 016 622-626.
AVAILABLE FROM Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233 ($5.50).
PUB TYPE Reports - Descriptive (141) -- Statistical Data (110)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS Birth Rate; *Census Figures; Employed Women; *Females; Foreign Countries; *Human Geography; Labor Force; Labor Force Nonparticipants; Marriage; *Population Distribution; Population Trends; Rural to Urban Migration; Statistical Analysis; Trend Analysis; Womens Education
IDENTIFIERS *Africa (North); *Near East

ABSTRACT

The third in a series of five handbooks designed to present and analyze statistical data on women in various regions of the world, this handbook focuses on women in 14 countries in the Near East and North Africa. Beginning with an overview of population distribution and changes in the region, the analysis continues with a description of women's literacy and education, their labor force participation, their marital status and living arrangements, their fertility, and their mortality. Information is presented not only in tables, charts, and text but also in narrative form offering a critique on concepts, availability, and quality of data assembled on each variable. Findings show that there are more women in the working age group (ages 15-64) in labor exporting countries, with more men in this group in labor importing countries. The Middle South Asia subregion has higher crude birth and death rates than North Africa and Western South Asia. Because more men than women migrate, the working age population remaining in rural areas is dominated by women. Although there are substantial differences in both literacy and school enrollment rates among men and women, improvements have been evidenced by higher percentages of literate and enrolled women among the younger age groups. Statistics also show a far lower participation of women than men in the labor force. Appendices contain a list of over 100 publications; information on data sources; a list of tables; and information on population by age, sex, and rural/urban residence. (LH)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED257773

WID-3

WOMEN OF THE WORLD

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

X This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

SP 016 624

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

U.S. Agency for International Development
OFFICE OF WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

WID-3

WOMEN OF THE WORLD

Near East and North Africa

by Mary Chamie

This report was prepared under a Resources Support Services Agreement with the Office of Women in Development, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, U.S. Agency for International Development.

Issued February 1985

U.S. Department of Commerce
Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary
Sidney Jones, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
John G. Keane,
Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
John G. Keane, Director
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Robert O. Bartram, Assistant Director for
International Programs

CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH
Samuel Baum, Chief

Acknowledgments

This report on the Near East and North Africa was prepared under contract with the U.S. Bureau of the Census. It is one of four regional handbooks in the *Women of the World* series prepared under a Resources Support Services Agreement with the Office of Women in Development, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, U.S. Agency for International Development, **Kay Davies**, Director. Thanks are due to present and former staff members of the Agency for International Development for their contributions to the various stages of the Census Bureau's Women in Development project. In particular, **Jane Jaquette** and **Paula O. Goddard**, formerly of the Office of Women in Development, and **Lois Godliksen**, formerly of the Economic and Social Data Services, provided useful guidance in establishing the Census Bureau's Women in Development Data Base, upon which these handbooks are based. **Jean Ellickson** and **John Hourihan** of the Office of Women in Development and **Annette Binnendijk** of the Economic and Social Data Services provided support at subsequent stages of the project.

Within the Bureau of the Census, **Ellen Jamison**, Staff Assistant to the Chief, Center for International Research, prepared the initial outline for the content and format of the world handbook series, monitored the contracts, prepared appendix B, and served as coordinator of the publication preparation activities. For this report on the Near East and North Africa, **James F. Spitler** performed the major review tasks while **Arjun Adlakha, Eduardo E. Arriaga, Sylvia D. Quick**, and **Michael K. Roof** provided useful review comments. **John R. Gibson, Vera V. Harris-Bourne, Eleanor M. Matthews, Margaret A. Squires**, and **Claire R. Warrick** provided statistical assistance in verifying the tables, and the typing was done by **Larry Owens** and **Janet M. Sales**. All demographic analysts in the Center for International Research were involved in the compilation and evaluation of statistics for the Women in Development Data Base upon which this handbook is based. The map was prepared in the Geography Division under the direction of **Betty L. Adamek** in cooperation with Geography Branch, Data Preparation Division. Editorial services were provided by **Gail Farren** and art work was prepared under the supervision of **Nicholas Preftakes**, Publication Services Division.

Thanks are due to various persons in the Statistical Office of the United Nations for their help. **Robert Johnston, William Seltzer**, and **Joann Vanek** provided useful review comments, and **Samia El-Badry** assisted in verifying tables calculated by the author. Finally, acknowledgement is made of the generous collaboration by national statistical offices throughout the world in providing data from their censuses and surveys. Without their help, these data compilation activities could not be accomplished.

Library of Congress Card Number 85-600516

For sale by Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Publications), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233, or any U.S. Department of Commerce district office. Postage stamps not acceptable; currency submitted at sender's risk. Remittances from foreign countries must be by international money order or by a draft on a U.S. bank. $5.50 per copy.

Contents

Page

Map. vii

Chapter 1. Introduction 1

Chapter 2. Population Distribution and Change 5

Figures

2.1. Estimated and Projected Population Size and Components of Population Change: 1960 to 2025 10
2.2. Population Distribution of Near Eastern and North African Countries: 1983 11
2.3. Estimated and Projected Population: 1960, 1970, and 1985 12
2.4. Sex Ratio of Total Population 13
2.5. Percent of All Women in Selected Age Groups 14
2.6. Sex Ratio of Population in Two Age Groups 15
2.7. Percent of Rural Women in Selected Age Groups 16
2.8. Percent of Urban Women in Selected Age Groups 17
2.9. Sex Ratio of Population in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence 18
2.10. Percent of Women Living in Urban Areas: Latest Two Censuses 19

Tables

2.1. Total Population, by Sex, and Sex Ratio 20
2.2. Estimates and Projections of Midyear Population: 1960 to 1985 21
2.3. Percent of Female Population in Selected Age Groups 22
2.4. Percent of Male Population in Selected Age Groups 23
2.5. Sex Ratios of Population in Selected Age Groups 24
2.6. Percent of Rural Female Population in Selected Age Groups 25
2.7. Percent of Rural Male Population in Selected Age Groups 26
2.8. Sex Ratios of Rural Population in Selected Age Groups 27
2.9. Percent of Urban Female Population in Selected Age Groups 28
2.10. Percent of Urban Male Population in Selected Age Groups 29
2.11. Sex Ratios of Urban Population in Selected Age Groups 30
2.12. Percent of Population Residing in Urban Areas, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Urban: Latest Two Censuses 31
2.13. Percent of Female Population Residing in Urban Areas, by Selected Age Groups 32
2.14. Percent of Population Non-National, by Sex, and Sex Ratios of Nationals and Non-Nationals 33
2.15. Intercensal Growth Rate of National and Non-National Population, by Sex, for Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and Syria 34

Chapter 3. Literacy and Education 35

Figures

3.1. Percent Literate Among Women and Men Age 10 Years and Over 40
3.2. Percent Literate Among Women and Men Age 10 Years and Over, by Rural/Urban Residence 41

Chapter 3—Continued

3.3. Percent Literate for Women and Men, by Age 42
3.4. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate in Rural Areas, for Selected Age Groups 44
3.5. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate in Urban Areas, for Selected Age Groups 45
3.6. Percent Enrolled in School Among Girls and Boys Age 10 to 14 Years 46
3.7. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School in Rural Areas, for Selected Age Groups 47
3.8. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School in Urban Areas, for Selected Age Groups 48

Tables

3.1. Percent Literate Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate 49
3.2. Percent Literate Among Population in Selected Age Groups, by Sex 52
3.3. Percent Literate Among Population in Selected Age Groups, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, for Algeria, Jordan, and Lebanon 53
3.4. Percent Literate Among Women in Selected Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence . 54
3.5. Percent Literate Among Men in Selected Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence . . . 55
3.6. Percent Female Among Literate Population, by Selected Age Groups and Rural/Urban Residence 56
3.7. Percent Female Among Literate Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence: Lebanon, 1970 57
3.8. Percent of Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex 58
3.9. Percent of Rural Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex 59
3.10 Percent of Urban Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex 60
3.11. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence 61
3.12. Percent Female Among Enrolled Population, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence 63
3.13. Percent of Population, by Literacy/Level of Education and Selected Characteristics, for Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and Syria 64
3.14. Primary School Dropout and Graduation Rates, by Sex: 1970-75 65

Chapter 4. Economic Activity 67

Figures

4.1. Labor Force Participation Rates for Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex 75
4.2. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates 76
4.3. Percent Economically Active, by Sex and Age, for Iran, Jordan, Morocco, and Turkey 77
4.4. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates in Selected Age Groups 78
4.5. Labor Force Participation Rates for Women Age 10 Years and Over, by Rural/Urban Residence 79
4.6. Labor Force Participation Rates for Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence 80
4.7. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence 81
4.8. Female Share of Rural and Urban Labor Force in Two Age Groups 82
4.9. Percent of Labor Force in Agriculture, by Sex 83
4.10. Female/Male Ratio of Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Labor Force 84
4.11. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Selected Industries, by Sex, for Algeria, Iran, Tunisia, and Turkey 85

Chapter 4—Continued

Tables

4.1. Number of Economically Active Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Selected Age Groups, and Percent of Economically Active Outside Age Range 15 to 64 Years ... 86
4.2. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female Among Persons in Labor Force ... 87
4.3. Total Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age ... 88
4.4. Female/Male Ratio of Total Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age ... 90
4.5. Female Share of Total Labor Force, by Age ... 91
4.6. Female Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age, for Jordan and Turkey: Latest Two Censuses ... 92
4.7. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Rural Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female Among Persons in Rural Labor Force ... 93
4.8. Rural Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age ... 94
4.9. Female/Male Ratio of Rural Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age ... 96
4.10. Female Share of Rural Labor Force, by Age ... 97
4.11. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Urban Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female in Urban Labor Force ... 98
4.12. Urban Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age ... 99
4.13. Female/Male Ratio of Urban Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age ... 101
4.14. Female Share of Urban Labor Force, by Age ... 102
4.15. Percent of Labor Force in Agriculture, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent in Agriculture ... 103
4.16. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Labor Force, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent of Unpaid Family Workers ... 104
4.17. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers, by Industry and Sex, for Selected Countries ... 105
4.18. Number and Percent of Women Unpaid Family Workers in Selected Occupations for Lebanon: 1970 ... 106

Chapter 5. Marital Status and Living Arrangements ... 107

Figures

5.1. Age by Which 50 Percent of Women and Men Have Ever Been Married ... 112
5.2. Percent Single and Widowed Among Women Age 15 Years and Over ... 113
5.3. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single, by Age ... 114
5.4. Percent Single Among Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence ... 115
5.5. Percent Widowed Among Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence ... 116
5.6. Median Number of Persons per Household ... 117

Tables

5.1. Minimum Legal Age at Marriage, by Sex ... 118
5.2. Age by Which 25 and 50 Percent of Women and Men Have Ever Been Married, by Rural/Urban Residence ... 119
5.3. Percent of Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex ... 120
5.4. Percent of Rural Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex ... 122
5.5. Percent of Urban Population Age 15 years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex ... 124
5.6. Percent Single Among Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex ... 126
5.7. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Population Age 15 to 49 Years ... 128
5.8. Percent Single Among Rural Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex ... 129

Chapter 5—Continued

5.9. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Rural Population Age 15 to 49 Years . . 131
5.10. Percent Single Among Urban Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex 132
5.11. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Urban Population Age 15 to 49 Years . 134
5.12. Percent of Women Who are Widowed, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence 135
5.13. Selected Household Characteristics 136
5.14. Percent of Households With Female Heads, by Age of Household Head and Rural/Urban Residence 137

Chapter 6. Fertility 139

Figures

6.1. Crude Birth Rates 141
6.2. Gross and Net Reproduction Rates 142
6.3. Distribution of Lifetime Fertility, by Age of Mother 143

Tables

6.1. Crude Birth Rate, Total Fertility Rate, Gross Reproduction Rate, and Net Reproduction Rate 144
6.2. Crude Birth Rate and Total Fertility Rate, by Rural/Urban Residence 145
6.3. Age-Specific Fertility Rates, by Rural/Urban Residence 146
6.4. Percent Distribution of Lifetime Fertility, by Age of Mother and Rural/Urban Residence 148
6.5. Contraceptive Use Among Currently Married Women Age 15 to 49 Years 150
6.6. Percent Distribution of Contraceptive Users Among Currently Married Women Age 15 to 49 Years, by Method 151

Chapter 7. Mortality 153

Figures

7.1. Life Expectancy at Birth for Women and Men 156
7.2. Female/Male Ratio of Infant Mortality Rates 157
7.3. Proportion of Children Dying Before Their Fifth Birthday, by Sex 158

Tables

7.1. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 1 Year for Women and Men, and Female/Male Ratio of Life Expectancies 159
7.2. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 1 Year for Women and Men, and Female/Male Ratio of Life Expectancies, by Rural/Urban Residence 160
7.3. Infant Mortality Rates, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Infant Mortality Rates 161
7.4. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men 162
7.5. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men, by Rural/Urban Residence, for Turkey, Afghanistan, and Iran 164
7.6. Percent of Children Dying Before Their Fifth Birthday, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Dying 166

Chapter 8. Conclusions 167

Appendixes

A. References 173
B. Sources of Data 179
Table B.1. Number of Tables in WID Data Base, by Country and Category 181
C. Tables in Women In Development Data Base 183
D. Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence 185
E. Abbreviations 195

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Near East and North Africa

Note: Countries named in black are included in the analysis of this handbook.

Chapter 1

Introduction

The *Women of the World* handbooks present and analyze statistical data on women in the Near East and North Africa, Sub-Saharan Africa, Asia and the Pacific, and Latin America and the Caribbean. The statistics are derived from the Women In Development Data Base (WID Data Base) compiled by the U.S. Bureau of the Census from national census and survey data gathered by the countries themselves. The WID Data Base and handbooks are a part of the National Statistics on Women project of the Office of Women In Development, U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID).

The WID Data Base originally was designed for USAID's policy and program planners; the decision to analyze and publish the data in the present series of *Women of the World* handbooks grew out of a desire not only to make the information more accessible to development planners outside USAID, but to share it with a wider audience. The handbooks are descriptive and exploratory in nature, although they do strive towards giving some hints at explanation. They are offered as a necessary first step towards more elaborate analyses. Time and budget restrictions prohibited cross-cultural comparison between and among the variables. Such comparisons are extremely complex, each requiring much more analysis than could be carried out for a publication which aims at giving a general overview of the WID Data Base. If one fact stands out in recent research, it is that there are few, if any, simple one-to-one causal relationships between two variables. As Youssef (1982, p. 178) points out in a recent exploration of the interrelationships between the division of labor in the household and women's roles, and their impact on fertility, few studies make clear that the relationships among such variables as education, employment, and marital status are neither direct nor simple. Each variable affects the other as well as fertility, and in addition, there may be other variables that have an equal impact on fertility. Elaborate analyses depending upon multiple regression techniques were beyond the scope of the present exploratory data analysis.

The handbooks are offered in full knowledge that they have many shortcomings inherent in data sets based primarily on census sources. Yet we believe they give valuable information on women that otherwise would simply not be available. No data-gathering effort matches the decennial census in scope and coverage, and the results are useful if one is aware of the limitations. Statistics come principally from the 1970 and 1980 census rounds; in some cases, 1960 census round data are included.[1] To supplement the census data, the results of national surveys are also used for some topics. These handbooks do not simply present the information on women's status in tables, charts, and text, but offer a critique on the concepts, availability, and quality of the data assembled on each variable—the positive attributes, as well as the major deficiencies. Because census data must be assessed carefully, and often corrected, by comparison with other data sources, the handbooks are one step toward providing better information on women for both planning and scholarly purposes.

Near East and North Africa

The Near East and North Africa region is derived from three major areas of the world: (1) North Africa, (2) Western South Asia, and (3) Middle South Asia. The WID Data Base provides information on 14 countries of the Near East and North Africa. The countries were chosen either because their populations total 5 million or more or because they are countries in which USAID has had assistance programs. Arab countries (that is, countries

[1] A census round refers to a decade during which the various countries conduct their censuses; 1960 round censuses were taken during the period 1955 to 1964, 1970 round during 1965 to 1974. The 1980 round is just being completed, referring to censuses taken during 1975 to 1984.

where the spoken language is Arabic) included in this analysis are Algeria, Egypt, Morocco, and Tunisia in North Africa; and Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, and Yemen (Sanaa) in Western South Asia. Non-Arab countries selected are Cyprus and Turkey in Western South Asia and Afghanistan and Iran in Middle South Asia. (Other countries of Middle South Asia—Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka—are examined in a separate handbook on Asia and the Pacific.)

Analytical Summary

This report reviews some of the existing published census and national survey tabulations relevant to the status of women as compiled by the U.S. Bureau of the Census in the WID Data Base. When data are not available from the WID Data Base, examples are offered from other relevant research in order to highlight alternative data sets available for a comprehensive analysis of the situation of women. Despite the limitations of the data, some generalizations can be made concerning the status of women in the 14 countries of the Near East and North Africa investigated in this handbook.

Population distribution and change. According to 1983 projected estimates prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (1983), the subregions of North Africa and Western South Asia are similar in population size and vital rates:

Subregion	Population (in thousand)	Births per 1,000 population	Deaths per 1,000 population	Growth rate (in percent)
North Africa . .	96,455	38-41	11	2.7-3.0
Western South Asia	96,261	37-38	11	2.5-2.6
Middle South Asia	56,667	43-45	15	2.7-2.8

The Middle South Asia subregion has the highest crude birth and death rates. The overall growth rate for this subregion, however, is tempered by the emigration of 2 to 3 persons per 1,000 population in 1983 from Afghanistan and Iran, the two Near Eastern countries included in this subregion. These figures are based on weighted averages and mask differences among individual countries that are evident from the more detailed tables presented later.

The distribution of the population by age and sex is an important element for developing planning strategies as it identifies potential candidates for schooling, childbearing, employment, migration, and other activities. A summary of these percent distributions for the 14 countries combined based on United Nations (1982a) projected estimates for 1980 is shown below:

Age	North Africa		Western South Asia		Middle South Asia	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
All ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0 to 14 years	42.2	43.6	41.9	41.9	44.9	45.5
15 to 49 years	46.3	45.2	46.1	46.8	45.0	45.3
50 to 64 years	7.8	7.3	7.8	7.6	6.8	6.5
65 years and over	3.7	3.3	4.1	3.6	3.2	2.7

Although subregional differences are not large, the proportion of both sexes in the youngest age group is slightly higher in Middle South Asia than elsewhere, reflecting the higher birth rates there. In all subregions, the proportion in the older ages is higher among women than men.

An analysis of sex ratios for selected age groups clearly shows more women in the working ages (15 to 64 years) in labor exporting countries such as Algeria and Yemen (Sanaa), with more men in this age group in labor importing countries, for example, Saudi Arabia.

The one dominant characteristic of the region is migration, both internal, as shown by the rapid increase in proportions living in urban areas, and international. The impact that both types of migration have had upon the composition of the population in rural and urban areas is illustrated below by the median sex ratios (males per 100 females) for selected age groups based on nine countries with available data:

Age	Rural	Urban
All ages	103.1	107.1
0 to 14 years	108.1	104.8
15 to 64 years	97.7	105.6
65 years and over	107.3	94.2

Although both women and men participate in the rural-to-urban movement, more men than women migrate, probably to seek job opportunities in the cities. As a consequence, the working-age population remaining in rural areas is dominated by women.

Literacy and education. Literacy and higher levels of education are recognized as prerequisites to entering the labor force, especially the modern sectors. Although statistics are not available for all countries, the use of median percentages based on data for six or seven countries may illustrate the findings:

Measure and age	Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
Percent literate:				
15 to 24 years	15.6	72.7	68.2	84.8
25 to 34 years	4.5	33.4	41.3	74.0
35 years and over	0.8	13.6	12.4	43.0
Percent enrolled:				
10 to 14 years	34.4	72.8	80.2	90.4
15 to 19 years	19.0	40.4	43.8	59.2
20 to 24 years	2.0	9.5	11.0	19.2

Improvements have been substantial in all categories, as evidenced by higher percentages literate and enrolled among the younger age groups. Nevertheless, rural women continue to have the lowest rates while urban men continue to have the highest.

Economic activity. As expected, the available statistics show a far lower participation of women than men in the labor force, and a proportionately greater participation as unpaid family workers, especially in rural areas. This is illustrated by the following median percentages for the population age 10 years and over based on the six countries reporting such information by rural/urban residence:

Residence	Percent economically active		Percent of active persons who are unpaid family workers	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
Rural	14.7	71.5	59.4	17.6
Urban	9.9	63.5	6.2	2.0

Supplemental data indicate that occupations in the modern sector most readily available to women are those of teacher, nurse, and secretary. Furthermore, women who work in these occupations, on the whole, are less educated than their male counterparts.

Marital status and living arrangements. With respect to marriage, the data offer some interesting contrasts between women and men. Women marry at younger ages than men, and rural women marry earlier than urban women. Women who are divorced or widowed have less opportunity for remarriage than do divorced or widowed men. Finally, more divorced than widowed women tend to remarry.

Fertility and mortality. The fertility indicators for the Near East and North Africa show generally high levels of fertility and moderate rates of contraceptive use among married couples of reproductive age in these countries. Cyprus and Lebanon are farthest along in fertility reduction, and Cyprus is close to the level of replacement. The remaining countries in the analysis show high fertility levels, as reflected in their age-specific and total fertility rates. Knowledge of contraception is generally widespread, although current use of contraception by married women varies substantially from country to country. Mortality patterns by age and sex suggest that in several countries gender differences in mortality are especially prevalent during the reproductive ages, but overall differences are not substantial.

Chapter 2

Population Distribution and Change

This chapter highlights the differential population distributions and migration patterns of women and men in the Near East and North Africa. A recent analysis of the literature available for the study of population and development indicated that for this region:

> The population issues of major concern to most Arab countries are: population distribution and internal migration, particularly rural-to-urban migration and, to some extent, nomadic movements of Bedouins; international migration, particularly intra-regional migration among the Arab countries and the emigration of professionals and skilled workers to countries outside the Arab world (Tabbarah, et al., 1978, p. 11).

In this chapter, the specific concerns of girls and women are discussed within the broader framework of demographic and population issues. Attention is initially placed upon the availability of data that distinguish between the sexes for the analysis of population distribution, composition, and migration patterns. The second part of the chapter highlights gender differentials found in the available data on population size, composition, and migration.

Quality and Availability of Data

Basic demographic data about women and men for each of the countries included in the Near East and North Africa region are available from census tabulations and compiled in the WID Data Base.[1] The study of migration and population growth or change as they relate to women requires additional data sources to fill the information gaps. Census data on gender differences in ethnicity, religion, and language spoken are notable in their absence.

Population size and composition. Data are available since the 1970's for every country included in the analysis. Rural/urban composition, by sex, is not available for 5 of the 14 selected countries. Given the importance of rural/urban differences to any analysis of the situation of women, this is a significant gap in information.

Population change and migration data. Six of the 14 selected countries have at least two censuses available since the 1960's. For these six countries, estimates can be made of changes in the rural/urban composition and sex distribution of their populations over time. Data on nationality, by sex and rural/urban residence, were available only for Tunisia in 1975 and Turkey in 1970. Therefore, the analysis of differential female migration is based upon these limited data and additional supporting evidence from the literature.

Ethnicity, religion, and language. No data are available from any of the censuses conducted during the 1970's or early 1980's that would allow an analysis of language, by sex and rural/urban residence. One census tabulation is available for Syria in 1970 indicating ethnic group by sex. The 1976 Egyptian and 1976 Iranian censuses do provide data by religion, sex, and rural/urban residence. Analysis of ethnic, religious, and language composition, therefore, requires additional research using other sources and the existing literature.

Findings

In the Near East and North Africa, population growth rates remain moderately high because of the combined effect of fer-

[1] In a few instances, in particular for Jordan and Turkey, data in the tables were updated just prior to publication to reflect a later census, while data in the charts reflect an earlier censes.

tility, mortality, and international migration (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983). Because of the young age structure of the population already born, combined with the fact that fertility declines have not kept pace with declines in mortality, rates of natural population increase are moderately high but tempered by net emigration from the region. Figure 2.1 shows the relationships between fertility and mortality for the combined group of countries comprising the Near East/North Africa region as defined for this analysis. These 14 countries have a projected population increase of about 475 million persons between 1960 and the year 2025 according to the United Nations (1982a).

Population size and the components of demographic change vary by subregion. Figure 2.2 shows the population distribution of the subregions (as defined for the present analysis) in 1983. The Near Eastern countries of Middle South Asia exhibit the highest levels of fertility, mortality, and net international migration in 1983. Furthermore, the Arab countries have higher rates of growth and natural increase than the non-Arab countries.

The following sections discuss various aspects of population size and composition of individual countries, and provide a context for the analysis in subsequent chapters on education, labor force, family situation, fertility, and mortality.

Population size. Turkey has the largest population among the countries included in the study of the Near East and North Africa, nearly 45 million people according to the 1980 census, followed by Egypt with slightly more than 38 million people according to the 1976 census (see table 2.1). The smallest populations are found in Cyprus (0.6 million in 1976) and in Jordan and Lebanon, each with about 2 million persons counted in the 1979 census and 1970 survey, respectively. The relative position of the 14 countries in regard to population size has changed only slightly since 1960 (see table 2.2 and figure 2.3).

There are more men than women in most of the countries (see figure 2.4). The exceptions are Cyprus, Algeria, and Yemen. Algeria and Yemen (Sanaa) are labor-exporting countries, with Algerian male workers going to France and Yemeni workers to the labor-importing countries of the Gulf area, such as Saudi Arabia. There is high male labor emigration from Turkey as well, going primarily to West Germany, where about 2 percent of the 1977 population was of Turkish origin (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1980). Large-scale emigration of men from Turkey, however, has less effect upon the overall sex ratio of Turkey than does the emigration of male laborers from Algeria or Yemen (Sanaa) upon their respective sex ratios. Labor-importing countries, such as Saudi Arabia, have sex ratios that are strongly affected by immigration; 1974 census figures show 114 males to every 100 females in the country.

Age composition and sex ratio. Most of the countries are characterized by a relatively young age distribution primarily because of high rates of fertility and declining mortality. Iraq and Saudi Arabia, for example, report about half of their populations under age 15 years (see tables 2.3 and 2.4; and figure 2.5). With the exception of Cyprus and Turkey, all countries report having more than 40 percent of their populations under age 15 years. Approximately 4 or 5 out of every 10 females in this region are in their reproductive years (see table 2.3 and figure 2.5). Cyprus has the oldest female population, with 11 percent of all women age 35 years and over. The rest of the countries have between 2 and 5 percent of their female population in this age group.

In general, the age distribution of males for these countries is similar to that of females (see table 2.4), but there is usually a larger percentage of women than men age 65 years and over, and the younger age groups show a slightly higher percentage of males than females.

Sex ratios show a preponderance of boys among children under age 5 years (see table 2.5). With the exception of Algeria, Lebanon, and Afghanistan, the sex ratio becomes more strikingly masculine at age 10 to 14 years. Except for Afghanistan, the sex ratio starts to decline by age 15 to 19 years, primarily because of male emigration for work. For example, in Yemen (Sanaa), the sex ratio declines from 114 boys per 100 girls at age 10 to 14 years, to 79 men per 100 women at age 15 to 19 years. Labor-importing countries, such as Saudi Arabia, show a reverse pattern. The effect of sex-selective labor migration on the sex ratios also may be seen in figure 2.6. Further discussion of the reasons for such shifts will follow in the section on migration.

Rural/urban composition. Data on rural/urban residence, by age and sex, are available for 9 of the 14 countries in this region. Tables 2.6 and 2.9 show the percent of rural and urban female populations, respectively, in selected age groups. For every country with data, larger proportions of children are in rural than urban areas, except in Afghanistan, where the proportions of females in the young age groups are similar in rural and urban areas.

There are usually higher proportions of women and men age 15 to 34 years in urban than in rural areas. In addition, higher proportions of urban than rural women are in their reproductive years. Rural/urban differences in the proportion of females who are between ages 15 and 64 years, or between 15 and 49 years, may be seen by comparing figures 2.7 and 2.8.

There is a higher proportion of elderly women (age 65 years and older) in rural than urban areas for all countries, with the exception of Iran, Afghanistan, and Tunisia (see tables 2.6 and 2.9). Similar trends are found for elderly men (see tables 2.7 and 2.10).

Comparisons of sex ratios for selected age groups in rural and urban areas (see tables 2.8 and 2.11) further highlight the dramatic shifts that take place in the sex composition of certain age groups primarily because of the heavy migration of men from rural areas to work in urban centers. These shifts are shown graphically in figure 2.9. Among the working age population, age 15 to 64 years, women often outnumber men in rural areas, while men usually outnumber women in urban areas. Three exceptions are noted: Afghanistan and Lebanon, where men outnumber women in both areas; Morocco, where women outnumber men in both areas; and Tunisia, where men and women are almost equal in both areas.

In general, this region of the world has become substantially more urban since the 1960's (see table 2.12). The proportion of the total female population in urban areas, for example, has risen substantially in Morocco, Iraq, and Turkey in the 1960's

and 1970's. Figure 2.10 graphically shows the increase in the proportions of female population living in the cities. Much of the growth is concentrated in a single urbanized area:

> In Lebanon, for example, more than 75 percent of total nonagricultural employment is concentrated in Beirut and its suburbs, while in Jordan more than 90 percent of nonagricultural employment is concentrated in Amman/Zarka area. A simple index of primacy can be obtained by dividing the population of the largest city by the total population of the three next largest cities. For most countries of Europe, for example, the value of this index of primacy is almost invariably less than one, while it is much higher than one in most of the Asian Arab countries (in fact, also in most of the African Arab countries). In Lebanon and Jordan, this index is more than 2.5 (Tabbarah, et al., 1978, p. 10).

An important consequence of such dramatic increases in primate city size is the ensuing housing shortage and the shortage of essential public services such as water, electricity, public transportation, and garbage collection owing to inadequate infrastructure to meet the needs of the rapidly increasing population sizes.

Table 2.13 shows that for each of the countries having data, a high percentage of women living in urban areas is usually found at age 15 to 49 years, and a lower proportion among children under age 5 years and among elderly women age 65 years and over. The exception is Afghanistan, where the proportions are similar for each age group. Although there is no immediate explanation for this pattern, it is likely that higher proportions of women age 15 to 49 years are found in urban areas because they migrated for educational or work opportunities, or because they were married to men who moved to the city for work.

Internal migration. As mentioned previously, there has been significant growth in the cities, resulting in compositional changes in the proportions of women and men that reside in urban and rural areas. A large part of the urban growth is due to migration from rural areas, and women are heavily represented in the rural/urban movement. The United Nations Economic Commission for West Asia noted that in Egypt,

> In addition to the male migrants, more and more women are believed to have been taking part in the outmigration from Upper Egypt to the urban centers of Lower Egypt (UNECWA, 1980a, p. 4-16).

The pattern of the age-specific sex ratios of the migrant population to Cairo did not indicate any significant deficit of women. Similarly, in Turkey, the average annual urban growth rates for women have been approximately similar but somewhat higher than male urban growth rates for every year since 1955 (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1982, table 2), again indicating that women are strongly participating in the rural-to-urban movement.

Refugee populations and displaced persons. Although a large part of the internal migration is explained by rural-to-urban movements primarily for reasons of greater economic opportunity, some countries are additionally struggling with unexpected movements as people are displaced because of conditions of war.

> Since 1975 the armed conflict in Lebanon has produced large numbers of displaced persons. Entire communities and villages, particularly in the south of the country but also in every other region have been uprooted and have found shelter through charitable institutions, the forced occupation of buildings, and the construction of housing and related structures on government and private property. Resolving the political, social, and legal problems associated with this dislocation is becoming an increasingly difficult task (UNECWA, 1980c, p. 8-11).

The socioeconomic and demographic ramifications of unplanned displacement by abrupt migratory movements are largely undocumented in censuses and surveys because of the simultaneous disruption of government-supported statistical offices in areas having civil and international strife. The relocation of the Egyptian population out of, then back into, the Suez area, the dislocation of Jordanians and Palestinians on the West Bank, and the dislocation of families because of fighting in Cyprus and Afghanistan, are additional examples of politically induced migration which also alters the age and sex composition of the population.

There is little quantitative evidence indicating the effects on women and men of rural/urban migration or political displacement. Much of what is known is gleaned from field observation and in-depth discussions with recently displaced persons or new migrants to the city (for example, see Van Dusen, 1976). Quantitative studies examining the large-scale effects of rural-to-urban movement upon the status of women and the differential effects upon women and men of being war refugees are greatly needed for this region of the world.

International migration. The significance of international migration in the Near East and North Africa is readily acknowledged by demographers (Chamie, 1981; Birks and Sinclair, 1980; and Tabbarah, et al., 1978). One important indication of gender differences in international migration is the proportion of nonnationals reported in these countries (see table 2.14). The proportion of non-nationals is estimated at 12 percent in Saudi Arabia for 1974, 8 percent of women and 15 percent of men. Turkey, Tunisia, and Egypt, in contrast, report very low proportions of non-nationals for both sexes.

In addition to estimating the proportions of people who have migrated to these countries, attempts were made to measure the proportions of persons living abroad.

> It is generally agreed that the countries with the largest proportion of their populations abroad are Democratic Yemen, Oman and Yemen (about 8 percent of their total populations). These countries are followed by Bahrain, Egypt, and Lebanon who have about 5 percent of their populations abroad (Chamie, 1981, p. 7).

The impact upon the age-sex distribution of such high rates of emigration is seen in the 1975 census of Yemen (Sanaa), where there is a noticeable shortage of middle-age men. The impact of such heavy emigration of males upon the families they leave behind is largely undocumented. The available evidence suggests that in Yemen (Sanaa), the large-scale emigration of men has had a profound economic and social effect upon the lives of the people residing in Yemen. Myntti (1979) observed that remittances from workers abroad to families at home is one major reason for the increased wealth and improved socioeconomic status of women and children in Yemen (Sanaa).

In addition to the significant flow of international migrants for reasons of work, another type of international migration occurring in this part of the world is due to political displacement. For example,

> During the last 30 years or so migration has played an extremely important role in the demography of Jordan. Due to the many military conflicts in the area, large numbers of both Jordanians and Palestinians have been displaced and made refugees. In 1948, for example, about 350,000 refugees from western and northern Palestine moved to the West Bank; as a result of further in-migration as well as natural increase, the refugee population grew to about 600,000 in 1961, about one-third of the total population (UNECWA, 1979a, p. 6-13).

Continued conflict, during which time the West Bank became an occupied territory, has further increased the already substantial movement from rural areas to urban centers in Jordan.

The complex interrelationships between international migration because of displacement and subsequent movements into urban capitals, such as Amman, Baghdad, Beirut, Kabul, or Tehran, are not carefully studied for evidence of the long-term effects of such displacement and movement upon families and upon the situation of women. The demographic ramifications of recent experiences with displacement are largely unknown. For example, in Lebanon,

> At the present time, considering the scarcity of data, it is not possible to know how many left originally, how many returned, and how many are currently leaving. It appears, however, that the armed conflict in 1975-76, motivated large numbers of Lebanese to emigrate permanently (mainly to the Americas and Australia); it also prompted large numbers to migrate less permanently to the Gulf countries and elsewhere (UNECWA, 1980c, p. 8-10).

Again, the implications of such movements for the persons left behind and for the new emigrants are largely undocumented. Demographic evidence of the effects of large-scale emigration upon the age and sex composition of the remaining population is still mainly conjectural.

In general, the patterns of sex ratios for non-nationals in these countries indicate that more men than women have migrated (see table 2.14). In Turkey in 1970, the sex ratio for non-nationals was 102. In Egypt (1976) and Saudi Arabia (1974) they were exceptionally high (142 and 201, respectively), indicating many more male than female non-nationals. (The 1975 sex ratio was high also in Yemen (Sanaa), but the actual number of non-nationals was too small to attach significance to the figures). Tunisia in 1975 was unusual in that the sex ratio indicated more female than male non-nationals. In general, however, people who migrate across national borders are men. Table 2.14 shows this to be the case among Arab countries included in the ECWA region. In contrast to the high sex ratios of non-nationals, the sex ratios of nationals are close to 100 in most countries, indicating a balance between the sexes. The exception is Yemen (Sanaa), whose overall sex ratio is only 91, indicating a substantially greater number of female than male nationals residing there at the time of the census.

The de jure population of Yemen (Sanaa) was estimated in 1975 to include approximately 332,000 emigrants, of which 10 percent were women. Among migrating women, none were reported to be emigrating for work. Over half of the females (59 percent) were reported to be dependent children whose fathers were migrating for work, and 41 percent were reported to be mothers of dependent children or spouses of men who were migrating for work. In contrast, 89 percent of the men who emigrated were reported to be unaccompanied working adults (Birks, Sinclair, and Socknat, 1978, reported in UNECWA, 1979c).

Evidence indicating differential growth rates by nationality and sex for Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and Syria, offer another perspective on gender differences in the migration experience (see table 2.15). Again, as was the case with sex ratios for nationals, the growth rates of female and male national populations are similar. Growth rates of non-national populations are quite different by sex. In Egypt, during the 1966-76 intercensal period, the non-national male population was growing at a faster pace than the non-national female population. In contrast, Saudi Arabia has a very high sex ratio, indicating that significantly more men than women have immigrated. The 1963-74 intercensal growth rate of non-national women in Saudi Arabia, however, was higher than the growth rate of non-national men, indicating that women had entered Saudi Arabia at a faster pace than men during that period. In Syria, the negative growth rates between 1960 and 1970 for female and male non-nationals were almost equal, suggesting that both were leaving Syria at the same rate. These sex differentials in growth rates suggest that in countries where migration is a significant demographic factor, the effects of migration upon the age and sex composition of a nation can be substantial.

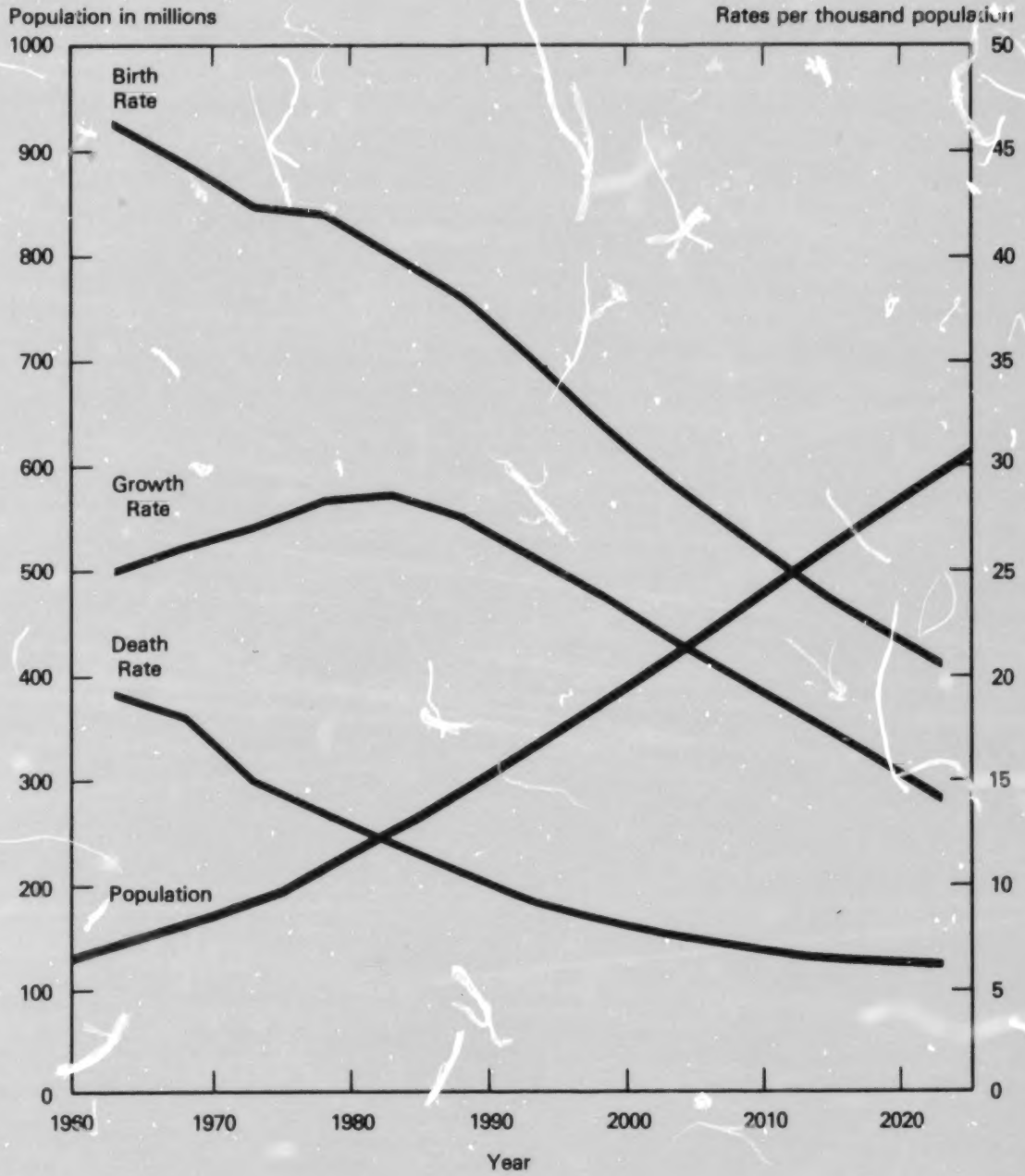
There are two basic problems associated with the measurement of gender differences in migratory experiences. First, migration for work, either to nearby urban areas or to the Gulf and other labor-importing countries, not only affects the countries where the migrants are accepted, but also influences the demographic composition and socioeconomic conditions of the remaining population in the place of origin. Since a large proportion of the migration is composed of men migrating for work, the composition of remaining households is especially affected. Census data on heads of households, for example, have not ade-

quately dealt with the problem of distinguishing between de jure and de facto women-headed households. The de facto women-headed households are likely to be attributable largely to the migration of men for work. Not only are the numbers of families affected by such migration underenumerated by censuses, but the consequences to women and children left behind are usually undocumented (Youssef and Hetler, 1982).

Second, the seasonal migration of workers, nomadic persons, and bedouins in such countries as Afghanistan, Jordan, Morocco, and Saudi Arabia, within and even across national boundaries, further complicates the measurement and analysis of migration patterns. In several countries, persons most likely to be missing from census counts are nomads, refugees, and persons residing in occupied territories. In Jordan in 1979, for example, population estimates refer to residents of the East Bank only because since 1967 the West Bank, including East Jerusalem, has been occupied by Israel. In Afghanistan, the 1979 census excludes an estimated 2.5 million nomads. In Lebanon, the 1979 de jure population excludes Palestinian refugees residing in camps. In Saudi Arabia, approximately 210,000 frontier nomads were missed by the census and added in by census officials. Such transitory movements and population shifts not only make it difficult to establish base population sizes but also complicate program development plans for women and men.

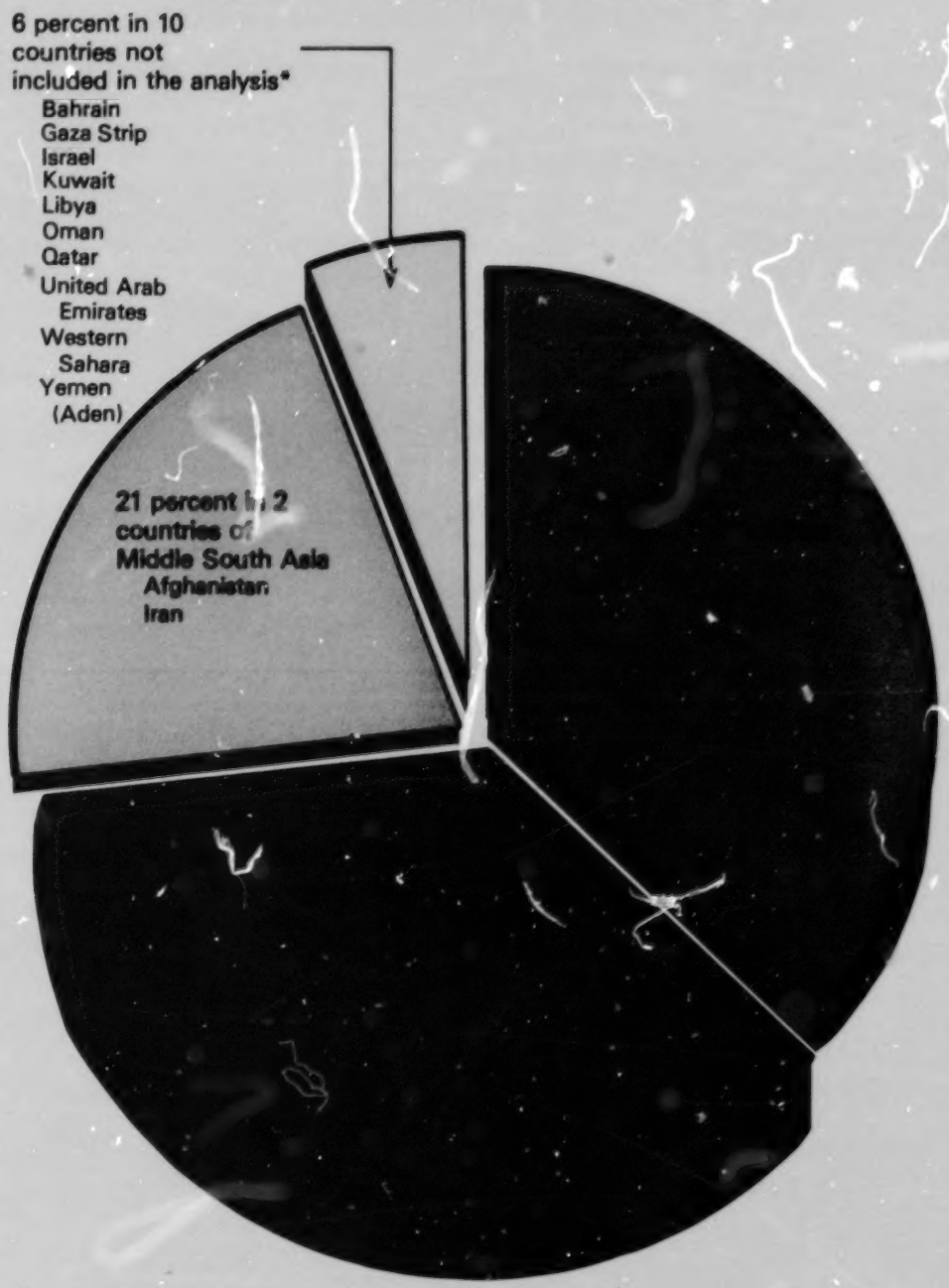
Ethnic, linguistic, and religious composition. Data on ethnic, linguistic, and religious composition indicate the degree of heterogeneity or homogeneity in the characteristics of women and men. Data on the language of persons, by sex and rural/urban residence, are not available for the 1970 to 1983 period. Data were found only for Egypt in 1976 on religious composition by sex and rural/urban residence. One table of data on ethnic group, by sex, was available for Syria in 1970. Given the importance of such characteristics for the preparation of social and economic programs for women, the lack of data is remarkable.

Figure 2.1. Estimated and Projected Population Size and Components of Population Change: 1960 to 2025



Source: United Nations, 1982a.

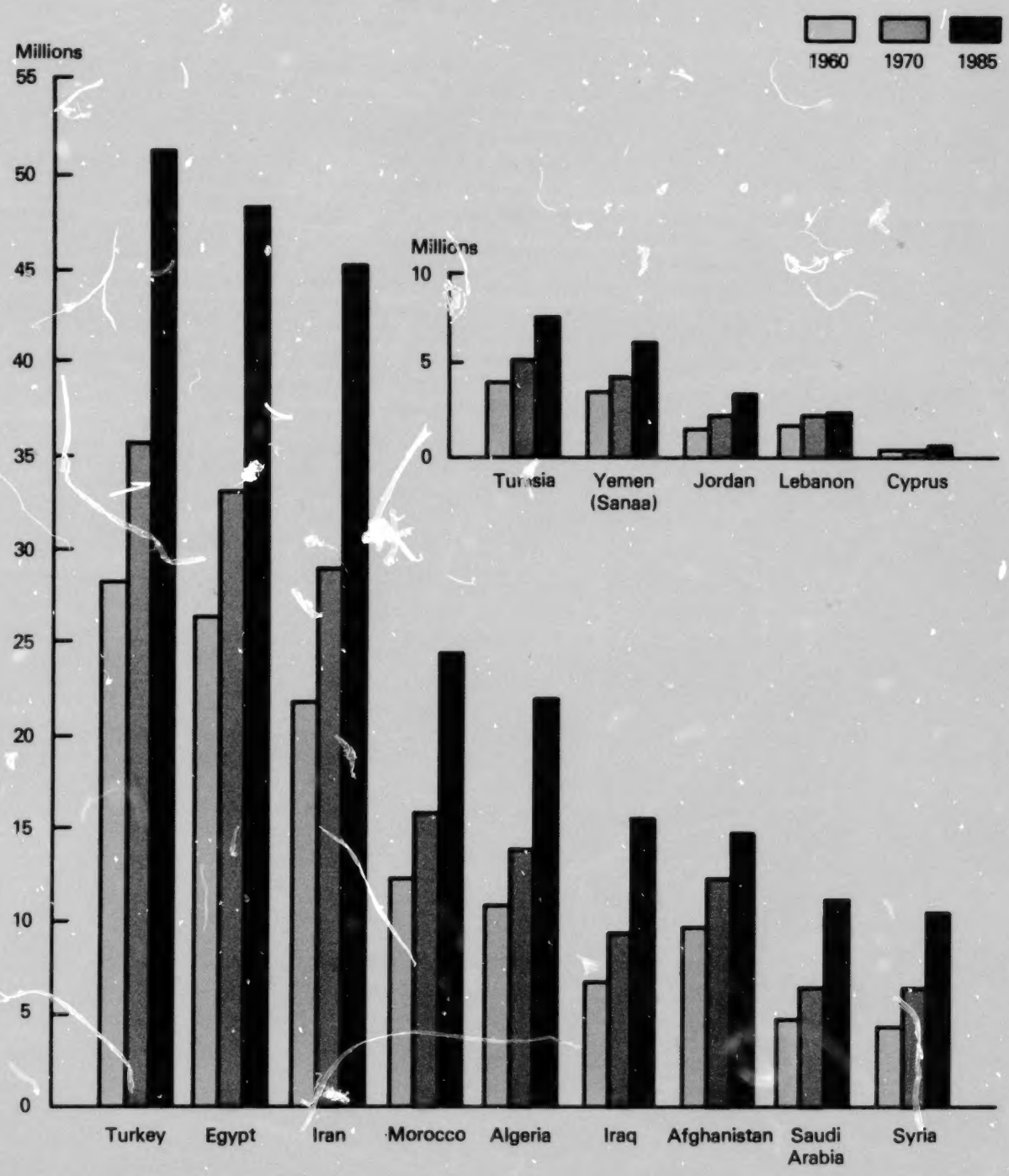
Figure 2.2. Population Distribution of Near Eastern and North African Countries: 1983



* Handbook excludes 6 percent of the population of Near East/North Africa. Of this, 1 percent refers to Israel, which was excluded from the analysis, and 5 percent refers to 9 countries not presently in the WID Data Base.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

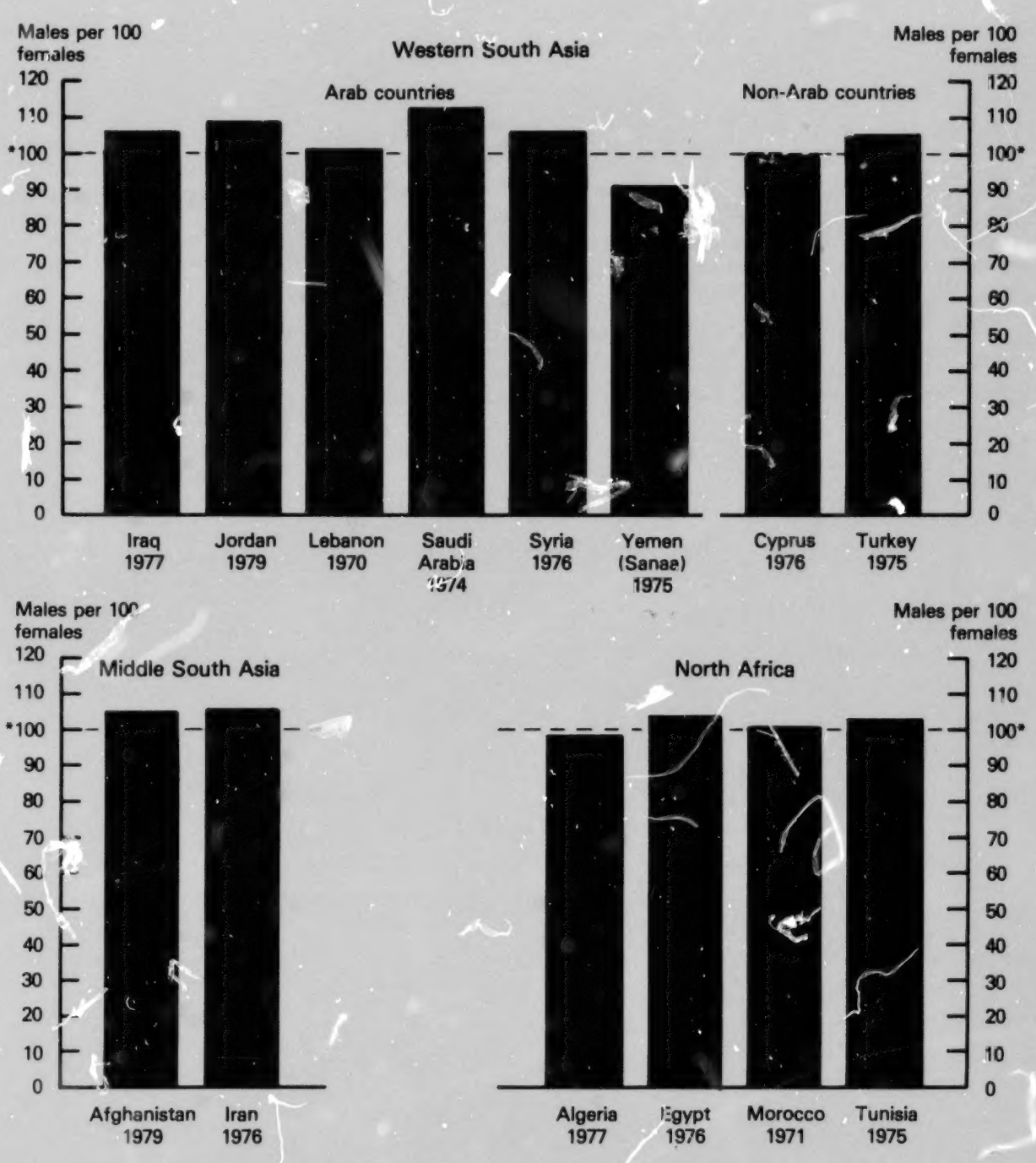
Figure 2.3. Estimated and Projected Population: 1960, 1970, and 1985



Note: Countries are presented in rank order by population size in 1985.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

Figure 2.4. Sex Ratios of Total Population



* Number of males equals number of females.

Figure 2.5. Percent of All Women in Selected Age Groups

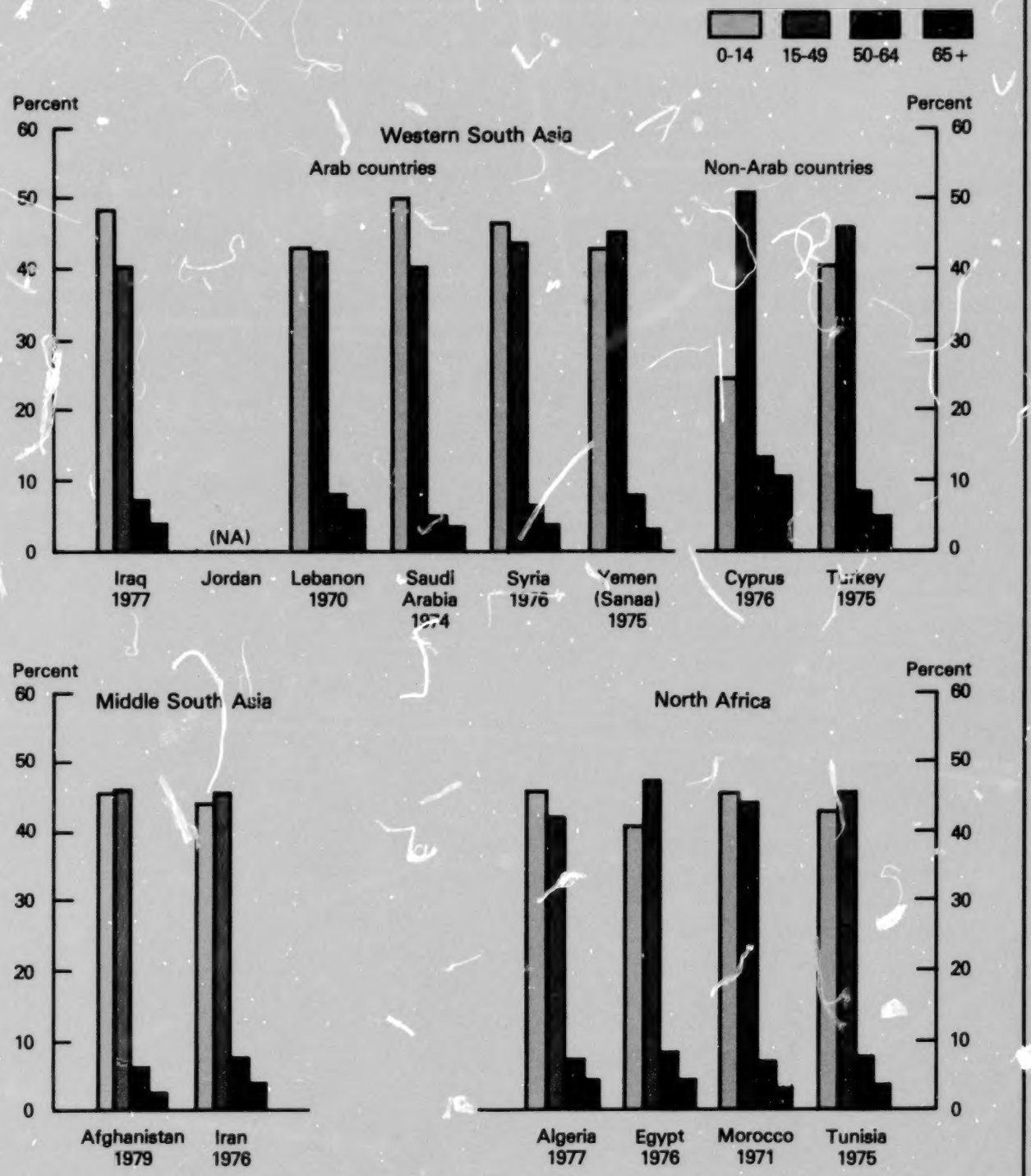
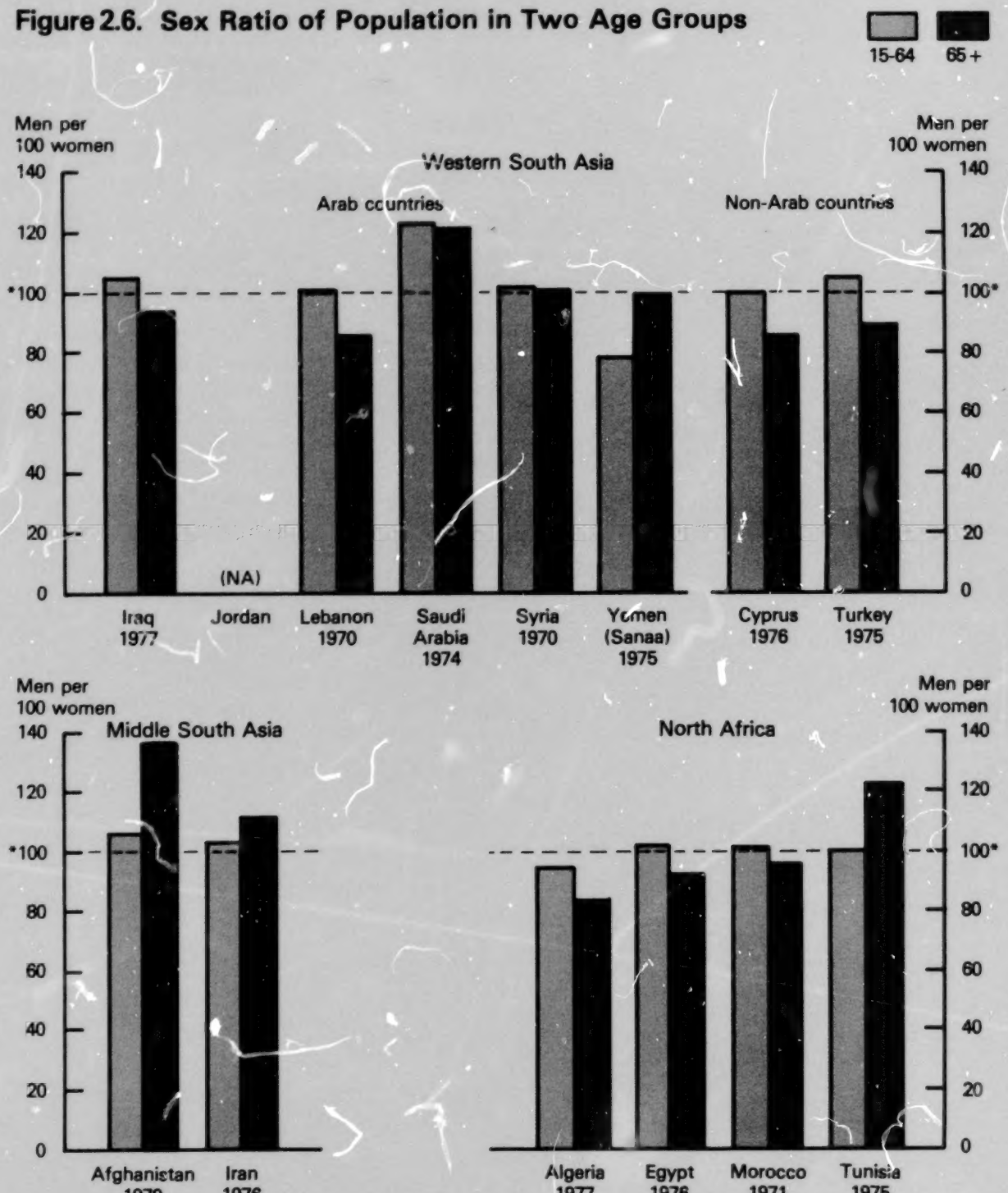


Figure 2.6. Sex Ratio of Population in Two Age Groups



* Number of men equals number of women.

Figure 2.7. Percent of Rural Women in Selected Age Groups

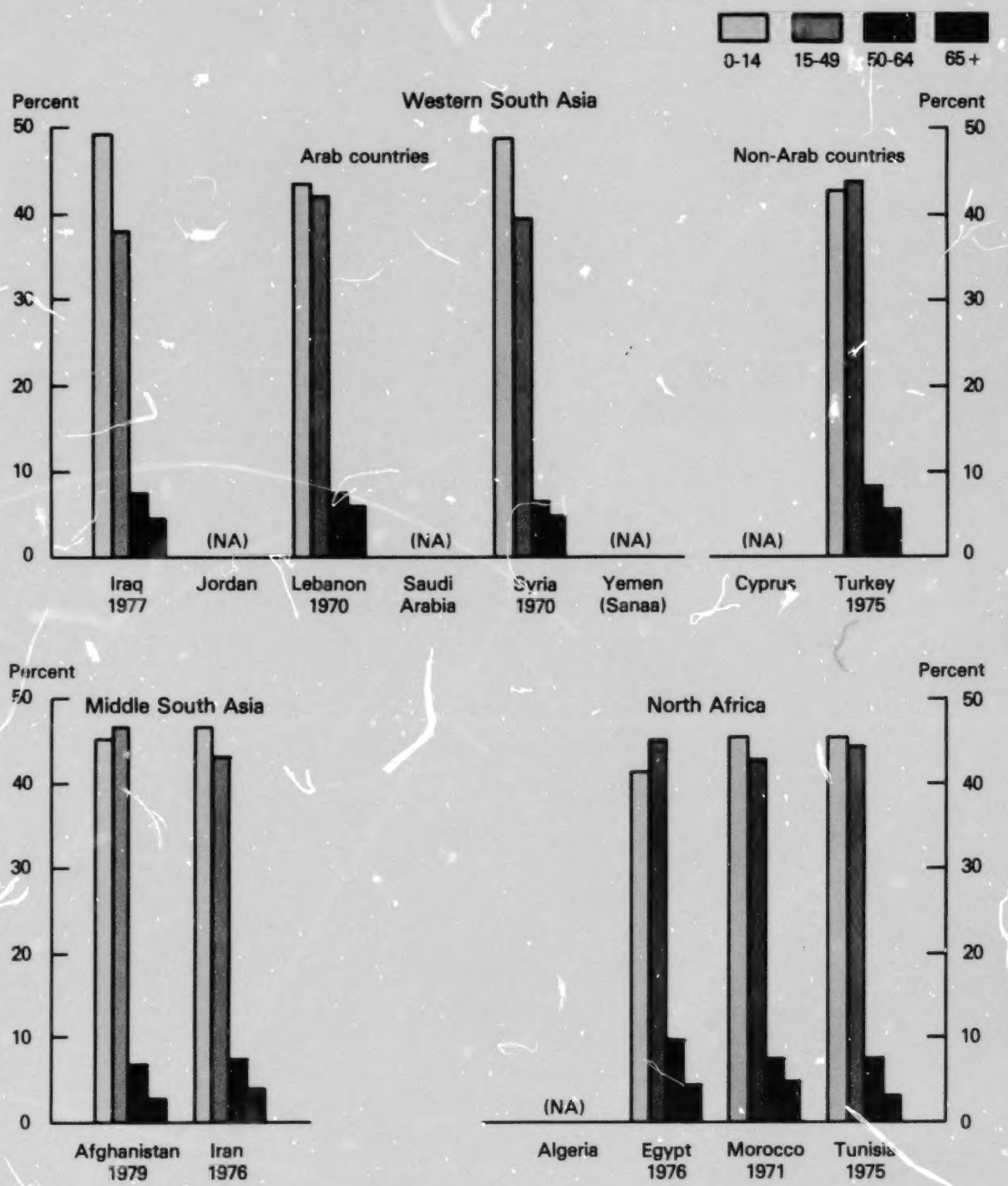


Figure 2.8. Percent of Urban Women in Selected Age Groups

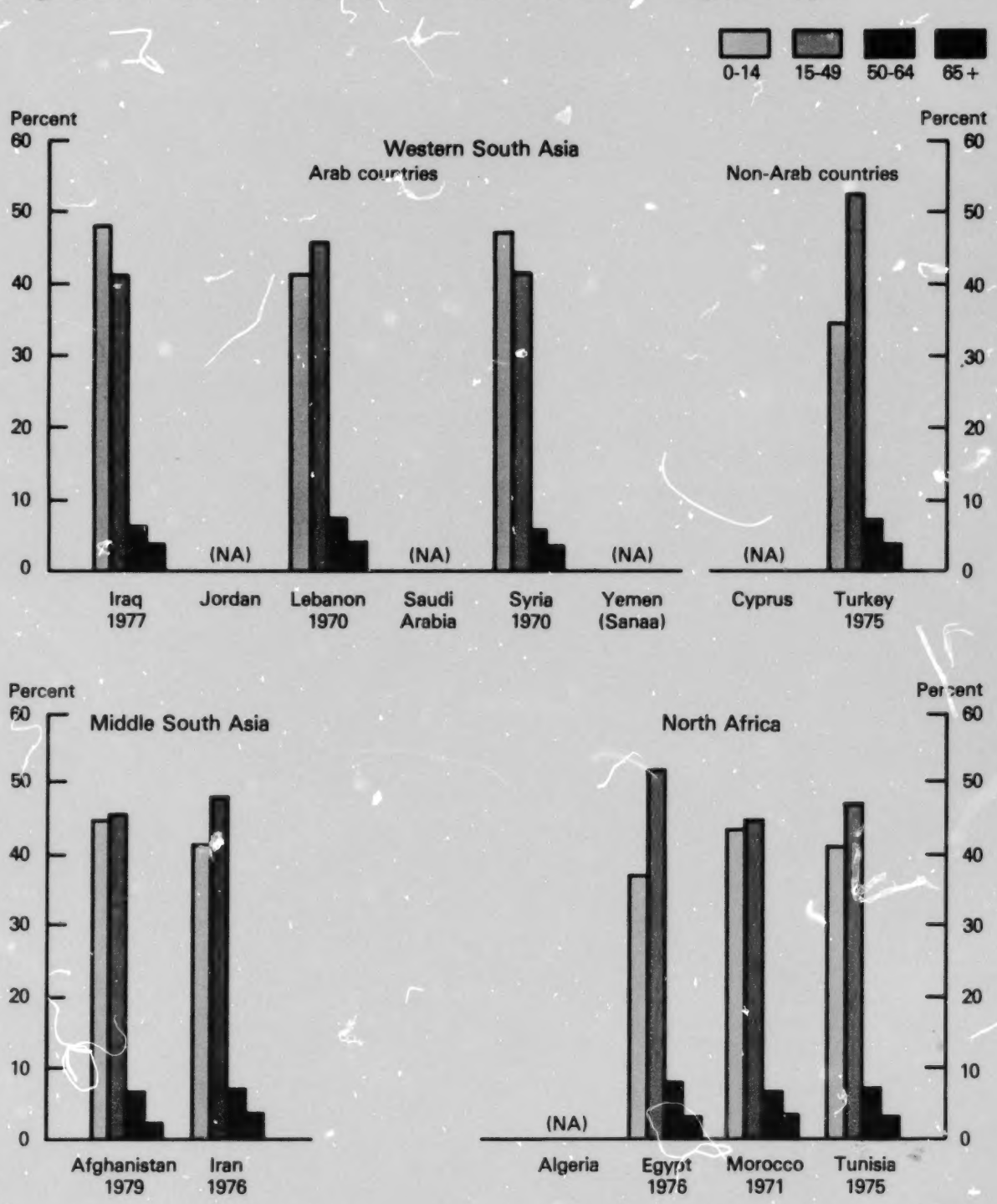
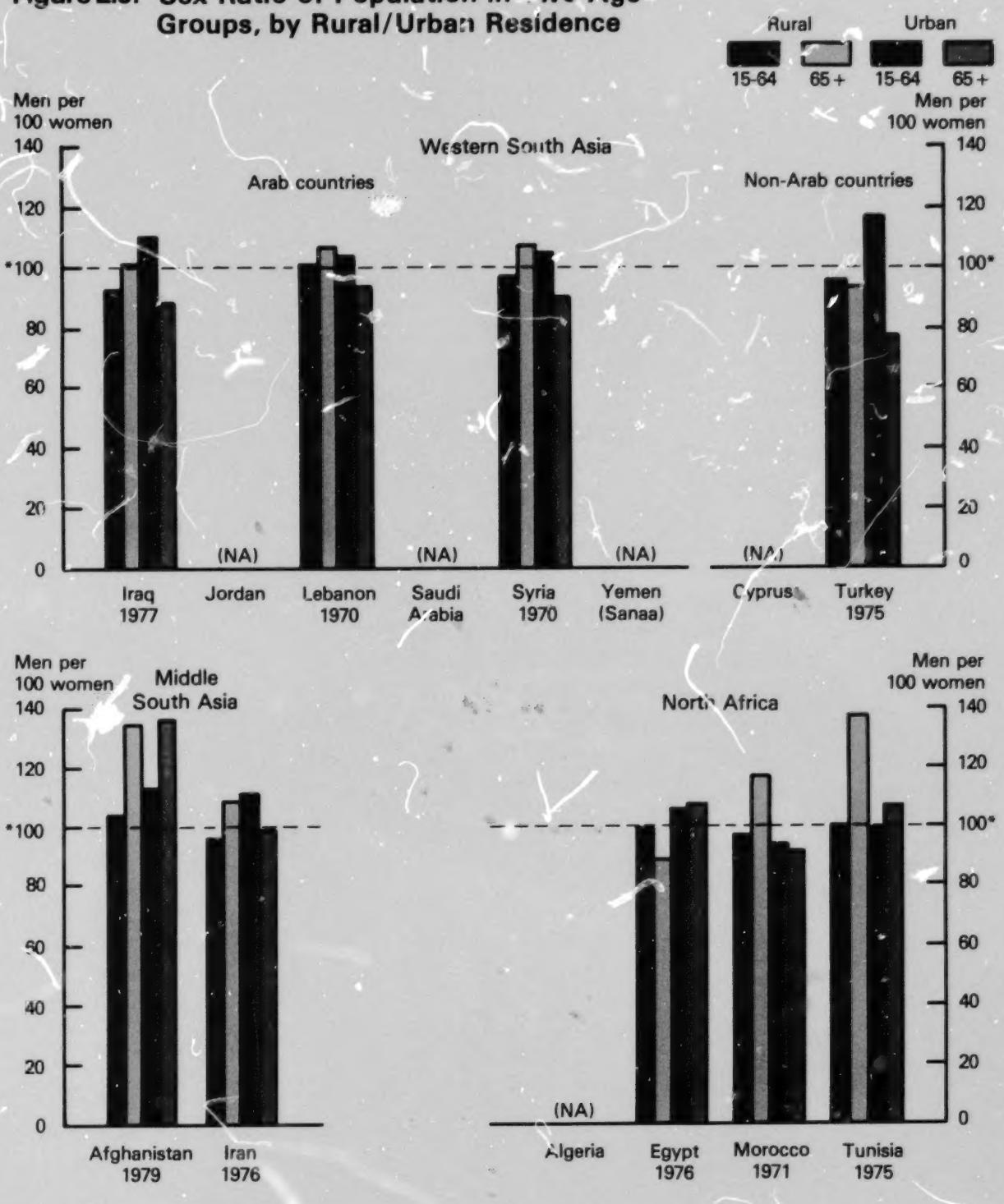


Figure 2.9. Sex Ratio of Population in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence



* Number of men equals number of women.

Figure 2.10. Percent of Women Living in Urban Areas: Latest Two Censuses

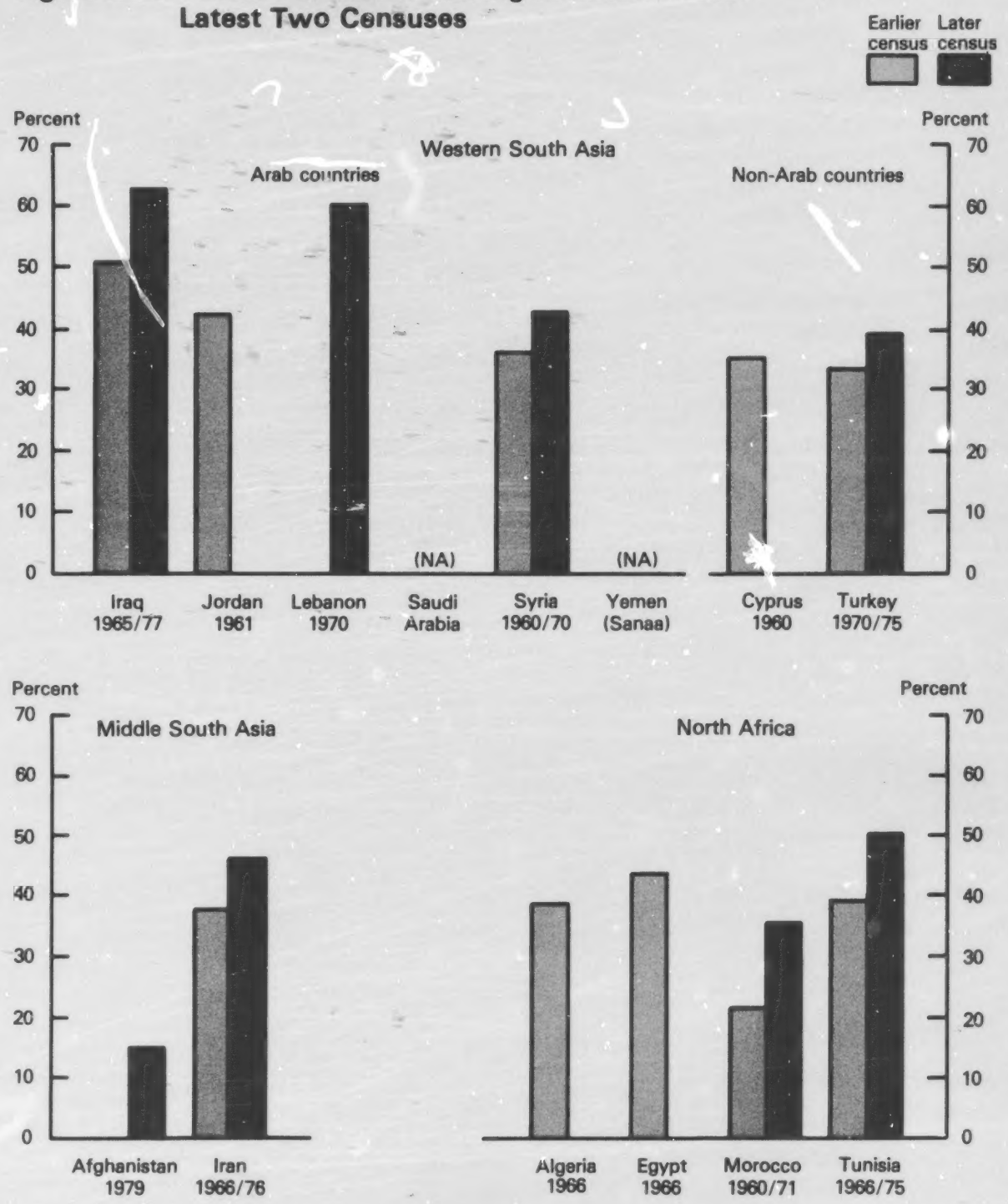


Table 2.1. Total Population, by Sex, and Sex Ratio

(Adjusted population in thousands. Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Region and country	Year	Both sexes	Female	Male	Sex ratio[1]
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria	1977	16,831	8,494	8,336	98.1
Egypt	1976	38,036	18,637	19,399	104.1
Morocco	1971	16,335	8,089	8,245	101.9
Tunisia[2]	1975	5,577	2,750	2,828	102.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq[2]	1977	12,000	5,818	6,183	106.3
Jordan[3]	1979	2,100	1,013	1,087	107.2
Lebanon[4]	1970	2,265	1,126	1,140	101.2
Saudi Arabia[5]	1974	6,726	3,150	3,577	113.6
Syria[2]	1976	7,726	3,741	3,985	106.5
Yemen (Sanaa)[6]	1975	4,526	2,371	2,155	90.9
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus[7]	1976	613	307	306	99.7
Turkey[2]	1980	44,736	22,042	22,695	103.0
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[8]	1979	13,051	6,342	6,710	105.8
Iran[9]	1976	33,709	16,352	17,356	106.1

[1]Males per 100 females.

[2]Unadjusted population; adjusted figures not available.

[3]Unadjusted figures which refer to residents of the East Bank only. Since 1967 the West Bank, including East Jerusalem, has been occupied by Israel. Unless noted otherwise, all figures in subsequent tables pertain to East Bank residents only.

[4]Adjusted November survey data moved to beginning of year. Figures exclude Palestinian refugees living in camps.

[5]Unadjusted preliminary figures which exclude nationals living abroad and approximately 210,000 frontier nomads. Adjusted figures not available.

[6]Adjusted figures based on a 3-percent sample of census returns. Final adjusted total figure (4,519,593) includes 48,602 persons residing in areas not covered by the census and 137,141 persons omitted in areas covered by the census.

[7]During the 1976 census of Cyprus, only the population in the government-controlled area was enumerated. The population in the Turkish-occupied part of Cyprus was estimated on the basis of a Greeks-to-Turks ratio established in the last full census. The 1976 census figures presented in this and subsequent tables are adjusted figures for the whole island.

[8]Refers to the settled population only, excluding an estimated 2,500,000 nomads; estimated figures for nomads are not available by sex.

[9]Unadjusted. An adjusted total shows a population of 34,751,000 for 1976; adjusted figures are not available by sex.

Table 2.2. Estimates and Projections of Midyear Population: 1960 to 1985

(Population in thousands)

Region and country	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	Annual rate of growth, 1980 to 1985 (percent)
NORTH AFRICA							
Algeria	10,909	11,963	13,932	16,142	18,828	22,025	3.1
Egypt	26,340	29,771	33,197	36,769	42,135	48,407	2.8
Morocco	12,423	14,066	15,909	18,177	20,969	24,258	2.9
Tunisia	4,149	4,566	5,085	5,691	6,489	7,386	2.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Iraq	6,822	7,971	9,414	11,118	13,130	15 507	3.3
Jordan[1]	1,648	1,911	2,233	2,648	3,115	3,641	3.1
Lebanon	1,786	2,058	2,383	2,716	2,649	2,619	-0.2
Saudi Arabia	4,855	5,482	6,286	7,282	9,420	11,152	3.4
Syria	4,533	5,326	6,258	7,420	8,795	10,423	3.4
Yemen (Sanaa)	3,636	4,044	354	4,724	5,304	6,067	2.7
Non-Arab countries							
Cyprus	573	591	615	618	629	670	1.3
Turkey	28,217	31,951	35,758	40,760	46,025	51,259	2.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan	9,597	10,918	12,422	14,132	15,245	14,792	-0.6
Iran	21,577	25,000	28,933	33,379	38,752	45,191	3.1

[1]Includes West Bank.

Note: Discrepancies between the population totals shown in this table and those in table 2.1 are explained primarily by the different dates during the year to which the data refer and by the inclusion of estimated nomadic and refugee populations. Population totals in table 2.1 refer to the respective census dates for each country, while those in table 2.2 all refer to July 1.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

Table 2.3. Percent of Female Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Reproductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Algeria	1977	17.9	15.2	12.8	10.0	42.4	49.6	4.5
Egypt	1976	15.1	13.9	12.0	10.4	46.5	54.9	4.0
Morocco	1971	17.1	15.1	13.6	11.3	44.5	51.4	2.8
Tunisia[1]	1975	15.9	14.5	13.0	11.2	45.7	53.3	3.2
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq[1]	1977	19.1	16.9	12.5	9.0	40.3	47.2	4.2
Jordan[1]	1979	19.0	17.2	14.5	11.0	41.1	46.6	2.7
Lebanon	1970	16.0	14.7	12.6	9.6	42.9	51.3	5.3
Saudi Arabia[1]	1974	18.2	17.8	13.0	9.7	40.7	47.4	3.7
Syria[1]	1976	17.1	15.6	13.9	11.3	43.6	50.0	3.5
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	16.2	16.4	10.6	8.4	45.0	53.3	3.4
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus	1976	7.5	7.8	9.3	10.5	51.2	64.4	10.9
Turkey[1]	1980	13.3	13.2	12.0	10.9	47.9	56.2	5.3
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1979	18.0	14.6	12.4	10.6	46.3	52.9	2.2
Iran[1]	1976	15.9	15.5	12.5	10.9	45.3	52.6	3.4

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.4. Percent of Male Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Algeria	1977	19.0	16.0	13.6	10.6	47.5	3.9
Egypt	1976	15.4	14.1	13.2	11.2	53.7	3.6
Morocco	1971	17.3	15.2	13.8	11.4	51.1	2.6
Tunisia[1]	1975	16.1	14.8	13.3	11.4	51.9	3.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Iraq[1]	1977	19.0	17.2	13.2	7.9	46.5	3.6
Jordan[1]	1979	18.8	17.1	14.7	11.2	46.6	2.8
Lebanon	1970	16.5	15.0	12.9	9.9	51.1	4.5
Saudi Arabia[1]	197-	16.1	16.0	12.5	10.2	51.5	3.9
Syria[1]	1976	17.1	16.0	14.3	11.2	49.0	3.7
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	18.0	19.4	13.3	7.3	45.6	3.8
Non-Arab countries							
Cyprus	1976	7.9	8.2	10.1	11.0	64.5	9.3
Turkey[1]	1980	13.5	13.5	12.7	11.3	56.0	4.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1979	17.8	14.2	12.2	10.5	53.0	2.8
Iran[1]	1976	16.3	15.8	13.0	10.5	51.4	3.6

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.5. Sex Ratios of Population in Selected Age Groups

(Males per 100 females)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Repro-ductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Algeria	1977	104.2	103.7	104.0	103.9	94.9	94.1	83.3
Egypt	1976	105.8	105.7	114.2	112.1	101.5	101.9	92.2
Morocco	1971	102.9	103.0	103.2	102.8	100.6	101.3	95.6
Tunisia [1]	1975	104.3	104.6	105.7	104.4	97.1	100.0	122.2
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq [1]	1977	105.9	108.4	112.2	93.6	106.2	104.9	93.8
Jordan [1]	1979	106.2	106.9	108.6	108.4	106.8	107.2	109.2
Lebanon	1970	104.2	103.5	103.1	104.7	101.3	100.8	86.5
Saudi Arabia [1]	1974	100.6	102.2	109.1	118.5	121.9	123.4	121.5
Syria [1]	1970	106.7	108.2	111.4	104.0	102.2	102.4	100.7
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	100.5	107.4	113.7	79.3	76.0	77.8	99.9
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus	1976	104.8	104.4	107.4	103.9	101.6	100.0	85.3
Turkey [1]	1980	104.8	105.3	109.0	106.6	103.2	102.6	82.5
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan [2]	1979	104.7	102.9	104.4	104.8	105.5	106.1	136.0
Iran [1]	1976	108.5	107.6	110.5	102.1	101.0	103.6	111.0

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.6. Percent of Rural Female Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Reproductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	14.9	13.0	12.8	9.2	44.9	54.7	4.2
Morocco	1971	16.9	15.2	12.3	8.4	42.4	49.8	4.8
Tunisia[1]	1975	18.0	15.1	12.1	10.6	44.1	51.7	3.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq[1]	1977	20.1	17.7	11.7	7.8	38.3	45.8	4.5
Lebanon	1970	14.4	15.9	12.9	9.8	42.1	50.3	6.3
Syria[1]	1970	19.4	16.9	12.6	9.5	39.7	46.2	4.8
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1975	15.0	14.3	13.1	10.2	44.0	52.3	5.4
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1979	18.0	14.6	12.4	10.6	46.3	52.9	2.2
Iran[1]	1976	17.5	16.6	12.2	10.1	43.1	53.4	3.4

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.7. Percent of Rural Male Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Egypt	1976	14.7	14.1	14.5	11.0	53.1	3.6
Morocco	1971	16.7	16.6	14.5	9.4	46.6	5.5
Tunisia[1]	1975	17.9	15.2	12.6	11.0	50.2	4.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Iraq[1]	1977	21.0	19.4	13.1	5.4	41.5	4.5
Lebanon	1970	14.8	15.9	13.7	10.4	49.0	6.5
Syria[1]	1970	20.0	17.8	13.8	9.2	43.5	4.9
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1975	15.5	14.9	14.5	10.1	50.0	5.0
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1979	17.9	14.3	12.3	10.5	52.7	2.8
Iran[1]	1976	18.8	17.5	12.8	8.7	47.0	4.0

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.8. Sex Ratios of Rural Population in Selected Age Groups

(Males per 100 females)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Reproductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	101.4	108.3	115.5	122.4	100.5	99.4	88.2
Morocco	1971	101.6	105.3	121.3	114.4	93.7	96.1	117.4
Tunisia [1]	1975	103.6	104.6	108.0	108.2	97.5	100.9	138.7
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq [1]	1977	106.8	112.2	115.0	71.1	91.4	92.9	101.3
Lebanon	1970	106.2	102.9	110.2	109.5	100.1	100.9	106.5
Syria [1]	1970	106.8	109.0	113.4	100.8	96.5	97.7	107.3
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1975	104.1	105.2	111.3	99.2	95.4	96.0	94.0
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan [2]	1979	104.7	103.2	104.5	103.9	104.2	104.9	136.0
Iran [1]	1976	110.6	108.9	108.3	88.9	91.5	96.2	121.0

[1] Based on unadjusted data.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.9. Percent of Urban Female Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Reproductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	12.6	11.5	13.0	11.6	51.5	59.8	3.1
Morocco	1971	14.7	15.1	14.0	10.9	45.7	52.4	3.8
Tunisia[1]	1975	13.8	13.9	13.8	11.8	47.4	55.0	3.4
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq[1]	1977	18.4	16.4	12.9	9.6	41.5	48.0	4.1
Lebanon	1970	13.9	15.1	12.3	10.2	46.2	54.0	4.2
Syria[1]	1970	17.8	16.7	13.4	9.8	41.8	48.1	4.1
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1975	11.0	12.3	11.9	12.0	52.9	60.5	4.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1979	18.0	14.6	12.3	10.2	46.2	52.9	2.2
Iran[1]	1976	14.1	14.4	12.9	11.8	47.9	55.2	3.5

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.10. Percent of Urban Male Population in Selected Age Groups

(Percentages do not add to 100.0 because of overlapping categories)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Egypt	1976	12.3	11.5	13.1	12.0	59.8	3.2
Morocco	1971	15.6	15.6	14.0	10.7	51.1	3.6
Tunisia[1]	1975	14.2	14.3	14.0	11.7	53.6	3.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Iraq[1]	1977	17.9	16.0	13.2	9.3	49.3	3.3
Lebanon	1970	13.9	15.2	12.8	10.1	54.2	3.8
Syria[1]	1970	17.7	16.7	13.6	9.9	48.6	3.4
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1975	10.9	12.0	11.9	13.0	62.3	2.9
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1979	17.3	13.6	11.8	10.3	54.7	2.7
Iran[1]	1976	13.6	13.9	13.2	12.4	56.1	3.2

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.11. Sex Ratios of Urban Population in Selected Age Groups

(Males per 100 females)

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Reproductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	103.4	105.4	105.6	108.9	104.2	105.6	107.1
Morocco	1971	102.4	99.1	95.9	94.7	91.3	93.5	91.5
Tunisia[1]	1975	105.3	104.7	103.6	101.0	96.7	99.2	107.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq[1]	1977	105.3	105.9	110.7	104.3	114.2	111.6	88.8
Lebanon	1970	103.3	103.9	103.3	101.6	103.3	103.4	94.2
Syria[1]	1970	106.7	107.1	108.8	108.1	109.2	108.3	90.6
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1975	112.6	111.5	113.4	123.6	119.5	117.3	77.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1979	104.5	101.2	104.0	110.5	113.3	112.7	136.4
Iran[1]	1976	105.3	105.9	112.9	115.2	110.8	111.6	99.9

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.12. Percent of Population Residing in Urban Areas, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Urban: Latest Two Censuses

Region and country	Earlier census				Later census			
		Percent urban				Percent urban		
	Years	Both sexes	Female	Male	F/M ratio (male = 1.00)	Both sexes	Female	Male	F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
NORTH AFRICA									
Algeria	1966	38.8	38.9	38.6	1.01	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Egypt	1966/76	41.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	43.8	43.4	44.1	0.98
Morocco	1960/71	29.3	29.6	29.1	1.02	35.0	35.8	34.3	1.04
Tunisia[1]	1966/75	40.1	39.6	40.6	0.98	49.8	50.1	49.6	1.01
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Arab countries									
Iraq[1]	1965/77	51.4	50.8	52.0	0.98	63.7	63.0	64.4	0.98
Jordan[1]	1961	43.9	42.6	45.1	0.94	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Lebanon	1970	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	60.1	60.2	60.1	1.00
Syria[1]	1960/70	36.9	36.8	37.0	1.00	43.5	43.1	43.9	0.98
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries									
Cyprus	1960	35.9	35.5	36.3	0.98	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Turkey	1970/75	35.7	33.7	37.8	0.89	41.4	39.8	42.9	0.93
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[2]	1979	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	15.1	14.9	15.4	0.97
Iran[1]	1966/76	38.0	37.8	38.2	1.00	47.0	46.3	47.8	0.97

[1] Based on unadjusted data.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.13. Percent of Female Population Residing in Urban Areas, by Selected Age Groups

Region and country	Year	Pre-school age	School age			Repro-ductive age	Working age	Elderly
		0 to 4 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	15 to 49 years	15 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	39.4	39.8	48.8	49.2	46.8	45.6	36.5
Morocco	1971	32.6	34.2	38.9	41.8	37.6	37.0	30.4
Tunisia[1]	1975	43.4	48.1	53.3	52.8	51.9	51.6	53.5
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq[1]	1977	60.9	61.2	65.3	67.7	64.9	64.1	60.6
Lebanon	1970	59.2	58.8	60.0	61.3	62.4	61.9	50.1
Syria[1]	1970	40.9	42.7	44.6	43.8	44.4	44.0	39.3
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1975	32.7	36.3	37.6	43.6	44.3	43.4	34.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1979	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.4	14.9	14.9	14.9
Iran[1]	1976	41.0	42.7	47.6	50.0	48.9	48.5	47.0

[1]Based on unadjusted data.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 2.14. Percent of Population Non-National, by Sex, and Sex Ratios of Nationals and Non-Nationals

Region and country	Year	Percent non-national			Sex ratio[1]	
		Total	Women	Men	Nationals	Non-nationals
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt.....	1947	0.8	0.8	0.8	98.1	98.1
	1960	0.6	0.5	0.6	101.1	112.8
	1966	0.3	0.3	0.3	101.9	102.2
	1976	0.3	0.3	0.4	103.6	141.7
Tunisia.....	1975	0.9	0.9	0.8	97.1	92.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq.....	1947	1.8	1.3	2.4	87.2	167.9
	1965	1.9	1.9	2.0	104.0	105.1
Jordan.....	[2]1961	0.5	0.5	0.5	103.4	113.8
	1961	0.4	0.4	0.5	108.8	122.3
Lebanon.....	1970	8.4	8.3	8.4	101.2	101.7
Saudi Arabia.....	[3]1963	7.0	4.0	9.7	105.6	268.0
	1974	11.8	8.3	14.8	94.7	201.4
Yemen (Sanaa).....	1975	0.3	0.1	0.4	90.8	350.4
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey.....	1970	2.5	2.5	2.5	97.7	101.9

[1]Males per 100 females.
[2]Includes West Bank.
[3]Based on adjusted rates for five cities.

Source: WID Data Base and Chamie, 1981, table 2.

Table 2.15. Intercensal Growth Rate of National and Non-National Population, by Sex, for Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and Syria

(In percent)

Country	Period	Nationals		Non-nationals	
		Women	Men	Women	Men
Egypt.....	1960-66	2.4	2.5	-6.7	-8.4
	1966-76	1.9	2.0	0.6	3.9
Saudi Arabia.....	1963-74	2.0	2.0	9.0	6.4
Syria.....	1960-70	3.8	3.7	-5.8	-5.7

Source: Chamie, 1982, table 5.

Chapter 3

Literacy and Education

Data on literacy, school attendance, and educational attainment are essential measures of the situation of women. This chapter discusses the conceptual and methodological problems associated with these data and presents statistics from the WID Data Base and observations from other available sources.

Quality and Availability of Data

Literacy. Definitions of literate persons used in censuses and surveys vary, but the essential ingredient used throughout is a measure of the ability to read and write in some language. For example, in the 1977 Algerian census, literacy is defined as the ability to read and write in any language; in the 1976 Iranian census, it is defined as the ability to read and write a simple text in any language, to be students at least in the first year of elementary school, or to be persons in adult education or literacy campaign classes. The 1979 Jordanian census defined literacy as the ability to read and write in any language. In the 1970 Population Active Survey of Lebanon, persons who had ever attended school or who knew how to read and write were considered literate. In each case, the baseline requirement is the ability to read and write regardless of whether the person has formally attended school.

Several problems exist with respect to the measurement of literacy. First, literacy tests are time consuming and, in many cases, must be done in more than one language. For this reason, literacy is often measured by means of self-reporting rather than by a formal literacy test. Second, since school attendance does not automatically guarantee the achievement of literacy, there will be an overestimation of literacy when all persons who ever attended school are considered literate. Third, the knowledge of the written language and the purpose for which it was learned can be quite different. Rote learning of the Koran or other religious books while attending the traditional *Kuttab* or religious school may result in a person being labeled as literate when there may be little transference of this specialized knowledge into everyday reading requirements associated with contracts, proclamations from governments or schools, or instructions on drug labels or other products.

Data on literacy are available from censuses in the region for the population age 10 years and over. For 9 of the 14 countries included in this analysis, literacy data were available also by rural/urban residence, age, and sex.

Age-specific estimates of literacy, by sex, are particularly important because of the significant amount of change that has occurred since the late 1950's in the educational systems of these countries. Significant improvements in female and male literacy are reflected in the substantially higher literacy rates among younger persons when compared to those of older persons. Female illiteracy rates are especially difficult to interpret when age is not considered because in some countries virtually all women were illiterate 20 years ago, while today almost all literate women are under 30 or 35 years of age.

School enrollment. Unlike literacy, school enrollment is a measure of program use, and data collection can be conducted through the school system or through individual reporting. There is, unfortunately, no single data source that ideally measures school enrollment, and unique problems are associated with the use of each available source. The WID Data Base relies primarily upon estimates of enrollment derived from census data, with some data based on aggregated annual reporting of school attendance and some national survey data on school attendance.

The level of school enrollment reported for any particular country or subregion is determined partially by the time of year the data are collected. When enrollment rates are based upon aggregated registration data compiled at the beginning of the school year, they are likely to be significantly higher than rates which

would have been recorded at the middle or end of the school year. This is because of the serious dropout problem in many areas or among particular subgroups of the population. Patterns of school attendance are not necessarily reflected in school enrollment rates. Student absenteeism, seasonal requirements of children to work in agriculture or at home, epidemics and illnesses, transportational problems especially in poor or rainy weather, political unrest, and teacher shortages and absenteeism all contribute to substantial reductions in the number of children attending school even though the children are registered as students and are counted as enrolled.

The use of multiple sources of data for estimating school enrollment rates further complicates international comparisons. There are problems associated with the degree of consistency between estimates of school enrollment based on census data and data reported annually by educational institutions (Johnston and O'Brien, 1981). Among 57 countries for which both census and aggregated institutional data were available, 36 had data that were in relatively good agreement (ibid., 1981, p. 5). Unfortunately, gender differences in the quality of data from the two sources were not compared, primarily because institutional reportage of school attendance does not typically differentiate between the sexes.

A statistical assessment is needed of gender differences in school dropouts and grade repetition to qualify the findings on school enrollment and provide international comparisons which take into consideration not only the comparative levels of enrollment for girls and boys but also the schools' ability to keep and graduate students.

Difficulties or complications arising in international comparisons of school enrollment, by sex, can be summarized as those that are due to:

1) differences in the number of years required to graduate from school, or in the age at which one starts school;

2) significant overcounting or underreporting of enrollment by educational institutions owing to data collection systems that are highly variable in quality;

3) markedly different school completion rates occurring for women and men even when sex-specific enrollment rates are similar, owing to significant gender differences in dropout and repetition rates; and

4) substantially different enrollment rates occurring in public and private schools which can significantly affect the level of enrollment for countries that do not collect data on both school systems; for example, in Lebanon it is estimated that before the outbreak of fighting in 1975-76, 60 percent of the students were enrolled in private schools (UNECWA, 1980, p. 8-14). The inclusion or exclusion of private schools from estimates of overall school enrollment can substantially change the estimates, especially if one of the school systems is sex-segregated.

The WID Data Base has age-specific school enrollment data for 6 of the 14 countries in the analysis (Morocco, Tunisia, Jordan, Lebanon, Afghanistan, and Iran). These six countries also provide data by rural/urban residence. In addition, estimates of female and total enrollment for Egypt, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Yemen (Sanaa), Cyprus, and Turkey are available in UNESCO (1977a).

Although data were not compiled in the WID Data Base on school dropouts and repeaters, this subject is briefly addressed and some relevant literature reviewed.

The study of educational "wastage," as it is generally called, is hampered by inadequate data, even though the methodologies designed for the analysis of school wastage are quite sophisticated. One method of estimating the effects of repetition and dropouts upon educational performance is through the calculation of pupil-years of school required in order to graduate a person from primary, secondary, or some other level of school. In order to make such estimates, analysts must either have access to actual school cohort data or derive synthetic cohorts of students from cross-sectional survey data. The years of school attendance are standardized through life table techniques in order to estimate the total number of student-months or student-years of attendance necessary to graduate one person. For a review of this and other methods devised for the estimation of school wastage, see UNESCO (1980).[1]

Educational attainment. The educational attainment of women is often estimated by censuses and national surveys. Yet, "... the fact that women are restricted either by choice or social customs to particular streams of education is not clearly brought out by census data" (United Nations, 1980). Data on the number of years of school completed, or on school level completed or last attended, must be supplemented by survey and school curriculum data assessing sex-biased curricula and educational streaming, by sex. Recommendations for statistical measures that might be used to examine female educational attainment are discussed by Youssef (United Nations, 1984b). Youssef noted that educational attainment or school completion data are reasonably sensitive measures of gender differences in attrition because they directly measure differences in the amount of education completed by individuals, rather than relying upon the more indirect measures of institutional reports of program use.

Data collected on educational attainment are not always comparable because attainment can be measured in several different ways, for example, number of years of school completed, number of years of school ever attended, highest level of school ever attended, or highest level of school ever completed. Some national census and survey data will be examined to illustrate the kinds of information available on this subject.

Findings

Literacy. Table 3.1 and figure 3.1 show that in every country for which data are available, proportionately fewer women than men are literate. Literacy rates among women vary from a low of 2 percent in Yemen (Sanaa) to a high of 85 percent in Cyprus. Cyprus is the only country in the region to exhibit a literacy rate

[1] An example of how this methodology has been applied in the analysis of educational wastage among women and men in Saudi Arabia is available in Natto and Khan (1976), especially chapter 1.

for women above 60 percent. Literacy rates for men vary from 22 percent in Afghanistan to 96 percent in Cyprus. The low levels of female literacy found in Yemen (Sanaa) and Afghanistan are remarkable when compared with levels of literacy in the other countries.

There are significant gender differences in the literacy rates of rural and urban areas. The female/male ratios of the percent literate for rural and urban areas presented in table 3.1 indicate that in the rural areas of Iraq in 1977, the literacy rate for women was only 12 percent as high as the rate for men, while in urban areas, it was 55 percent as high. This pattern is typical of the region, although the degree of difference between the urban and rural female/male ratios varies. Figure 3.2 compares the literacy rates of women and men, by rural/urban residence.

The general finding with regard to rural/urban differentials is that rural women are the least likely to be literate, and urban men the most likely. For example, in Tunisia, 16 percent of rural women and 72 percent of urban men are literate, while literacy rates of rural men and urban women are 46 and 48 percent, respectively.

In addition to sex, age is a significant factor affecting literacy rates. Younger persons are more literate than older persons, and young men are more literate than young women (see table 3.2 and figure 3.3). Some 36 percent of Syrian women age 15 to 24 years are literate compared to 78 percent of Syrian men in this age group. However, ever though young Syrian women have substantially lower rates of literacy than do young men, the literacy rates of women ages 15 to 24 years are much higher than the rates for women age 35 years and over, 36 versus 8 percent, respectively. Significant reforms and expansion in the educational systems of most countries have resulted in substantially higher literacy rates for younger than older people. Figure 3.3 shows the higher literacy rates for younger persons, especially for younger males. Rates for women age 15 to 24 years are similar to the rates for men age 35 years and over, suggesting that after approximately 25 years of reform, young women are achieving the literacy levels of men who were in the educational system some 20 years ago.

Tables 3.3 and 3.4 illustrate the way that rural and urban female literacy rates are evolving across the age groups. Each successively younger age group has higher literacy than its predecessor. In most cases, improvements are substantial in both rural and urban areas but, even among younger women, literacy continues to be more prevalent in the cities. In Tunisia, among rural women age 35 years and over, fewer than 1 percent were literate, as compared to 7 percent of urban women in this age group. Among Tunisian women age 15 to 24 years, 28 percent were literate in rural and 77 percent in urban areas. This is a 28 point increase in female literacy rates in rural areas over the last few decades and a 70 point increase in urban areas.

In general, more young urban women than young rural women are literate. In every country with data, young urban men (table 3.5) have the highest literacy rates and young rural women the lowest (tables 3.4 and 3.5). The following table shows the ratio of the percent literate for rural and urban women and for rural men age 15 to 24 years to the percent literate for urban men of these ages in selected countries:

Country	Year or period	Rural women/ urban men	Urban women/ urban men	Rural men/ urban men
Morocco	1971	0.05	0.62	0.44
Tunisia	1975	0.29	0.80	0.78
Syria	1970	0.18	0.72	0.86
Turkey	1970	0.51	0.82	0.88
Afghanistan	1972-73	0.03	0.56	0.54
Iran	1976	0.18	0.80	0.60

These data show, for example, that the literacy rate for rural women in Morocco is only 5 percent of the corresponding rate for urban men, whereas for urban women it is 62 percent of the rate for urban men.

Another indicator used to measure the educational situation of women is the percent of the total literate population that is female. Tables 3.6 and 3.7 show this measure by age and rural/urban residence for various countries. The female share of the literate population is lowest in rural areas, especially for women age 35 years or over. The exceptions are Turkey and Lebanon, where the female share of literate persons is similar for rural and urban populations under age 30 years. Most of the improvement in literacy (again, with the exception of Turkey) has occurred among urban women, and the female share of the urban literate population is substantially higher than that in rural areas for age 15 to 24 years.

School enrollment. A lower proportion of women than men is enrolled in school at every age and for each country (see table 3.8). Gender differences in the percent of young children enrolled in school differ least in Jordan and Lebanon, where school enrollment is highest. Lowest age-sex-specific enrollment rates are found in Afghanistan and Morocco, where the rates are especially low for rural women (see table 3.9). With the exception of Tunisia, the general trend is for a much greater proportion of children to be enrolled in school at age 10 to 14 years than at age 15 to 19 years.

Proportionately fewer urban females than males are enrolled in school at every age (see table 3.10). In addition, rural females are much less likely than rural males to be enrolled in school (see table 3.9). In urban areas, Jordan, Lebanon, Tunisia, and Iran show substantially smaller differences between the sexes in regard to school enrollment than do Morocco or Afghanistan (see table 3.10). Without exception, every country shows markedly different rural enrollment rates for girls and boys, although Jordan and Lebanon do have large proportions of rural girls age 10 to 14 years enrolled in school.

Age-specific rural enrollment rates for women in Morocco and Afghanistan lag substanially behind those of other countries for which data are available. Iran and Tunisia are intermediate, and Jordan and Lebanon show relatively high enrollment rates in rural areas, especially for girls age 10 to 14 years. As expected, school

enrollment is higher among girls age 10 to 14 years than at any other age, in both rural and urban areas. These age-specific enrollment rates refer primarily to the early 1970's, and it is possible that further improvements in rural and urban female enrollment have been made since that time.

Table 3.11 and figures 3.7 and 3.8 present female/male ratios of percent enrolled in school, by age and rural/urban residence. Even though female/male enrollment ratios are highest at age 10 to 14 years, they still favor boys in every country, especially in rural areas.

The female share of school enrollment (table 3.12) again reflects the trends noted in the enrollment rates and in the female/male ratios of enrollment rates. The female share of school enrollment is highest among urban girls under age 15 years, with the exception of Lebanon, where the female share of enrollment is similarly high for rural and urban girls in this age group.

Among countries with data, the female share of school enrollment for persons age 15 to 19 years in rural areas ranges from 5 to 34 percent. In urban areas, the range is from 28 to 46 percent. In each age group, the educational benefits of residing in an urban area are clear.

Educational attainment. Educational attainment of the population age 10 years and over, by sex, nationality, age, and rural/urban residence is shown in table 3.13. Educational attainment in Saudi Arabia for 1974 was tabulated by nationality and sex, and in Syria for 1976 by rural/urban residence and sex. Age breakdowns, by sex, are available for Egypt in 1976. For Lebanon, 1970 data on educational attainment, by occupation and sex, are available for persons who ever attended school, and the findings are discussed in chapter 4.

In Saudi Arabia, more than half of the entire population in 1974 was illiterate, and illiteracy rates were especially high (81 percent) for Saudi Arabian female nationals. Female non-nationals were better educated than female nationals. A higher percentage of female non-nationals are reported to have secondary degrees than are nationals of either sex or male non-nationals. Female non-nationals are likely to have migrated to Saudi Arabia for work, and therefore to hold occupations such as teacher, clerk, secretary, receptionist, and so on, all of which typically require at least a secondary school diploma. Non-national men had the highest proportion (6 percent) of college or post-secondary training.

In Syria in 1976, the proportion of primary certificate holders is highest for urban men, similar for rural men and urban women, and lowest for rural women (table 3.13). The ranking of these population subgroups remains the same for intermediate and secondary school certificate holders and persons with university diplomas, although the percent of the population holding such degrees is much smaller than is the percent who hold primary school certificates.

In Egypt in 1976, age-specific rates of educational attainment reflect the significant increase in educational opportunity that has taken place in recent years. Gender differences in educational attainment, even among the younger population, however, remain substantial (see table 4.13).

Educational attainment, by itself, is a powerful measure of access to schools. Other important measures include estimates of sex-biased curricula and gender differences in educational wastage resulting from sex differences in dropout and repeater rates. Curriculum differences in educational opportunity are suggested in data showing female and male enrollment by type of educational institution attended. School enrollment data for Yemen (Sanaa) in 1974-75 (see table below) indicated that in preparatory and secondary schools, women receiving specialized educational training were enrolled solely in teacher training institutes, while men were enrolled in a wider variety of educational institutions.

Persons Enrolled in Preparatory and Secondary Schools, by Sex and Selected Types of Training for Yemen (Sanaa): School Year 1974-75

Level and type of education	Female	Male
PREPARATORY		
General studies	1,263	11,765
Teacher training	336	222
Technical institute	0	222
SECONDARY		
General studies	376	4,703
Teacher training	180	108
Commerce	0	215
Technical institute	0	115

Source: UNECWA, 1979c, table 14.5.

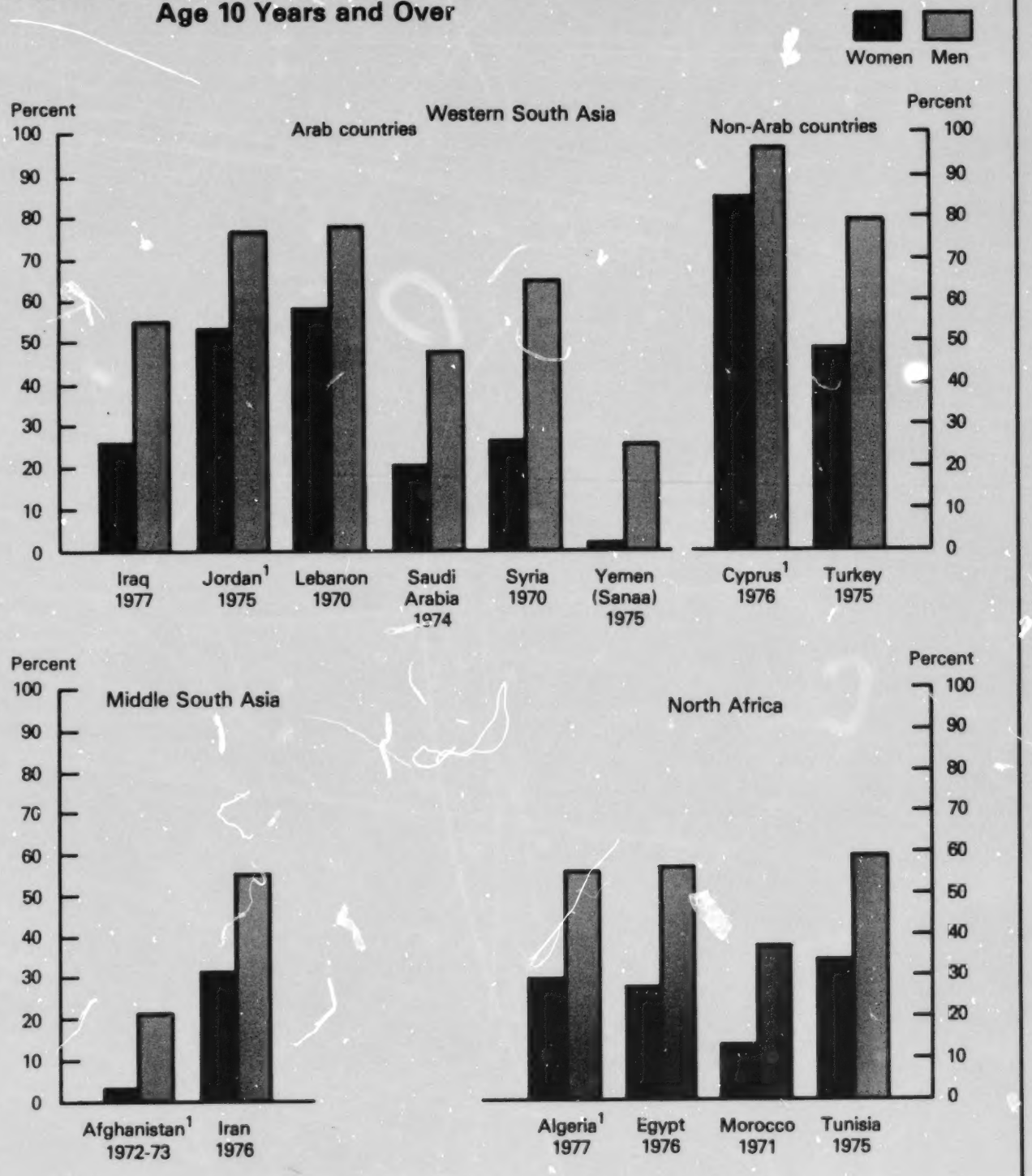
Dropping out and repeating. In a system where the expected amount of time required for a child to graduate from primary school is 6 years, in Egypt (1970-75) it takes an average of 8.2 years of primary school attendance for a girl to graduate and an average of 7.0 years for a boy to graduate. In Algeria (1970-75), it is estimated to take an average of 9.8 and 9.2 years of school attendance to graduate a girl and boy, respectively, from the 6-year school program (UNESCO, 1977). In Libya, it takes 7.1 and 6.7 years, for girls and boys, respectively, to graduate from primary school (UNESCO, 1977). These completion times are considerably shorter than those found elsewhere in Africa during this same time period. For example, in Lesotho, comparable estimates are 14.7 years of attendance for girls, and 16.7 years of attendance for boys to graduate from a 7-year primary school program. In Malawi, an average 23.8 girl school-years and 17.9 boy school-years of attendance are required to graduate a child from a 6-year primary school program (UNESCO, 1975). Sex differences in average pupil-years invested per primary school graduate are comparatively small for the above-mentioned North African countries, when compared to most of Sub-Saharan Africa.

Other indicators used for international comparisions of educational wastage are the portion of students who graduate from school, those who graduate without ever repeating a year, and those who drop out before completing school. Table 3.1[illegible] shows these rates for primary school students based on cohort analyses of student populations in the various countries as estimated by UNESCO (1977).

With the exception of Saudi Arabia, the primary school dropout rates are much higher for girls than for boys. For example, the dropout rates in Iraq were 408 girls per 1,000 girl entrants and 295 boys per 1,000 boy entrants. In Jordan, where enrollment rates are similar for girls and boys, 209 girls and 137 boys per 1,000 entrants drop out of primary school. Ultimately, the similar school enrollment ratios for girls and boys in Jordan will be affected by the higher dropout rates for girls, thereby resulting in lower female educational attainment rates even when primary school enrollment rates are similar. In this case, the differences between the sexes in educational attainment are most likely explained by the dual forces of somewhat lower enrollment rates for girls and higher dropout rates for girls who do enroll. Table 3.14 shows that for every 1,000 enrollees of each sex in Syria, 748 girls and 821 boys graduate from primary school. If this loss were added to the additional loss incurred from the higher proportion of girls who never enroll, the differences in educational attainment would be substantial. When both of these negative forces upon school attainment are known, a great deal of information can be gleaned about national and regional educational systems.

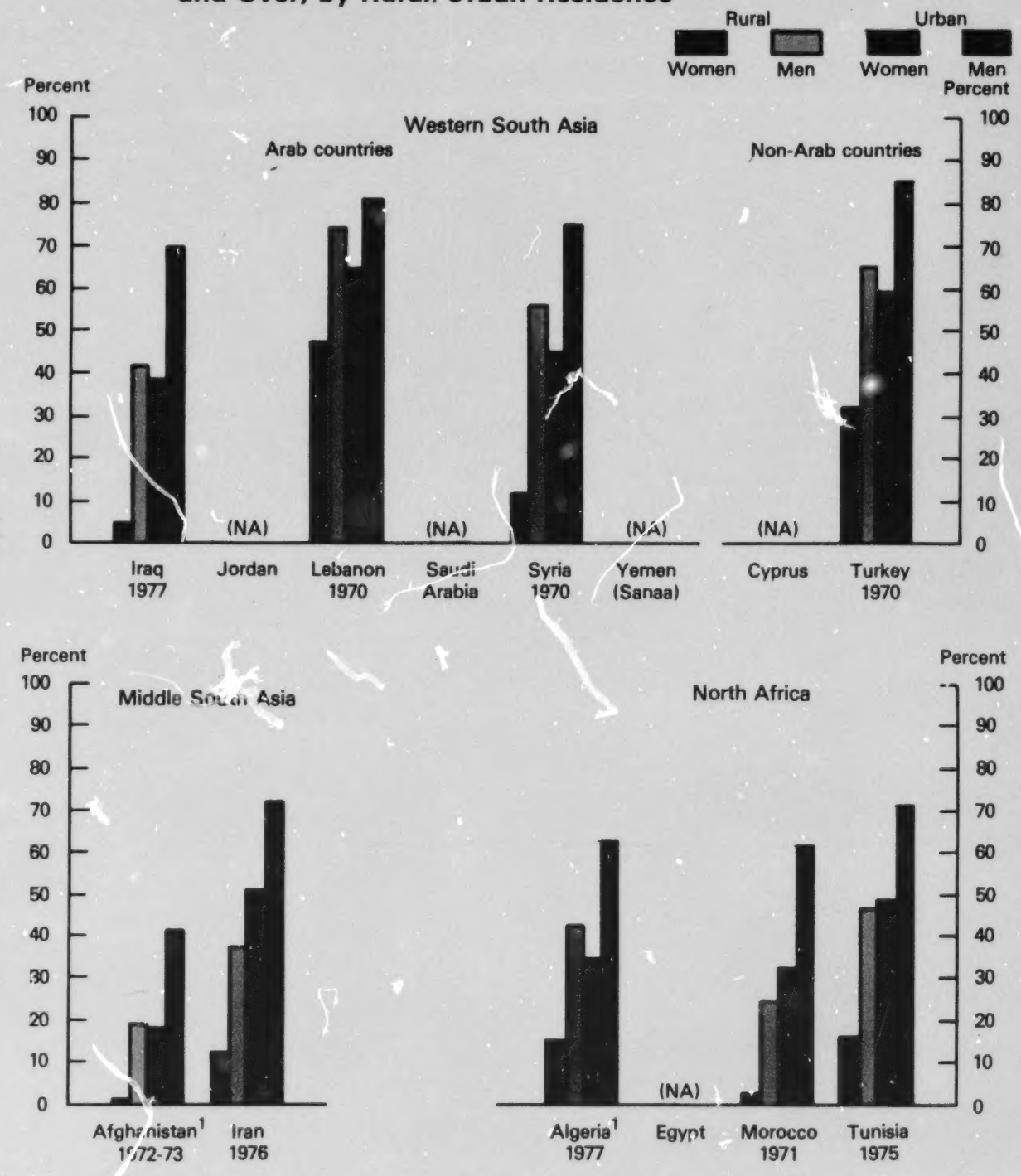
Attempts have been made to analyze subregions within countries, with respect to educational enrollment and attainment. For example, see Maas and Criel (1982) for an interesting analysis examining the internal distribution of primary school enrollment, by sex of student, in countries of East Africa. Quite often, census enrollment data or school registration data would allow a similar analysis to be conducted for countries in North Africa and the Near East, but this is beyond the present analysis.

Figure 3.1. Percent Literate Among Women and Men Age 10 Years and Over



[1] See footnotes to table 3.1 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 3.2. Percent Literate Among Women and Men Age 10 Years and Over, by Rural/Urban Residence



[1] See footnotes to table 3.1 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 3.3. Percent Literate for Women and Men, by Age

Western South Asia and Middle South Asia

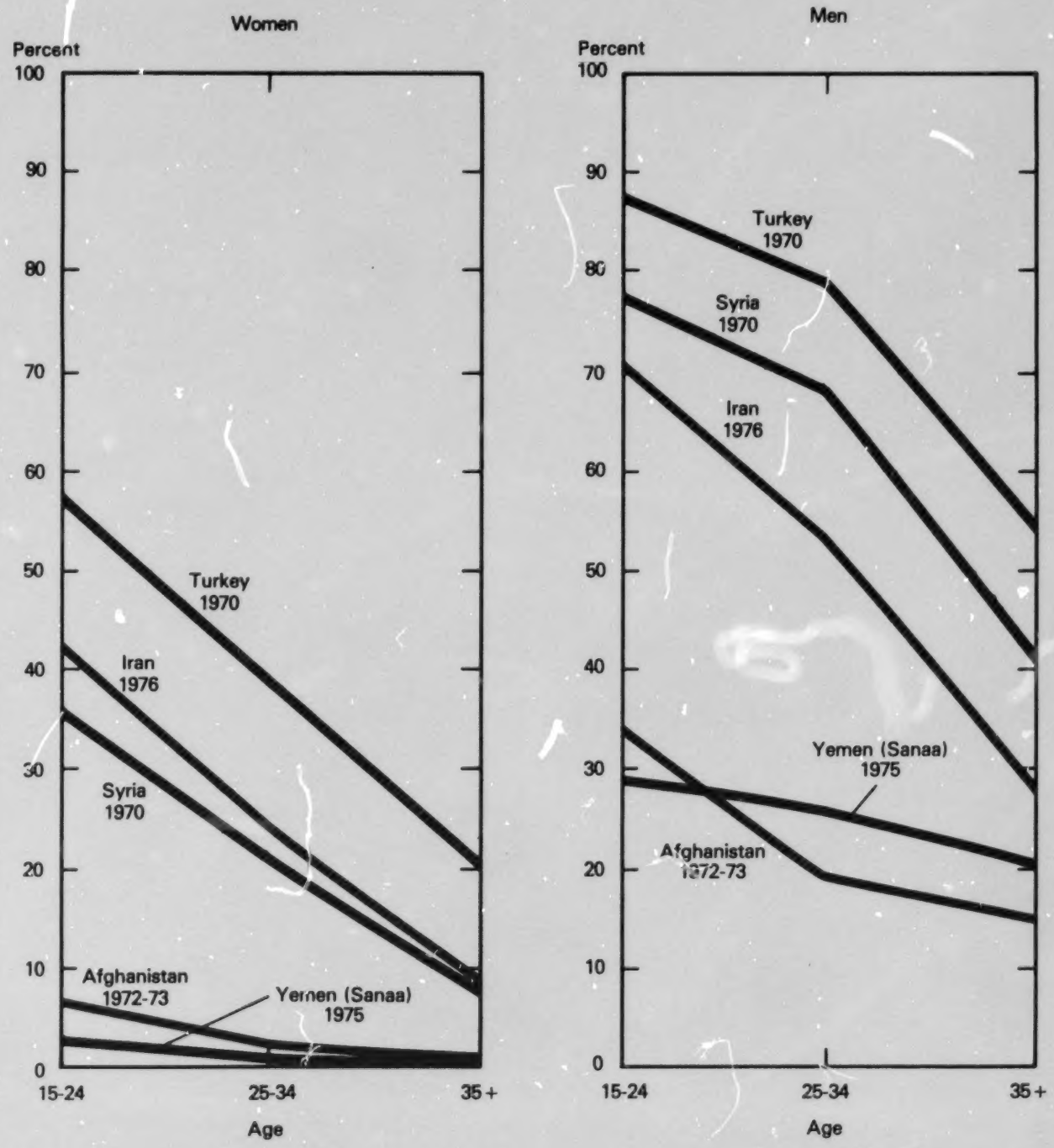


Figure 3.3. Percent Literate for Women and Men, by Age — Continued

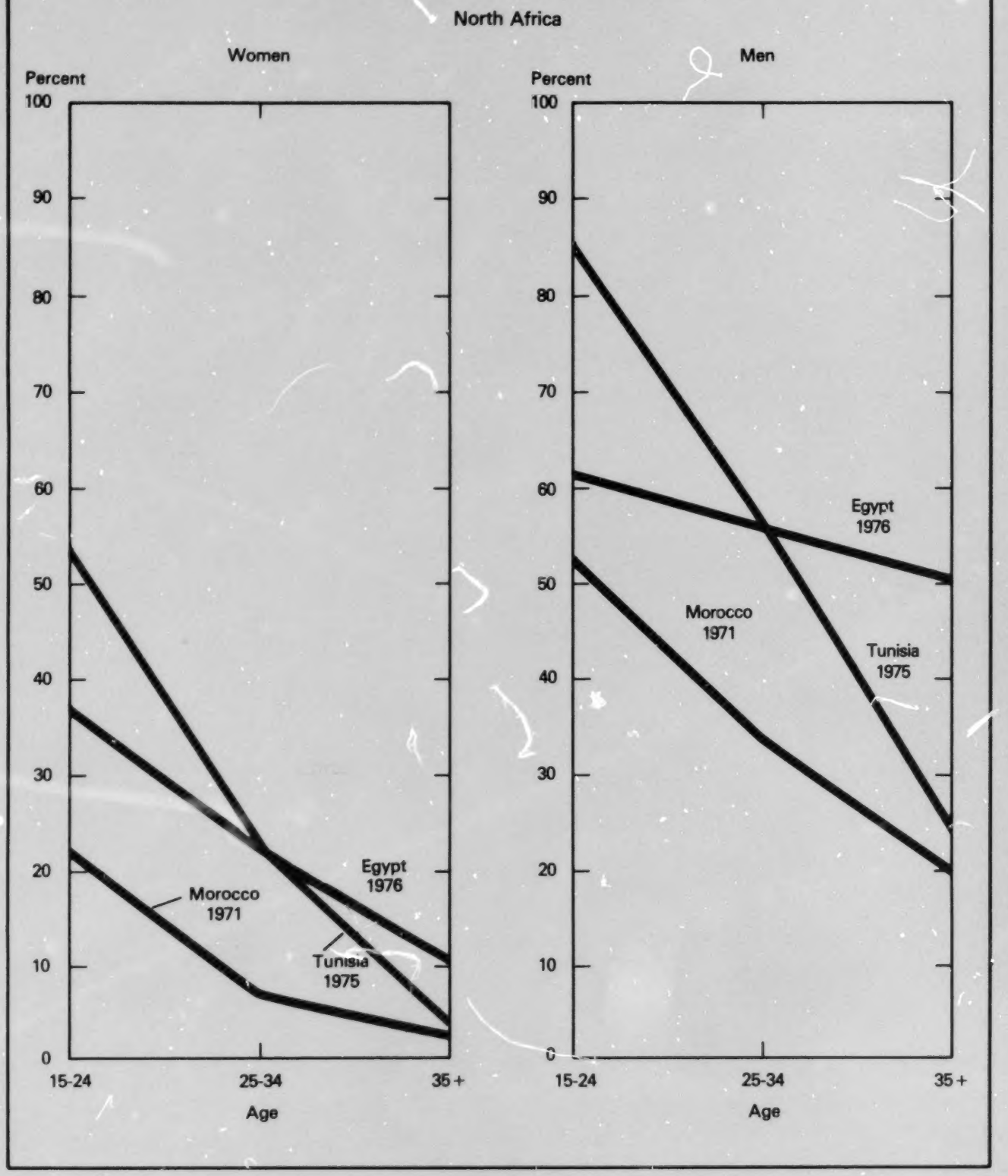
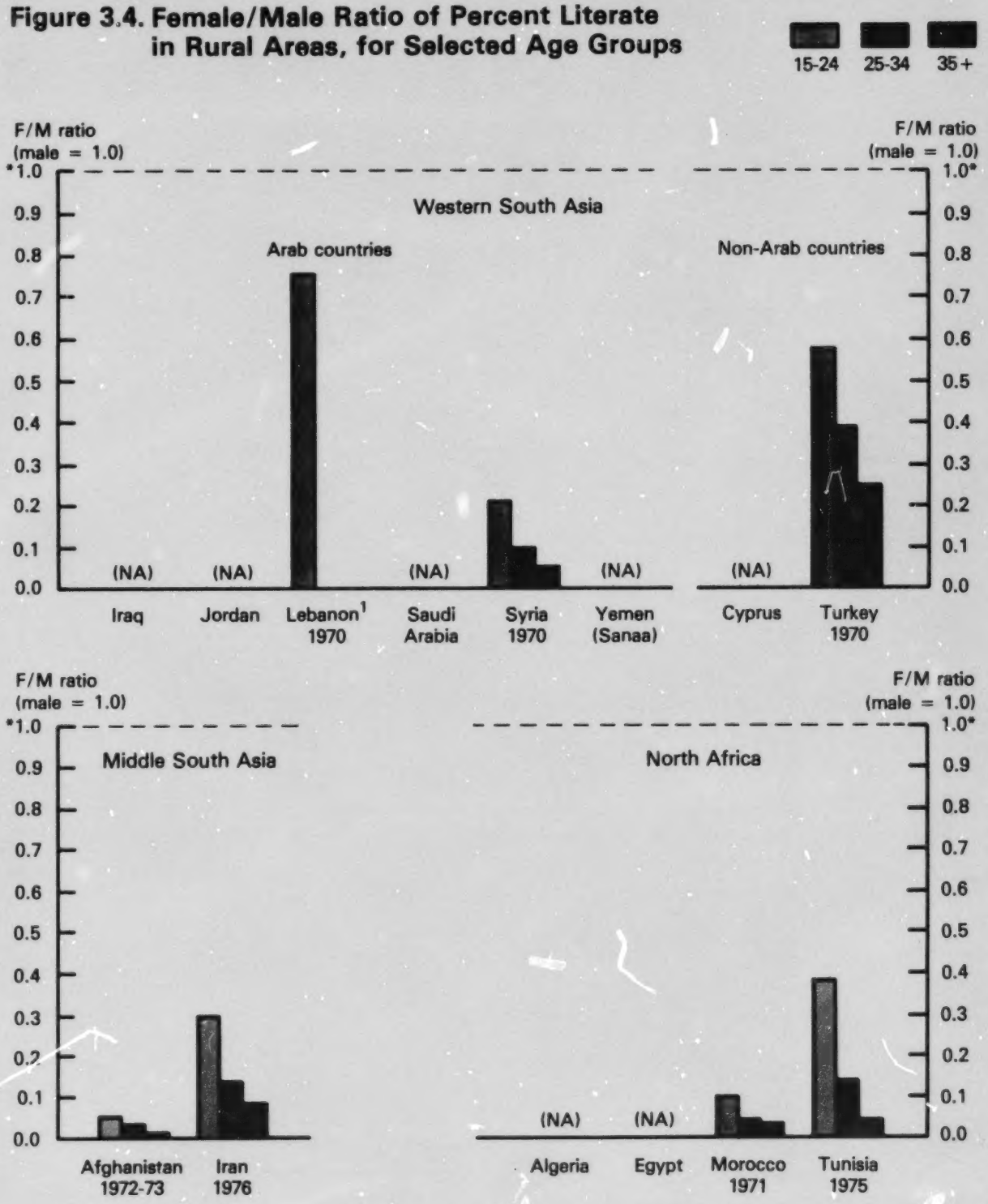


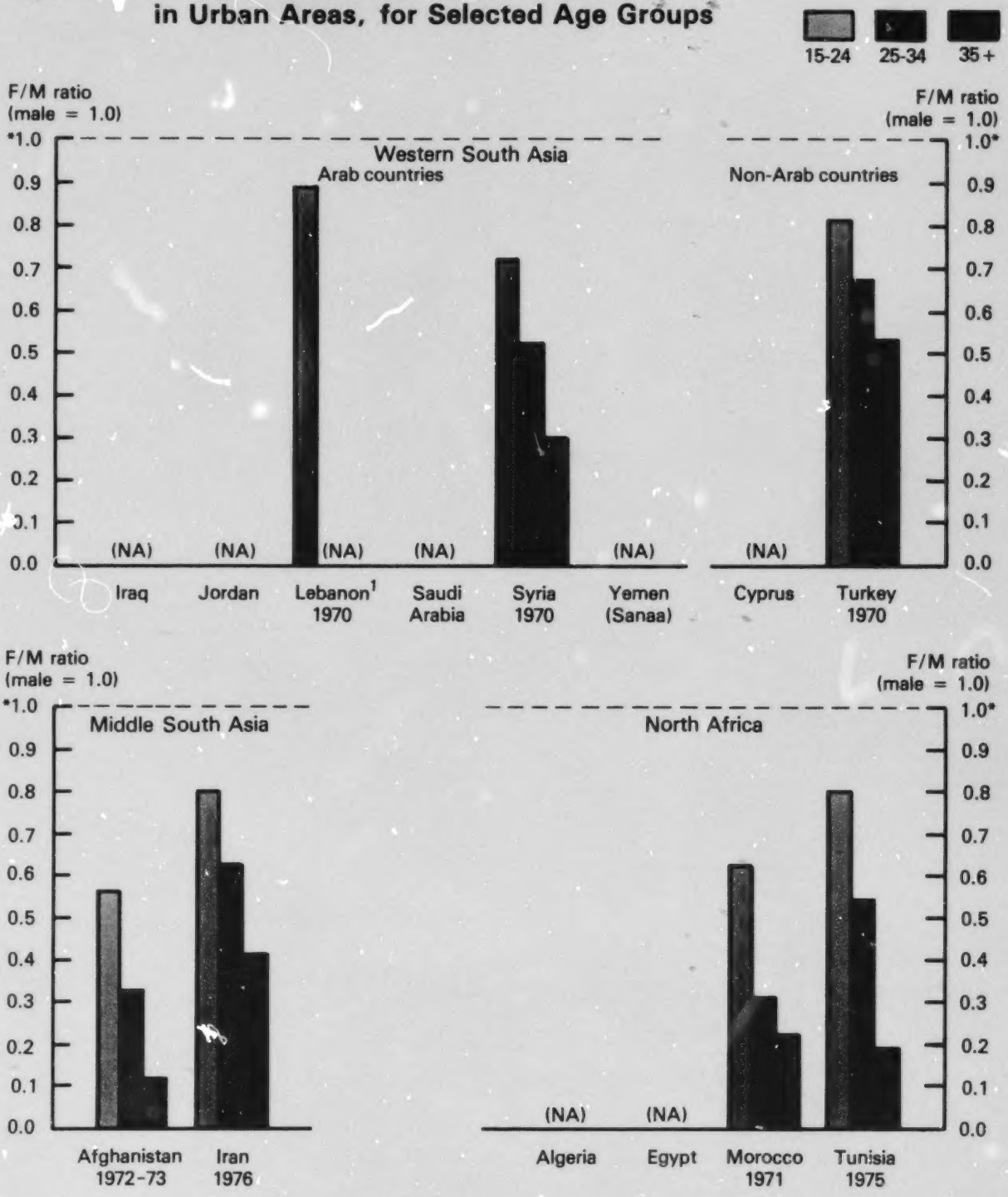
Figure 3.4. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate in Rural Areas, for Selected Age Groups



* Female percent equals male percent.

[1] See table 3.3 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 3.5. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate in Urban Areas, for Selected Age Groups



* Female percent equals male percent.

[1] See table 3.3 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 3.6. Percent Enrolled in School Among Girls and Boys Age 10 to 14 Years

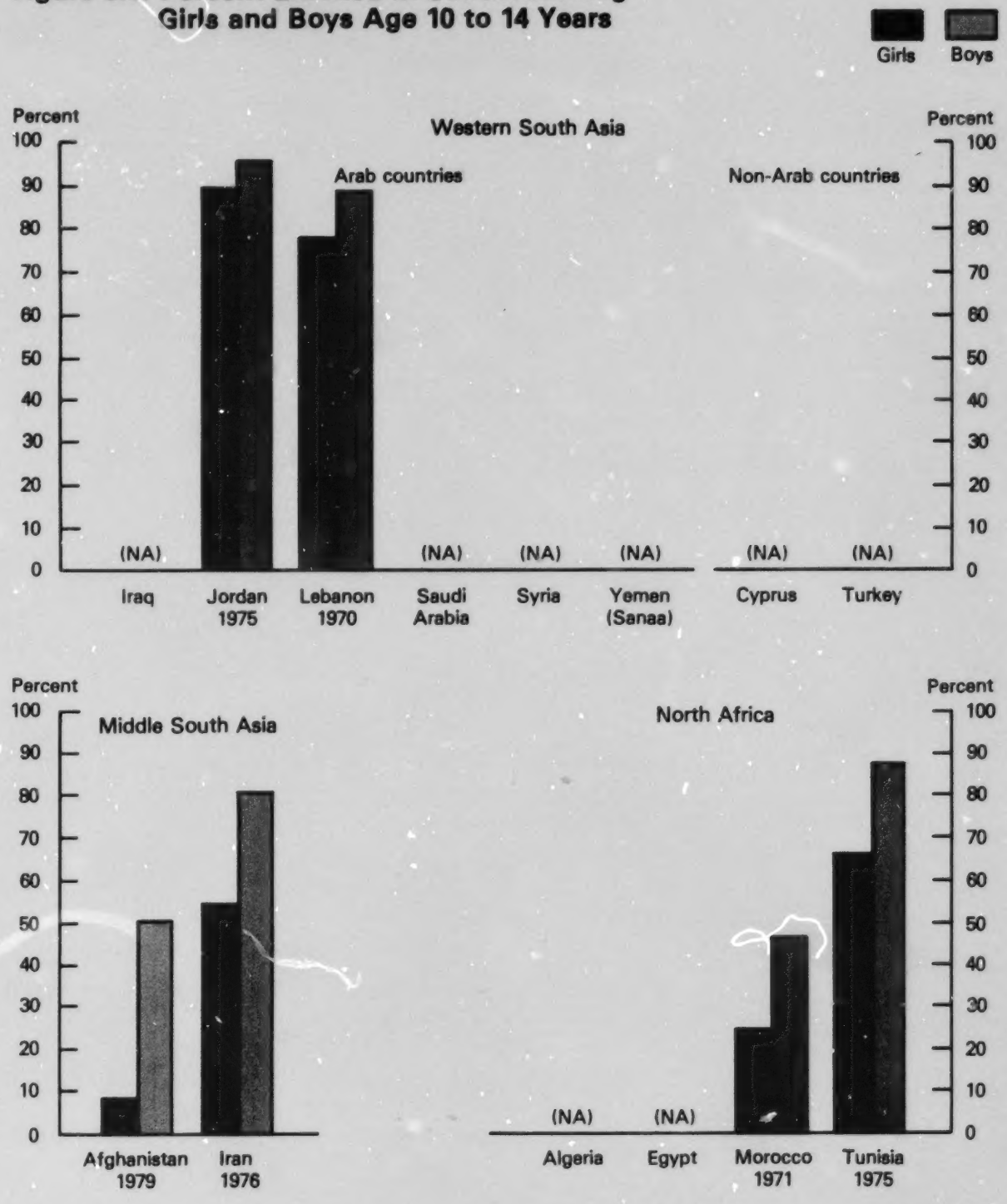
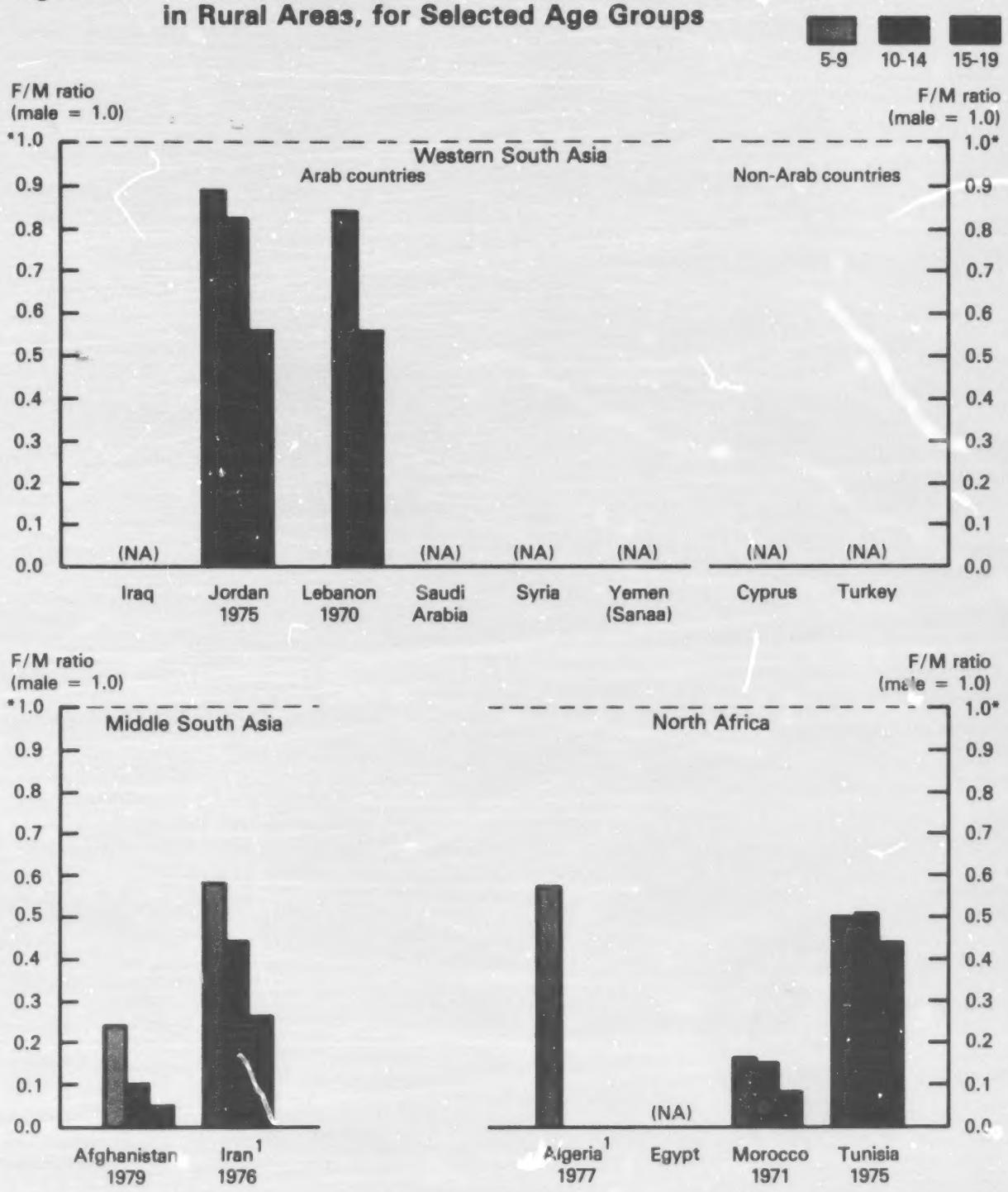


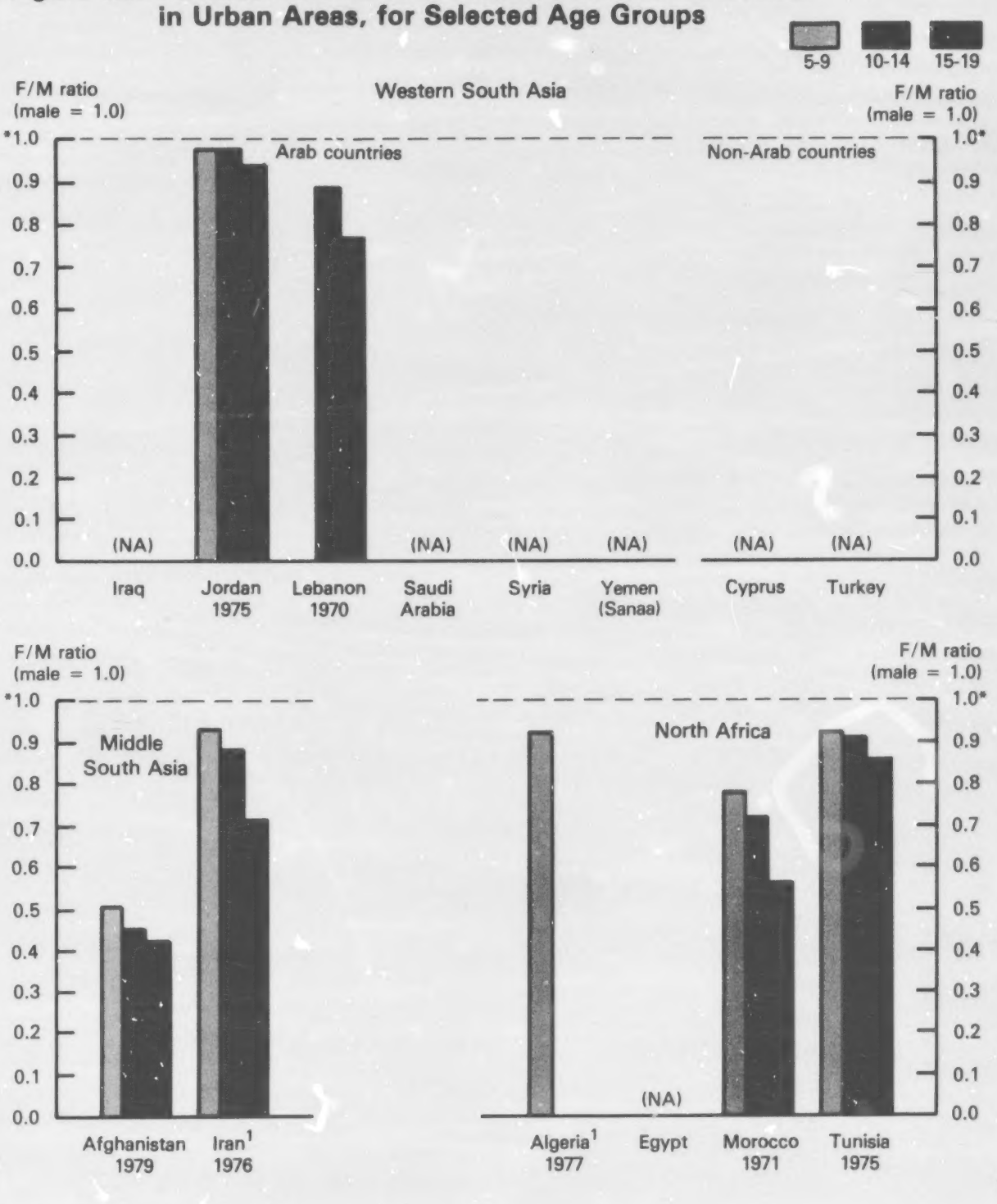
Figure 3.7. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School in Rural Areas, for Selected Age Groups



* Female percent equals male percent.

[1] See footnotes to table 4.11 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 3.8. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School in Urban Areas, for Selected Age Groups



* Female percent equals male percent.

[1] See footnotes to table 3.11 for nonstandard age groups.

Table 3.1. Percent Literate Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	Percent literate			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Both sexes	Women	Men	
Total					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria[1]	1977	41.9	29.1	55.2	0.53
Egypt	1976	41.7	26.8	56.2	0.48
Morocco	1971	25.0	13.1	36.9	0.36
Tunisia	1975	46.3	33.0	59.3	0.56
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq	1977	43.7	26.3	55.1	0.48
Jordan[2]	1979	66.5	51.8	81.1	0.64
Lebanon	1970	68.3	57.9	78.4	0.74
Saudi Arabia	1974	35.2	20.1	47.8	0.42
Syria	1970	45.8	25.9	65.0	0.40
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	12.6	1.9	25.2	0.08
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus[3]	1976	90.5	84.8	96.5	0.88
Turkey	1980	69.0	54.7	83.1	0.66
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[4]	1972-73	13.4	3.3	21.6	0.15
Iran	1976	43.2	30.9	54.9	0.56

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.1. Percent Literate Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate—Continued

Residence, region and country	Year or period	Percent literate			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Both sexes	Women	Men	
Rural					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria[1]	1977	28.9	14.8	42.3	0.35
Morocco	1971	13.2	2.1	24.0	0.09
Tunisia	1975	31.5	16.1	46.3	0.35
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq	1977	23.0	5.0	41.4	0.12
Lebanon	1970	60.9	47.3	74.0	0.64
Syria	1970	34.1	11.4	56.6	0.20
Non-Arab countries					
Turkey	1970	48.3	32.2	65.7	0.49
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[4]	1972-73	10.3	0.7	18.1	0.04
Iran	1976	24.6	12.2	37.1	0.33

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.1. Percent Literate Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Literate—Continued

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	Percent literate			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Both sexes	Women	Men	
Urban					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria[1]	1977	55.7	33.8	62.3	0.54
Morocco	1971	46.0	31.9	61.0	0.52
Tunisia	1975	60.1	48.5	71.6	0.68
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq	1977	54.6	38.2	69.5	0.55
Lebanon	1970	73.1	64.7	81.3	0.80
Syria	1970	61.0	45.3	75.7	0.60
Non-Arab countries					
Turkey	1970	73.1	59.1	85.0	0.70
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[4]	1972-73	30.4	17.4	41.1	0.42
Iran	1976	62.0	51.0	71.9	0.71

[1]Refers to age 9 to 59 years.
[2]Refers to age 15 years and over.
[3]U.S Bureau of the Census, 1983.
[4]Based on unadjusted 1972-73 survey data. Preliminary 1979 census data for the settled population age 5 years and over who were attending school or who had already completed the first grade report the following percentages literate for both sexes, females, and males, respectively: for total country, 24, 9, and 37 percent; for rural areas, 20, 6 and 34 percent; and for urban areas, 42, 28, and 56 percent.

Note: Data for Egypt in North Africa, and Cyprus, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, and Yemen (Sanaa) in Western South Asia are not available by rural/urban residence.

Table 3.2. Percent Literate Among Population in Selected Age Groups, by Sex

Region and country	Year	Women			Men		
		15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Egypt	1976	37.2	23.0	11.1	61.5	56.4	50.8
Morocco	1971	22.6	6.9	2.9	52.9	34.2	20.4
Tunisia	1975	53.7	23.9	4.0	85.6	57.3	26.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Jordan	1979	84.9	56.6	18.9	96.7	91.4	62.4
Lebanon	1970	75.9	[1](NA)	[1](NA)	90.4	[1](NA)	[1](NA)
Syria	1970	35.5	21.9	8.0	78.0	69.3	42.0
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	3.1	1.0	0.4	29.2	25.6	21.3
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1980	75.2	57.6	27.9	93.6	91.8	66.4
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	6.8	2.3	0.6	34.2	19.7	15.0
Iran	1976	42.1	24.5	9.5	70.5	53.8	28.9

[1]See table 3.3 for percent literate by sex and selected age groups.
[2]Based on unadjusted 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 3.3 Percent Literate Among Population in Selected Age Groups, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, for Algeria, Jordan, and Lebanon

Country, year, and age	Total		Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
Algeria 1977						
15 to 17 years	47.6	72.6				
18 to 20 years	38.7	75.8				
21 to 34 years	(NA)	(NA)				
35 to 39 years	7.2	35.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
40 to 54 years	(NA)	(NA)				
55 to 59 years	1.6	18.6				
Jordan 1979						
15 to 19 years	89.0	97.6				
20 to 24 years	78.7	95.3				
25 to 29 years	64.0	93.0				
30 to 34 years	49.0	89.7				
35 to 39 years	33.2	83.3				
40 to 44 years	22.2	73.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
45 to 49 years	17.0	64.7				
50 to 54 years	15.3	61.2				
55 to 59 years	12.0	54.1				
60 to 64 years	8.0	43.6				
65 years and over	4.9	27.6				
Lebanon 1970						
15 to 19 years	79.3	91.5	72.4	91.5	83.7	91.5
20 to 24 years	71.4	89.0	62.7	88.0	76.5	89.6
25 to 29 years	62.2	84.8	51.7	82.7	67.9	85.8
30 to 39 years	48.7	75.0	33.8	68.8	57.4	78.4
40 to 49 years	40.2	68.8	25.9	62.0	49.7	73.0
50 to 59 years	33.2	64.6	19.5	54.9	42.2	70.7
60 years and over	20.6	46.1	11.0	40.5	29.3	51.8

Table 3.4. Percent Literate Among Women in Selected Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year or period	Rural			Urban		
		15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Morocco	1971	3.7	0.8	0.4	50.6	18.3	7.6
Tunisia	1975	28.2	5.0	0.5	77.1	40.5	7.4
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Lebanon	1970	68.4	[1](NA)	[1](NA)	80.5	[1](NA)	[1](NA)
Syria	1970	15.6	5.9	1.7	60.6	42.1	17.1
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1970	47.2	28.3	11.4	75.6	59.0	38.4
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	1.5	0.4	0.1	31.4	13.9	3.7
Iran	1976	15.5	4.0	1.1	68.2	45.4	19.2

[1]See table 3.3 for percent literate among women in selected age groups.
[2]Based on unadjusted 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 3.5. Percent Literate Among Men in Selected Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year or period	Rural			Urban		
		15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Morocco	1971	36.0	20.6	12.9	81.4	59.4	34.7
Tunisia	1975	74.9	37.2	13.9	95.8	74.7	38.5
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Lebanon	1970	90.1	[1](NA)	[1](NA)	90.6	[1](NA)	[1](NA)
Syria	1970	72.7	57.7	31.0	84.6	80.7	57.0
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1970	81.8	72.4	45.7	92.7	88.6	72.8
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	30.0	15.8	11.9	55.6	42.8	34.2
Iran	1976	51.2	29.7	13.2	84.8	73.3	47.4

[1] See table 3.3 for percent literate among men in selected age groups.
[2] Based on unadjusted 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 3.6. Percent Female Among Literate Population, by Selected Age Groups and Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year or period	Rural			Urban		
		15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
NORTH AFRICA							
Morocco	1971	9.0	4.6	2.6	40.3	27.7	17.8
Tunisia	1975	26.7	13.3	3.0	44.8	37.8	15.5
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Lebanon	1970	48.3	[1](NA)	[1](NA)	49.3	[1](NA)	[1](NA)
Syria	1970	17.0	11.1	5.1	40.3	33.2	21.8
Non-Arab countries							
Turkey	1970	39.1	32.7	20.8	36.4	37.6	33.8
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	3.8	2.3	0.8	33.2	23.2	7.6
Iran	1976	26.5	14.0	6.6	41.9	37.0	26.3

[1]See table 3.7 for percent of literate population that is female, by selected age groups and rural/urban residence.
[2]Based on unadjusted 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 3.7. Percent Female Among Literate Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence: Lebanon, 1970

Age	Rural	Urban
15 to 19 years.....	41.9	47.4
20 to 24 years.....	40.7	44.9
25 to 29 years.....	41.3	44.1
30 to 39 years.....	34.3	42.0
40 to 49 years.....	29.2	38.5
50 to 59 years.....	26.2	36.4
60 years and over.....	20.0	36.7

Table 3.8. Percent of Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex

Region and country	Year	Women				Men			
		5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
NORTH AFRICA									
Algeria	1977	[1]60.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	[1]81.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	15.0	24.8	12.3	2.4	28.8	46.3	29.6	9.9
Tunisia	1975	35.3	65.5	59.7	45.5	47.9	87.4	86.9	82.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Jordan	1975	65.0	89.7	54.5	9.3	68.1	95.6	64.2	16.4
Lebanon	1974	(NA)	77.5	38.2	8.8	(NA)	89.1	55.0	25.7
Saudi Arabia[2]	1974-75	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Yemen (Sanaa)[3]	1975	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[4]	1979	10.4	8.5	3.8	0.5	35.9	50.6	26.6	6.5
Iran	1976	[5]60.5	54.7	25.8	6.3	[5]80.3	80.4	47.0	14.0

[1]Refers to age 6 to 14 years.
[2]Enrollment data for 1974/75 indicate that 19.2 percent of women and 35.5 percent of men age 5 to 24 years were enrolled in school.
[3]Preliminary census results for 1975 indicate that 3.2 percent of women and 26.0 percent of men age 5 to 24 years were enrolled in school.
[4]Refers to the settled population only.
[5]Refers to age 6 to 9 years.

Table 3.9. Percent of Rural Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex

Region and country	Year	Women				Men			
		5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
NORTH AFRICA									
Algeria.....	1977	[1]41.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	[1]72.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco.....	1971	3.0	4.3	1.4	0.2	18.8	29.4	17.9	5.8
Tunisia.....	1975	19.4	38.7	34.0	20.6	39.0	76.7	77.0	70.7
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Jordan.....	1975	56.8	77.1	33.7	2.9	63.7	94.5	58.6	13.2
Lebanon.....	1970	(NA)	75.7	31.2	5.7	(NA)	90.1	55.3	21.1
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[2].....	1979	8.2	4.7	1.2	0.1	[3]34.4	48.0	23.5	5.1
Iran.....	1976	[3]42.5	30.2	6.7	1.2	[3]73.0	69.0	25.4	4.4

[1]Refers to age 6 to 14 years.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.
[3]Refers to age 6 to 9 years.

Table 3.10. Percent of Urban Population Enrolled in School, by Age and Sex

Region and country	Year	Women				Men			
		5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
NORTH AFRICA									
Algeria.....	1977	[1]84.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	[1]92.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco.....	1971	38.2	57.1	27.4	6.0	49.1	79.9	49.4	17.0
Tunisia.....	1975	52.5	88.9	82.7	69.0	57.4	97.3	96.3	93.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Jordan.....	1975	68.8	94.4	62.1	11.6	70.1	96.1	66.2	17.7
Lebanon.....	1970	(NA)	78.7	42.5	10.7	(NA)	88.4	54.9	28.3
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[2].....	1979	22.6	29.9	18.7	3.2	44.4	65.8	44.4	13.7
Iran.....	1976	[3]84.3	81.7	45.0	11.3	[3]90.3	92.5	63.6	20.8

[1] Refers to age 6 to 14 years.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.
[3] Refers to age 6 to 9 years.

Table 3.11. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence

(Male = 1.00)

Residence, region, and country	Year	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
Total					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria	1977	[1]0.74	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	0.52	0.54	0.42	0.24
Tunisia	1975	0.74	0.75	0.69	0.55
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Jordan	1975	0.95	0.94	0.85	0.57
Lebanon	1970	(NA)	0.87	0.70	0.34
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[2]	1979	0.29	0.17	0.14	0.08
Iran	1976	[3]0.75	0.68	0.55	0.45
Rural					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria	1977	[1]0.57	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	0.16	0.15	0.08	0.03
Tunisia	1975	0.50	0.51	0.44	0.29
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Jordan	1975	0.89	0.82	0.56	0.22
Lebanon	1970	(NA)	0.84	0.56	0.27
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[2]	1979	0.24	0.10	0.05	0.02
Iran	1976	[3]0.58	0.44	0.26	0.27

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.11. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Enrolled in School, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

(Male = 1.00)

Residence, region, and country	Year	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
Urban					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria	1977	[1]0.92	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	0.78	0.72	0.56	0.35
Tunisia	1975	0.92	0.91	0.86	0.74
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Jordan	1975	0.98	0.98	0.94	0.66
Lebanon	1970	(NA)	0.89	0.77	0.38
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[2]	1979	0.51	0.45	0.42	0.23
Iran	1976	[3]0.93	0.88	0.71	0.54

[1]Refers to age 6 to 14 years.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.
[3]Refers to age 6 to 9 years.

Table 3.12. Percent Female Among Enrolled Population, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year	Rural				Urban			
		5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years
NORTH AFRICA									
Morocco	1971	13.1	10.7	6.6	4.4	44.0	42.7	37.0	28.5
Tunisia	1975	32.2	31.9	29.0	22.9	46.6	46.9	46.0	43.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Arab countries									
Iraq[1]	1977	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Jordan	1975	35.0	23.8	10.1	6.2	44.2	40.2	34.7	25.6
Lebanon	1970	47.1	43.3	34.0	20.6	48.1	46.3	43.3	26.5
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[2]	1979	18.8	8.6	4.8	1.6	33.5	30.4	27.6	17.1
Iran	1976	[3]34.9	28.8	22.9	25.3	[3]46.9	43.9	38.0	33.7

[1]According to school administrative data (Central Statistical Organization of Iraq, n.d., tables 14/2 and 14/4), 34.0 percent of all enrollment in primary and secondary school is female.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.
[3]Refers to age 6 to 9 years.

Table 3.13 Percent of Population, by Literacy/Level of Education and Selected Characteristics, for Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and Syria

Country, year, and literacy/level of education	Age and sex							
	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		45 to 54 years	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
Egypt 1976								
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No education	61.9	37.1	76.5	42.5	84.7	49.5	89.0	53.5
Able to read and write	9.8	14.8	10.3	26.2	9.2	30.2	7.8	32.5
Primary	7.0	12.2	2.0	4.2	1.6	4.6	1.4	5.6
Less than intermediate	11.2	19.8	2.2	4.3	0.9	2.4	0.3	0.7
Intermediate	8.9	14.6	5.4	13.2	2.4	6.8	1.2	3.9
Secondary	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.2	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.2
Some university	0.9	1.2	2.8	8.1	0.8	5.6	0.2	3.3
University	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.3

Saudi Arabia[1] 1974	Nationality and sex			
	Nationals		Non-nationals	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Illiterate	81.2	52.5	58.4	50.3
Literate	12.1	27.0	17.8	30.3
Primary	3.8	11.2	6.3	4.3
Secondary	2.0	7.4	11.6	7.2
Higher	0.1	0.8	3.1	5.8
Other	0.2	0.9	2.0	1.9
Not stated	0.6	0.2	0.8	0.2

Syria 1976	Rural/urban residence and sex			
	Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Illiterate	73.2	28.8	41.1	16.7
Literate	14.7	35.4	25.2	33.8
Primary certificate	8.6	20.5	18.6	24.9
Intermediate and secondary	3.4	14.4	14.2	20.9
University	0.1	0.9	1.0	3.7

[1]Refers to age 10 years and over.

Sources: For Egypt, UNECWA, 1980a, table 4.10; for Saudi Arabia, UNECWA, 1979, table 11.6; for Syria, UNECWA, 1980b, table 12.11.

Table 3.14. Primary School Dropout and Graduation Rates, by Sex: 1970-75

(Rates per 1,000 entrants)

Region and country	Dropped out		Graduated			
			Total		Without repeating	
	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys
NORTH AFRICA						
Algeria	389	338	611	662	247	282
Egypt	377	171	623	829	441	589
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Iraq	408	295	592	705	165	183
Jordan	209	137	791	863	595	667
Syria	252	179	748	821	433	467
Saudi Arabia	195	251	805	749	305	172

Source: UNESCO, 1977a, table 22.

Note: Data refer to 1970-75 life table estimates of dropout and graduation rates prepared by UNESCO for each country.

Chapter 4

Economic Activity

The purposes of this chapter are to: (1) review available census and national survey data in the WID Data Base for measuring women's economic activities, (2) discuss the strengths and inadequacies of census and national survey estimates of women's labor force participation in the Near East and North Africa, and (3) recommend ways in which the inadequacies identified may be at least partially resolved through the refinement of measures used to depict women's economic activities.

Quality and Availability of Data

Estimates of the total number of women who are economically active are inadequately derived from census data (Doctor and Gallis, 1964; Boserup, 1975; United Nations, 1980 and 1984a; Lattes and Wainerman, 1982; and Jamison and Baum, 1982). Compared to special purpose surveys on economic activity, censuses are methodologically weak when used to collect data on female economic activities in the agricultural sector and to count unpaid family workers (Lattes and Wainerman, 1982; and United Nations, 1984a and 1984b). Census underenumeration of workers in the agricultural sector and of women and men who are unpaid family workers is especially prevalent in countries where economic activities are frequently conducted in the home and are therefore not clearly differentiated from other household responsibilities (Boserup, 1975; Dixon, 1982; and Lattes and Wainerman, 1982). This is undoubtedly the case in large parts of the Near East and North Africa (Ahdab-Yehia, 1977; Dixon, 1982; Chamie, 1983). Underenumeration of women's economic activities also occurs when work is seasonal or sporadic and when rigid time estimates of work are required by enumerators, especially when the economic activities of women are mixed with domestic chores rather than clearly defined as either work or domestic activities. Under such confusing conditions, more specialized survey techniques, such as time-use surveys, are required to sort out the various work and nonwork activities of women. Conceptual problems in the definition of work, sex biases in the questions used and in the reporting systems designed to measure work, as well as inadequate training of enumerators, further complicate the measurement of women's economic activities using census data (United Nations, 1980).

For example, questions and probes used in censuses and large-scale surveys need to be posed very carefully in order to ensure their validity and reliability. During a survey of the labor force in Syria, men were initially asked whether their wives worked. A large proportion said that they did not. When asked whether they would be forced to hire a replacement were the wife to stop assisting them in their work, the overwhelming answer was yes.[1] Similarly, responses to questions about women's economic activities in Kenya were found to be sensitive to the way in which specific questions were worded. Anker and Knowles (1978) found that estimates of adult female activity rates in their Kenya study varied from about 20 percent when the word "job" was used to about 90 percent when the word "work" was used. Such findings suggest the need for careful wording of socially appropriate expressions for work and for careful pretesting prior to instituting large-scale surveys intended to measure labor force participation.

Partial activity rates. Even the most critical analysts of the use of census estimates recommend that findings from censuses can be utilized to estimate the changing status of women's economic activity, provided that the estimates are used with considerable caution and with modification (Boserup, 1975; and Lattes and Wainerman, 1982). The lack of other data bases, especially for a historical analysis of women's work patterns, compels one to

[1] Based upon a discussion with Mehyeddine Mamish, Syrian demographer, Beirut, Lebanon, July 1979, and cited in Chamie (1983a).

do so. Recognition of census weakness has resulted in the introduction of refinements to estimates of women's work derived from censuses. One important modification for the analysis of economic activity rates is a calculation based on the number of women who work in the modern sector (Doctor and Gallis, 1964; Boserup, 1975; and Lattes and Wainerman, 1982). This partial activity rate is an estimate of the number of women having clear and regular work patterns typical of nonagricultural work and includes women working in professional, technical, managerial, and administrative occupations as well as salaried office workers, wage-earning salespersons, and nonagricultural wage earners. Excluded from the modern sector partial activity rates are unpaid family workers and all other non-wage-earners who are economically active, as well as agricultural laborers and wage earners whose earnings are not recognized by governments or whose earnings are illegal and therefore go unreported. The purpose of the partial activity rate is to analyze those portions of census data that offer the most valid and reliable observations of women's work status.

An analysis by Jamison and Baum (1982) compared partial activity rates with total economic activity rates of women and concluded that increases in the partial activity rate, or the percent of women in the modern sector, is unquestionably a better indicator of the improved status of women than is the total economic activity rate. This conclusion was based upon the finding that for a number of countries in the WID Data Base, census estimates of partial activity rates correlated more highly with other indicators of the improved status of women than did total activity rates. These other indicators included literacy rates, school enrollment rates, total fertility rates, and estimates of contraceptive use. Lattes and Wainermen (1982) indicated that the only partial activity rate producing a ranking of countries with regard to the status of women participating in the labor force that was similar to the rate of women working in modern occupations, is the partial activity rate of female wage earners.

Women's work which does not conform to "modern sector." The significant loss of information about women who are rural agricultural laborers, who are unpaid family workers on farms, who help manage family-owned businesses, or who produce essential goods or services while in the home environment, results in the view that partial activity rates are essentially indicators of the extent to which women's economic activities conform to industrial work patterns. Women's and men's economic activites that go uncaptured by census reportage, primarily because they do not conform to the Western industrialized definition of "work," are greatly in need of research and require more focused, highly specialized survey techiques in order to be measured properly. The status of women working outside of the modern sector, their economic and social returns from their work, and the ways in which their work might be upgraded or better integrated with the modern sector need careful assessment. As long as a large part of women's economic activities remains primarily outside of the modern sector, or at least unmeasured and therefore largely unrecognized, their work remains unprotected by legislation on such factors as social security, work benefits, maternity leave, sick leave, compensation for work injuries, fair wages, and opportunities for further specialization. A significant proportion of women who work throughout the Near East and North Africa are believed to be outside the boundaries of work legislation and regulation.

Approaches to the analysis of women's economic activities are, therefore, at least two-dimensional. The first dimension requires an analysis of the way in which the traditional economic activities of women are conducted; the second is the study of the degree to which women are integrated into the "modern" economic sector. Both of these dimensions must take into consideration the changing socioeconomic conditions prevalent throughout much of the region, such as oil-exporting economies, heavy emigration of men to the Gulf for work, high rates of urbanization, governmental intervention into the educational and health systems, and the redefinition of educational credentials required for legal recognition of members of the work force in health, business, medicine, agriculture, and education occupations. Censuses are more prepared to cope with an analysis of the latter than of the former dimension.

The data presented in the WID Data Base do not provide sufficient information for an analysis of modern sector participation rates, but some analysis of occupation will be presented based on other sources.

In the Near East and North Africa, definitions of the economically active population, for the most part, conform to the ILO standard. Even when definitions of the economically active population are clearly laid out by national statistical offices, there is some doubt as to the validity of the questions concerning work. Given that in most cases enumerators were limited to a single question on work or simply to filling in a response to a heading for a row or column in the census questionnaire (allowing each enumerator to ad lib the question), the answers to the questions most likely refer to current work status.

With the exception of Lebanon in 1970, the WID data are from national censuses. In Lebanon, they are results of a special national household survey of the economically active population completed in November 1970. The findings of these censuses and survey will be supplemented by other relevant pieces of research whenever possible in order to highlight the status of working women in the region.

Findings

Economically active population. Table 4.1 and figure 4.1 describe the total size of the labor force for persons age 10 years and over, by sex, for countries of the Near East and North Africa region. In contrast to the 6.8 million women identified as economically active in Turkey in 1980, 11.7 million men were reported to be economically active. In Iran, 1.4 million women, as opposed to 8.3 million men, were identified as economically active.

The percent of the labor force reported to be outside the ages 15 to 64 years was greater for women than men in every country. In Egypt in 1976, for example, 16 percent of economically active women and 11 percent of men were under age 15 years and over age 64 years. In Afghanistan, 17 percent of women and 11 percent of men were outside the ages 15 to 64 years.

Table 4.2 shows the labor force participation rates of women and men age 10 years and over for each of the countries. Turkey reported the highest labor force participation rate of women and Saudi Arabia the lowest. The labor force participation rates of men were substantially higher than those of women in every country. Few, if any, conclusions can be drawn from these comparisons, because the composition of the total economic activity rates is a result of many other factors not taken into account, for example, the age composition of the populations, the proportion of the populations that are rural, the proportion of persons attending school, and the definitions of economically active persons used by censuses. In Turkey, not only is the proportion of women in the labor force larger than in most other countries of the region, but census enumerators were instructed to include nearly all farmers' wives as members of the agricultural labor force (United Nations, 1980).[2] In contrast to the Turkish reporting system, wives of farmers in Afghanistan were not automatically considered members of the labor force. Thus, the differences in women's participation rates between Turkey and Afghanistan are a result more of census rules on the counting of agricultural workers than of significant differences in the rates of rural women who work in the agricultural sectors of these two countries.

Although information on the proportion of women active in modern occupations as a percent of all women age 15 years and over is not available for these two countries, in nations where they are available there are differences in the female activity rates between all occupations and modern occupations. The following table shows the percent of women age 15 years and over who are economically active for all occupations and occupations in the modern sector:

Country	Year	All occupations	Modern occupations
Tunisia	1975	19.4	5.3
Iran	1976	15.9	5.4
Egypt	1976	6.4	4.1
Algeria	1977	6.4	2.6

Source Jamison and Baum, 1982, table 1.

The values for all occupations are much greater than are values for modern occupations in these four countries. In addition, the differences in rank when comparing total activity rates largely disappear for Tunisia and Iran when observing the percent of women in modern occupations. Also, it seems that Egypt and Algeria focused their censuses upon the reportage of nonagricultural workers and wage earners, since the difference between the activity rates of women for all occupations and for modern occupations is not very large. In any case, the degree of diversity of women working in modern occupations for all four countries is not great, suggesting that few women work in modern occupations and that a significant proportion of women workers are outside the modern economic sector. The study did not compile information from which comparisons could be made between the proportions of working women and men in modern occupations.

Table 4.3 and figure 4.3 show total labor force participation rates of women and men, by age. For 5 out of the 10 countries having age-specific data (Lebanon, Jordan, Iran, Egypt, and Tunisia), the rates for women peak at age 20 to 24 years. In Iraq, they peak at age 30 to 34 years. Both Morocco's and Syria's rates peak at age 15 to 19 years, although the rates for Morocco are bimodal, with very young women (under age 20 years) and older women (age 55 to 59 years) showing the highest labor force participation rates. Turkey, for reasons mentioned earlier, reports high rates of female labor force participation at every age, and Afghanistan shows consistently low rates, probably as a result of underenumeration of women, age misreporting, and problems with census definitions of work.

In contrast to the age-specific labor force participation rates of women, men's age-specific rates are uniformly high after age 25 to 29 years, except in Tunisia, where they are somewhat lower than in other countries. In general, lower rates for women than men are observed in every country. This is clearly seen in table 4.4, which shows the female/male ratios of percent economically active in each age group. With the exception of children age 10 to 14 years, the female/male ratios are in favor of males at all ages. Figure 4.4 shows female/male ratios of labor force participation rates for children age 10 to 14 years, and for persons ages 20 to 24 years and 25 to 29 years. Among children, there were higher female/male ratios in Iraq, Lebanon, and Turkey. In contrast, for these same countries, female/male ratios for ages 20 to 24 years and 25 to 29 years are substantially lower.

Table 4.5 presents the percent of the labor force that is female, by age. At the time when males are least apt to be reported as economically active, the female share of the labor force is highest, that is, at age 10 to 14 years. The percent of the labor force that is female rapidly declines at every age thereafter. Even though the rate of labor force participation increases for women ages 15 to 19 years and 20 to 24 years in almost every country, the rate of increase is significantly higher for males, making the female share of the labor force substantially smaller in each subsequent age group.

Comparisons over time were possible for two countries. For Jordan (East Bank), data are available from the 1972 labor force survey and the 1979 census, suggesting little change over time, or perhaps slight differences that may be attributable more to the differing measurement mechanisms than to actual changes over time. In Turkey, labor force participation rates of women declined at every age between 1970 and 1975, suggesting that working women were either overestimated in 1970 or perhaps undercounted in 1975. Changes during the 1975 to 1980 period were small, with slight increases in some age groups counterbalanced by slight decreases in others.

[2]Although the United Nations report relates to the 1975 census of Turkey, it is likely that the enumerators' instructions were the same in 1980, as changes in women's participation rates were insignificant between the two censuses.

Rural/urban differences. There is no uniform pattern in the labor force participation rates of women by rural and urban residence (see tables 4.7 and 4.11). In Morocco and Lebanon, urban labor force participation rates of women are higher than rural rates. In Iraq, Syria, Turkey, and Iran, the opposite is true (see figure 4.5). In all cases, the labor force participation rates of men are substantially higher than the rates of women for both rural and urban areas.

According to 1970 data for Turkey, differences between women and men are smaller in rural than urban areas; 72 percent of women and 86 percent of men in rural areas were reported as economically active (see table 4.7). In urban areas, 11 percent of women and 70 percent of men were reported to be economically active (see table 4.11). Participation rates of urban women are significantly lower than those of rural women because no assumption is made about the economic activity of urban wives as is made for rural agricultural wives. In the remaining countries, women's rates are substantially lower than men's in both rural and urban areas. In all of the countries, the proportion of the labor force that is female does not approach 50 percent, with the exception of Turkey, where the female share of the labor force age 12 years and over is 48 percent in rural areas. The definitional problems mentioned earlier relating to the interpretation of total labor force participation rates also apply when discussing rates for rural and urban areas.

The economic activity rates of rural and urban women and men, by age, are presented in tables 4.8 and 4.12. The pattern of female labor force participation rates which peak at age 20 to 24 years continues to be found for rural and urban Lebanon, and for urban Iran. Rural rates in Iran peak at age 15 to 19 years rather than at age 20 to 24 years. Morocco shows its first peak of female participation rates at age 15 to 19 years in rural areas and at ages 15 to 24 years in urban areas. Again, Morocco's overall bimodal pattern was especially discernible in urban areas, where one out of four women age 55 to 59 years was reported as economically active. In rural Morocco, there was also a bimodal pattern, again with more women ages 50 to 59 years being reported as working than at any other age. Iraq reported that between one-fourth and one-third of all women in rural areas were economically active between the ages of 10 and 64 years, with the highest percentages occurring at ages 40 to 54 years. In urban Iraq, labor force participation rates of women were highest at ages 25 to 34 years. Syria reported female labor force participation rates to be highest among women age 20 to 34 years in urban areas and among women age 10 to 24 years in rural areas. The 1970 Turkish census reported high rural rates among women at every age and lower urban rates, peaking at ages 20 to 24 years. There is little doubt that the lower urban rates of labor force participation across the age groups reflect, to a great extent, urban women who are working in the modern sector, outside of the home, and who are wage earners. The decomposition of economic activity by occupational and employment status, age, sex, and marital status for urban and rural areas would be very helpful when explaining these various patterns of economic activity reported for women in urban and rural areas.

Tables 4.9 and 4.13 show the female/male ratios of rural and urban activity rates, by age. Female/male ratios are usually highest at age 10 to 14 years, and decline significantly thereafter for all countries with the exception of Turkey, where female/male ratios in rural areas remain quite high in every age group. Figure 4.7 shows the female/male ratios of urban and rural labor force participation rates for ages 10 to 14 and 20 to 24 years. For workers age 20 to 24 years, the ratios indicate substantially smaller proportions of women than men participating in the labor force in both rural and urban areas, with the exception of rural Turkey, where higher percentages of women are reported as economically active, for reasons already mentioned.

Tables 4.10 and 4.14 show the percent of the rural and urban labor force that is female, by age. The largest female share appears at age 10 to 14 years, when male participation in the labor force is lowest. Figure 4.8 shows the percent of the labor force that is female in rural and urban areas for ages 10 to 14 years and 20 to 24 years. For the younger groups in Iraq, Syria, Turkey, and Iran, girls comprise a larger share of the labor force in rural than in urban areas. Morocco, on the other hand, reports a substantially higher share for girls in the urban than the rural labor force. In Lebanon, just over half of both the rural and urban labor force age 10 to 14 years are girls. Although rural men are economically active at an earlier age than urban men, the rates for men are much higher than the rates for women at all ages between 20 and 64 years (see tables 4.10 and 4.14; and figure 4.8).

Women in agricultural labor force. Table 4.15 shows the estimated percent of the labor force in agriculture, by sex, and the female/male ratio of these percentages. The Arab countries of North Africa and Middle South Asia report proportionately fewer women than men in agriculture. Dixon (1982) noted wide fluctuations in the reporting of women agricultural workers among North African countries. The 1966 Tunisian census excluded 250,000 female unpaid family workers from the agricultural labor force, resulting in an agricultural labor force that was only 2 percent female. When these unpaid women were included in the agricultural labor force, women accounted for 38 percent of the total agricultural labor force, or the same proportion that was estimated in the 1956 Tunisian census. Similar observations may be made for Algeria and Morocco (Dixon, 1982, p. 542).

Arab countries in Western South Asian show a reverse pattern to those in North Africa. A higher proportion of female than male labor force participants were in agriculture. Non-Arab Western South Asian countries also recorded higher percentages of female than male labor force participants in agriculture. The female/male ratios of the percent in agriculture shown in table 4.15 also reflect these reported differences, with low female/male ratios of the percent of labor force in agriculture in North African Arab countries and in countries of Middle South Asia, and high female/male ratios among Western South Asian countries. In evaluating these data, however, it should be kept in mind that the base of the percentages for women is much smaller than for men, that is, there are generally far fewer women than men in the labor force overall, and so a larger percentage of women in agriculture does not necessarily imply a larger actual

number of women. There is usually a larger actual number of men in agriculture just as there is a larger number in the labor force overall.

Improving census estimates. A recent article reviewed and compared the ILO published figures of the percent of agricultural labor force that is female, with figures derived from population censuses, FAO agricultural censuses, and labor force surveys (Dixon, 1982). For the 66 countries having both census and ILO estimates, the ILO estimates of the total agricultural labor force were higher than those based on population census and survey estimates. The "... averages of ILO rates for men are substantially higher than census rates in all five regions, whereas ILO rates for women are substantially higher only in Asia" (Dixon, 1982, p. 547). The ILO estimates of women working in agriculture were especially conservative in the Near East and North Africa.

> There is evidence that women have been counted as at least one-third of the agricultural labor force in at least one population or farm census in much of North Africa and the Middle East (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Jordan, Iraq) and in Pakistan, and as at least two-fifths in Egypt and Saudi Arabia—figures quite unlike those in the generally low estimates of the ILO. For example, whereas the ILO estimated only 2 percent female in the agricultural labor force in Iraq in 1970, the 1977 population census reports 37 percent female and the FAO agricultural census of 1971 reports 41 percent. The new estimates alter substantially our image of the sexual division of labor in agriculture in these Muslim countries (Dixon, 1982, p. 557).

The proportion of the labor force that is female is found to be generally higher under certain conditions: (1) when a low minimum number of days or hours of work is used as a criterion for inclusion in the labor force; (2) when longer reference periods are used, allowing for seasonal variation; (3) when censuses are conducted in peak agricultural seasons; (4) when enumerators ask about usual activities and secondary occupations and activities rather than just about current primary activities; (5) when probing is conducted about work activities; (6) when women rather than just the male heads of households are interviewed; and (7) when economic activities of children (age 10 to 14 years) are included in the estimate (Dixon, 1982, p. 562).

Improvements in census estimates depend primarily upon additional survey information from FAO and other supporting labor force surveys. Standing (1978) found very different female participation rates in agriculture in selected rural areas of Iran based on 1966 census data compared to rates based on results from the 1971 and 1973 labor force surveys.

> In Sanandaj, Reziiyah, and Rhahabad-Gharb, the census reported only 3 to 4 percent of rural women as economically active, while surveys conducted in peak or semibusy seasons reported from 43 to 47 percent for the same areas (Standing, 1978, p. 30; cited in Dixon, 1982, p. 563).

The 1960 Egyptian census results indicated that women accounted for 4 percent of the agricultural labor force. Yet a more extensive rural labor record survey indicated that approximately one-fourth of all "nondomestic productive work" done in farm households was done by women (ILO, 1969, p. 27; cited in Dixon, 1982, p. 540). Evidence for Tunisia indicates that although an estimated 13 percent of rural women were labor force participants in 1972, findings from a small Tunisian village indicated that 40 percent of adult women in the village were deriving incomes from work (Nassif, 1976; cited in Van Dusen, 1976, p. 23). Repeatedly, where there is evidence, it appears that the numbers and rates of women working in agriculture and in rural areas is underestimated for many Near Eastern and North African countries.

The estimates shown in table 5.15, indicating the percent of labor force in agriculture, by sex of worker, are heavily dependent upon the quality of the survey research techniques and the definitions used for identifying labor force participants. One report suggests that the participation of women in agriculture may even be increasing in labor-exporting Arab countries, such as Yemen (Sanaa), and in oil-producing countries, such as Algeria.

> Even where male migration may not be to destinations outside of the country, it can have a profound effect. In one oil-producing country, Algeria, the government reported that female participation in agriculture more than doubled between 1966 and 1973, primarily owing to male migration, which resulted in an increased importance of female labour in self-managed farms (United Nations, 1978, p. 22; cited in Blumberg, 1981, p. 68).

Migration, in itself, however, might not be the sole reason or even the primary reason for the increases in the proportions of women who participated in agricultural work in Algeria between 1966 and 1973. In contrast to the above explanation, other authors stress methodological or conceptual changes as the reason for rapidly changing female agricultural participation rates in Algeria.

> In some countries, female unpaid family helpers in agriculture are systematically excluded... In other countries, women appear and disappear in large numbers from one survey to the next. In 1954, the Algerian census counted 981,000 women agricultural laborers (37 percent of the farm labor force) but in 1966 only 23,000 (2 percent of the total) (Dixon, 1982, p. 539).

If the Algerian estimates can show such a substantial decline between 1954 and 1966, primarily because of methodological changes in the definition of economically active persons in agriculture, then discussions concerning the participation of women in agriculture must clearly distinguish between findings that are due to methodological changes and those brought about by demographic and socioeconomic change.

Unpaid family workers. Over half of the women reported in the labor force of Saudi Arabia, Yemen (Sanaa), and Turkey were reported to be unpaid family workers (see table 4.16). In general,

the percent of the labor force who are unpaid family workers is higher among women than men. In most countries with available data, rural women have the highest proportions of unpaid family workers, followed by rural men, urban women, and urban men.

There is evidence that unpaid family workers are primarily agricultural laborers. In the 1971 Moroccan census, among agricultural workers, 71 percent of women and 30 percent of men were classified as unpaid family helpers. In nonagricultural work, 11 percent of women and 3 percent of men were found to be unpaid family workers (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1980a, table 21). The 1975 Turkish census reported that 96 percent of women and 41 percent of men working in agriculture were unpaid family workers. Among nonagricultural workers, 13 percent of women workers and 2 percent of men workers were unpaid family workers (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1980b, table 20).

The lower percentages of urban women workers who are reported as unpaid family workers may be attributable partly to the fact that even less is known about the economic activities of women outside the modern occupational sector in urban areas than is known about unpaid family work in rural agriculture. Various classes of female urban workers, such as domestic servants who work part time; women who work with their families in running small shops (or even large businesses); women who work in the home production of goods that are sold or exchanged on the streets by peddlers, husbands, or children; women who are street beggars, prostitutes, marketers, and traders in local bazaars; indigenous midwives and medical practitioners; have yet to be successfully captured by urban labor force surveys.

Occupations of unpaid family workers. The Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statisticians, which met in 1982, adopted revised recommendations pertaining to statistics on the labor force, employment, unemployment, and underemployment. A major change from the viewpoint of statistics on women related to the concept of unpaid family workers. Unpaid family workers are recommended to be considered as self employed, "... if such production comprises an important contribution to the total consumption of the household" (United Nations, 1983, p. 17). In addition, unpaid family workers are to be defined as economically active if they work for at least one hour during a specified brief period of time, that is, either one week or one day. Concern was expressed at the Conference that, in many countries, to include in the self-employed economically active category unpaid family workers who satisfy the minimum one-hour requirement might "... enlist virtually the whole of the rural population into the labour force" (United Nations, 1983, p. 10). Greater attention would then need to be paid to the occupational types and socioeconomic levels of unpaid family work in order to distinguish the kinds of workers that are included in this economic sector. Although problematic, the one-hour minimum work requirement for unpaid family workers would help force a redefinition of work and economic activity that includes the non-wage-earning labor of rural populations, especially women.

Further conceptual discussions and suggestions for the measurement of unpaid family workers are found in United Nations (1984b), Seltzer (1978), and Blacker (1978 and 1980). Special attention is given in the above reports to problems relating to the identification of people who work sporadically or seasonally and those who mix economic activities with other responsibilities.

Although detailed occupational data by employment status are not available, several countries do report the percent of unpaid family workers by major division of economic activity (see table 4.17 and figure 4.11). For Algeria in 1977, it is estimated that for every 10 female unpaid family workers, 4 were in agriculture, 3 were in manufacturing, 2 were in services, and 1 was in wholesale or retail trade. In Iran in 1976, 3 out of 10 female unpaid family workers were reported to be in agriculture and 7 in manufacturing. The large majority of female unpaid family workers in Tunisia and Turkey in 1980, that is, 9 out of 10, were found in agriculture. On the whole, most male unpaid family workers were reported in agriculture. They are also found, however, in manufacturing, construction, wholesale/retail trade, and services. These findings suggest that unpaid family workers are heavily agricultural, but that a significant minority are engaged in nonagricultural work.

The 1970 Population Active Survey of Lebanon collected data on the occupations of women unpaid family workers (see table 4.18). The percent unpaid family workers was highest among women agricultural laborers. The next highest proportion of unpaid women workers were commissioned sales persons, followed by women employed in commerce and sales and skilled and unskilled laborers. Even among professionals, 2 percent of women in medicine, dentistry, veterinary science, and nursing, and 1 percent of teachers were reported as unpaid family workers. Assuming that these data probably underestimate the proportions of women workers in Lebanon who are engaged in unpaid family work, they do suggest that researchers should look for non-wage-earners who are economically active across a wide range of occupations and not focus only on women working in agriculture.

Another major area of concern is domestic food production, that is, "... household procedures leading to the preservation of food for storage and later consumption" (Basson, 1982, p. 75). Basson found that the proportion of women working as unpaid family workers in this economic sphere depends to a certain extent upon their type of household. Basson's research in rural Jordan compared the domestic economic productivity of women residing in male-headed households, female-headed households (de facto heads due to male migration for work), and households where women were wage earners outside the home. When women work outside the home, they are placed in dual and incongruent occupational statuses, managing both the domestic production and the wage-earning job. Although families with male household heads who are working abroad and families with wives working outside the home have higher yearly per capita family incomes, higher income through male emigration for work increases female domestic economic productivity, whereas higher income resulting from women working outside the home decreases it through the substitution of one type of female

economic activity for another. Findings such as Basson's suggest that the transition from unpaid family worker to wage earner must be examined for its effects not only upon family consumption patterns but also upon family production patterns.

Women in industry and services. The shift of labor force participation from agriculture into the industrial and service sectors is a shift being made by women as well as men. The ILO (1977) estimates show a shift in the proportions of the labor force in agriculture, industry, and services, by sex of worker, for Lebanon and Egypt since 1950. The transition of women workers out of agriculture into services is especially remarkable. In Lebanon, 15 percent of women workers were estimated to be in the service sector in 1950 and 55 percent in 1970. The proportion of Egyptian women in services is estimated to have increased from 46 to 58 percent during the same time period. This shift of the female labor force into services and away from agriculture is influenced substantially by the rural-to-urban migration flows prevalent in these two countries. It is also due partially to the underestimation of women workers in agriculture, as mentioned previously.

The transition from farm laborer to service worker does not necessarily imply an improvement in the status of women. In order to measure women's work status brought about by the change from agricultural to service work, detailed occupational analyses are required. Unfortunately, cross-tabulations of occupational status by industry, educational attainment, sex, and rural/urban residence are not available in the WID Data Base. Evidence in the literature suggests that, in general, there is occupational segregation by sex, limited occupational diversity among women workers, and lower status of women workers in the service and industrial sectors, just as there was (and is) in the agricultural sector (see Chamie, 1983; Chaudhry, 1980; and House, 1983). For example, in Lebanon,

> The overwhelming majority of women who worked for remuneration in 1970 were found in the following occupations classified by category: scientific, technical and liberal arts and humanities professions (nurses, midwives and teachers of children); administration and management (managers of enterprises and secretaries); business and sales (sales clerks and commissioned sales persons); services (house servants and janitorial workers); agriculture (field laborers) and non-agricultural laborers (seamstresses). With the exception of the 225 women who reported managing enterprises, the vast majority of working women were found in low paying and unprestigious jobs. In addition, the overwhelming majority of women were limited to certain socially acceptable "female" occupations (Chamie, 1983, p. 6).

Detailed comparisons of women and men who worked in the various occupational categories repeatedly showed the lack of diversity in women's occupations in Lebanon. For example, the Population Active Survey coded nine general occupational categories of persons working in the scientific and technical professions. Whereas the distribution of men across the nine categories was diverse, 87 percent of all women in scientific and technical professions were in a single occupational category—nursing and midwifery (Chamie, 1983).

House (1983) reached the same conclusion about occupational status and the diversity of occupations in Cyprus. He noted that women are concentrated in just a few occupations.

> Where they are present in the professional group it is mainly as paramedical personnel and teachers, while as clerical and sales workers they serve largely as stenographers and shop assistants. As production workers, they are over-represented as relatively low-skilled tailors and dressmakers, process workers, and labourers. Their inferior status is revealed by their token membership in the prestigious professions, such as architecture, engineering and medicine, and their absence from supervisory roles. Their concentration in just a few occupations is brought out by the fact that 18 occupations account for 85 percent of all females employed in the non-farm sector (House, 1983, p. 84).

In the category of modern occupations, some of the more significant occupations of women are teaching, nursing, and secretarial or clerical work. Several research studies have tried to compare the situation of women and men in similar economic sectors, for similar occupations. Their results suggest that even when working in similar occupations, women are less educated, have fewer options for advancement, and earn less money than men do (Chaudhry, 1981; Chamie, 1983; and House, 1983).

Women's wages. Chaudhry (1981) reported on the "... average gross money wage (i.e., wages before deduction of income taxes and social security contributions payable by the workers)" derived from payroll data supplied by "... a sample of establishments furnishing data on hours and employment" for Egypt. The average weekly wages in manufacturing (all industries) were as follows:

Year	Piastres earned per week	
	Female	Male
1969	298	410
1972	320	468
1975	375	556

Source: Chaudhry, 1981, table 22.

The majority of women categorized as working in manufacturing in Egypt were tailors, dressmakers, spinners, weavers and knitters, and clerical workers (Chaudhry, 1981, p. 70). Data limitations prohibited further exploration into the reasons for the lower wages.

A study of occupational segregation and discriminatory pay in the Cyprus labor market (House, 1983) was based upon a multivariate analysis using regression techniques to predict an-

nual earnings of women and men. Predictor variables included in the multivariate analysis were: educational attainment, quality of schooling (graduation from an English-speaking university), work experience, sector or employment, occupation, firm size, years of tenure on the job, union status, public or private sector, and location of work. House (1983, pp. 86-87) found that:

> The over-all average annual earnings advantage of men is 0.592 in logarithmic terms, or C£895, of which 63 percent is ascribed to wage discrimination as we have defined it, and 37 percent to the greater endowments of men with wage-related characteristics... With only one exception, the endowments of wage-enhancing characteristics are all favourable for men. The major contributions arise from their longer years of education, their potential and firm-specific experience, and their favourable occupational distribution.

The author suggests that the lower average number of years of firm-specific experience is a result of women's childbearing responsibilities which intermittently interrupt their work experience. Women's lower educational attainment across occupations is believed to be a result of other forms of discrimination against women which ultimately curtail their educational opportunities. House also notes that even when educational attainment is similar for women and men, men's wages are substantially higher, reflecting greater opportunity for advancement.

A recent survey of 42 enterprises in Cyprus found that 19 discriminated against women with respect to wages paid and that their discrimination could not be explained by differences in job context (Cyprus, 1978). In general, women who worked in the public sector in Cyprus were more fairly treated when it came to average wage earnings than were women who worked in the private sector (House, 1983). The Cypriot government uses consistently more egalitarian hiring and promotion procedures than does the private sector, resulting in greater equality of the sexes among government workers with respect to annual earnings. Given that 20 percent of all men and 26 percent of all women workers are employed in the public sector, its influence is substantial. Governmental influence upon the private sector may need to be tried if the discrimination in wages and promotion is to be reduced.

Educational attainment of women in modern sector occupations. In Lebanon, evidence gathered from a UNESCO (1973) study indicated that higher educational attainment did not increase occupational diversity among women as it did among men. The overwhelming majority of women university graduates who were working in 1970 were in three professions: teaching, management, and secretarial/clerical work. There were practically no women university graduates working outside of these three professions, primarily because of the limited selection of academic fields available to them while attending universities (Dibs, 1975).

A typical pattern of career development among professional women in Lebanon is reflected in the nursing and teaching professions. Women who work as nurses or midwives typically have an elementary education or are illiterate (UNESCO, 1973; and Chamie and Harfouche, 1976). In Egypt, among medical, dental, veterinary and related workers, 22 percent of women and 64 percent of men in this category have at least a university degree (Egypt, CAPMAS, 1980, table 22). Under such conditions, the meaning of "professional" for women diverges substantially from the meaning it achieves for men.

According to UNESCO (1973) data analyzing a subgroup of women respondents age 20 years and over who had ever attended school from the Population Active Survey of Lebanon in 1970, women entering the teaching field were less educated than men and were in greater need of educational and training opportunities in order to upgrade their current positions. Whereas educational attainment of most women teachers is at the intermediate level, the level for men is a university degree. In Egypt, 31 percent of women teachers and 40 percent of men teachers are university graduates (Egypt, CAPMAS, 1980, table 22).

Similarly, in Jordan, the 1980 National Family Expenditure Survey finds divergence in educational attainment between women and men teachers:

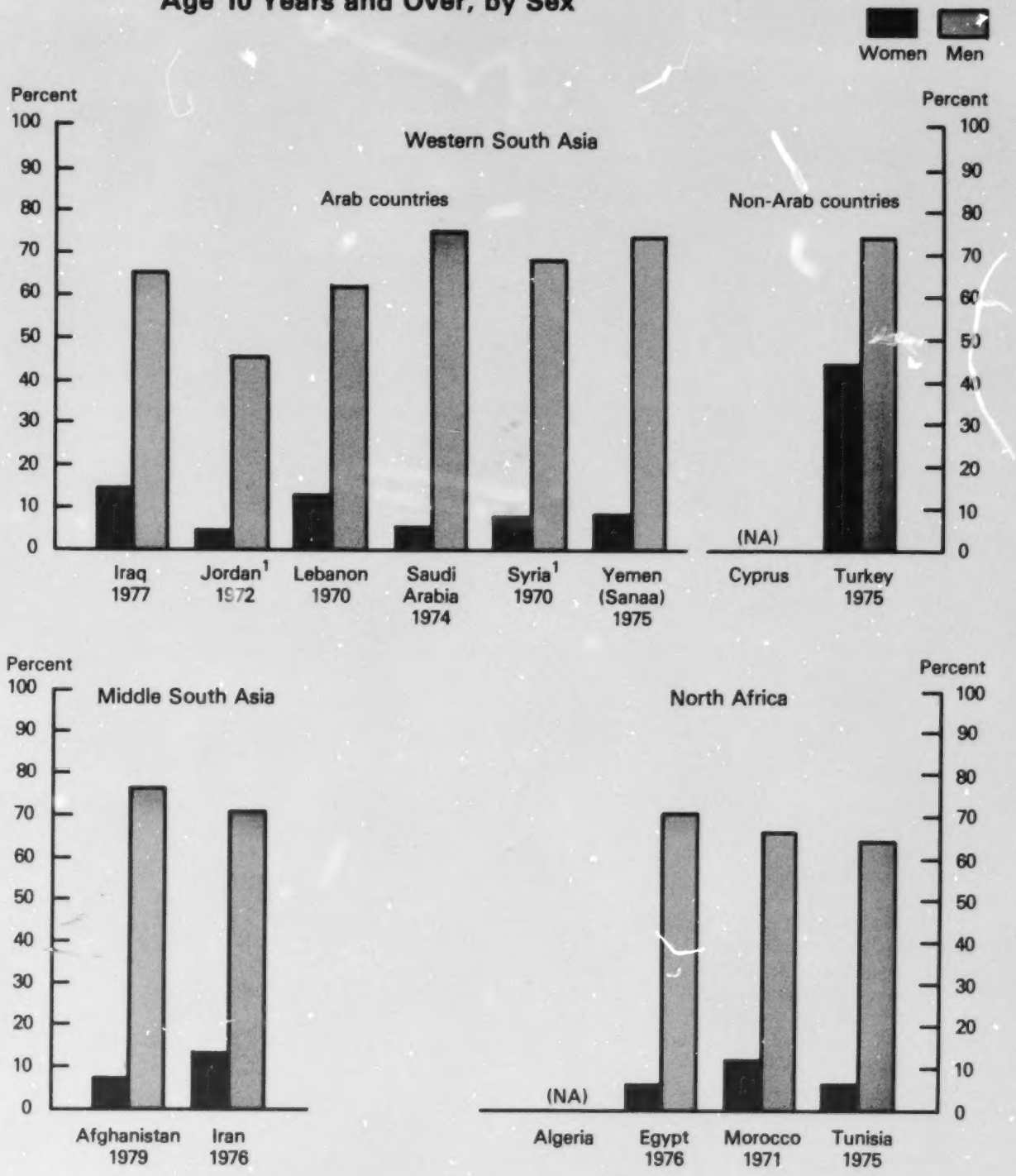
Percent Distribution of School Teachers, by Educational Attainment and Sex: Jordan, 1980

Educational attainment	Female	Male
Number of school teachers	115	81
All levels	100.0	100.0
Illiterate	0.0	1.2
Elementary	0.0	0.0
Preparatory	1.7	1.2
Secondary	17.4	4.9
Diploma	59.2	43.2
Bachelor	20.0	45.7
Higher education	1.7	3.7

Source: Jordan Department of Statistics, 1980, table 8.

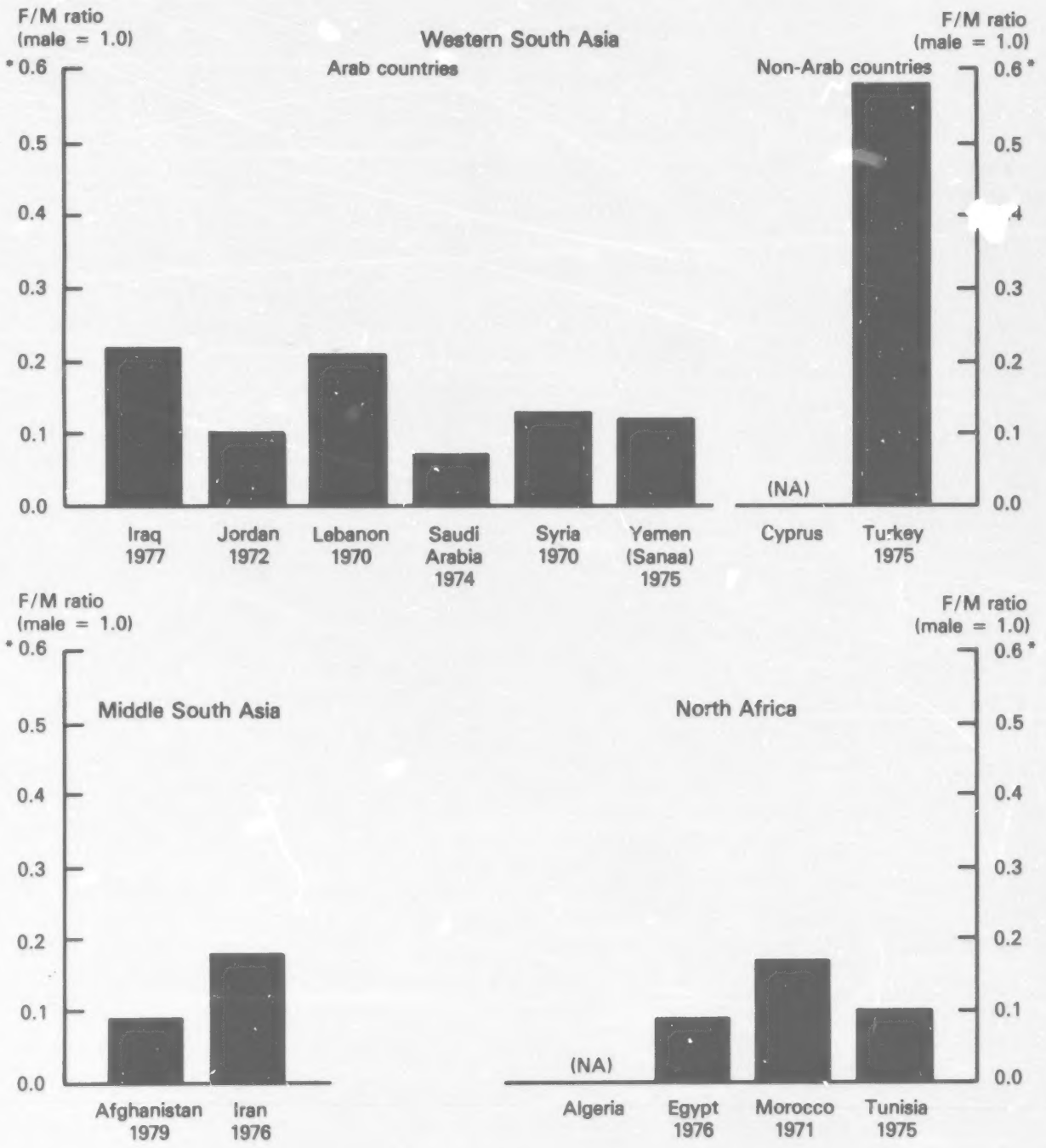
Women school teachers, on the whole, are less educated than their male counterparts. Men predominate among those with Bachelor degrees or higher education, while more women than men teachers are reported to have only a secondary diploma or less.

Figure 4.1. Labor Force Participation Rates for Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex



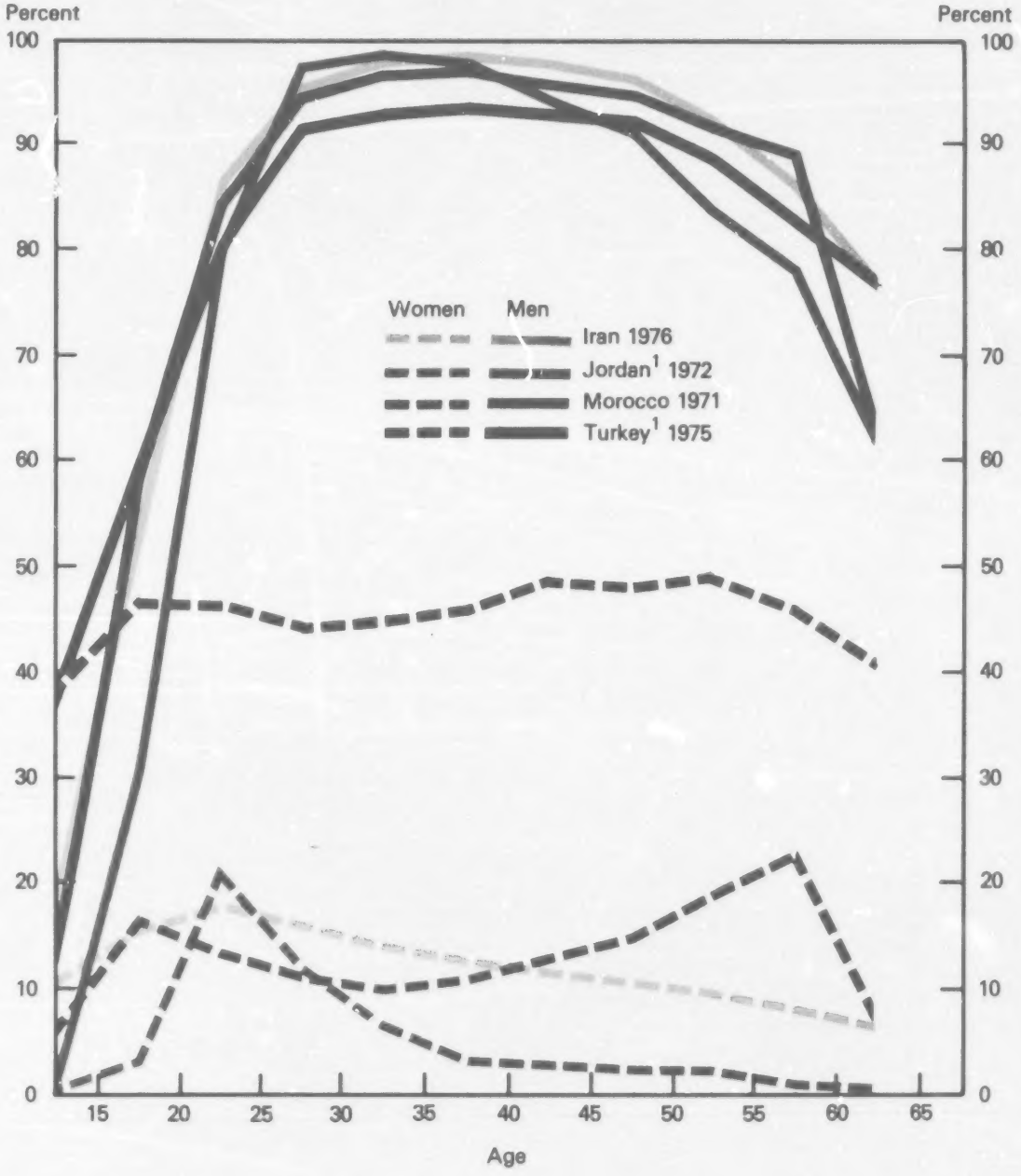
[1] See footnotes to table 4.2 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 4.2. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates



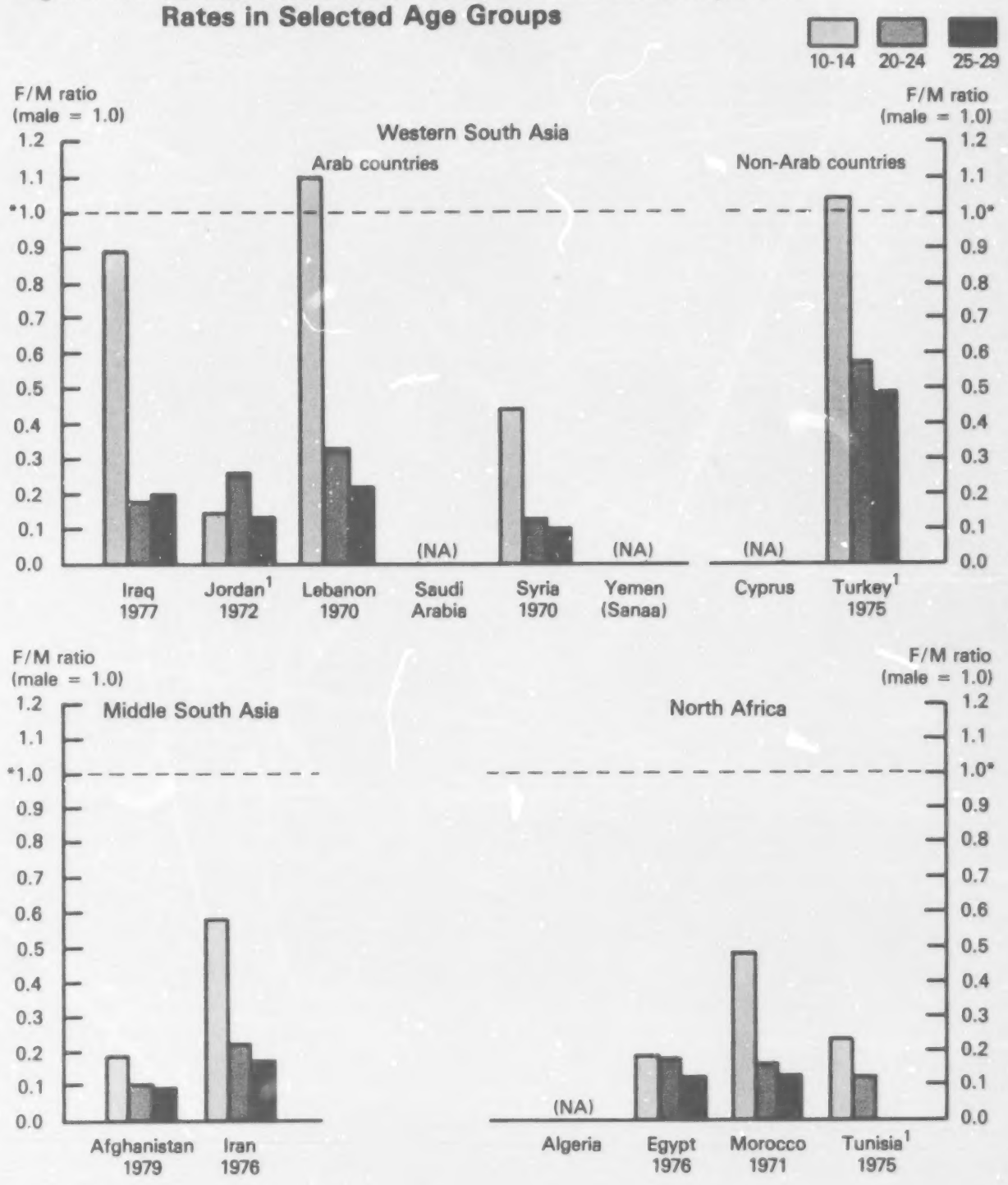
* Female rate equals 60 percent of male rate.

Figure 4.3. Percent Economically Active, by Sex and Age, for Iran, Jordan, Morocco, and Turkey



[1] See footnotes to table 4.3 for nonstandard age groups.

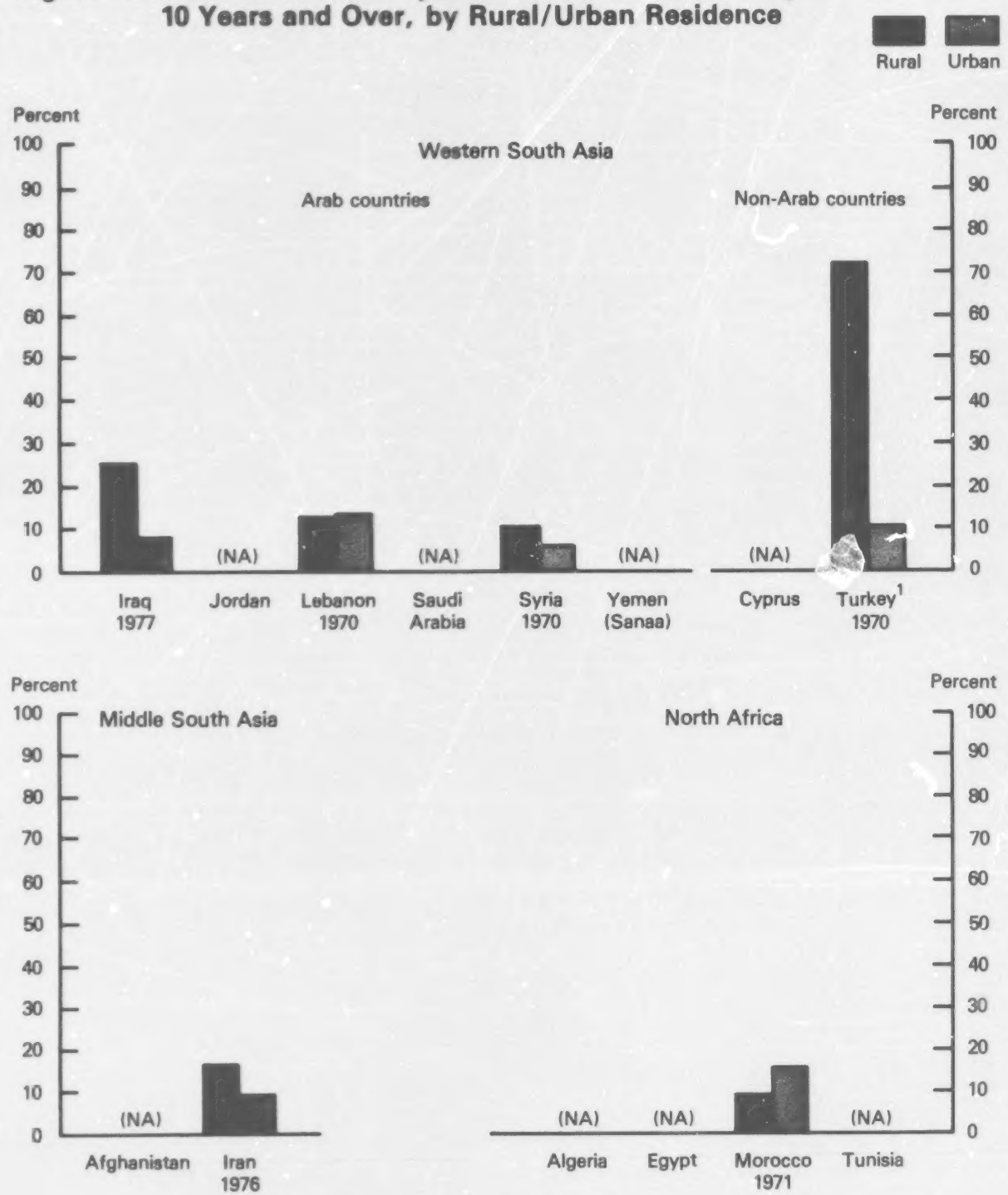
Figure 4.4. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates in Selected Age Groups



* Female rate equals male rate.

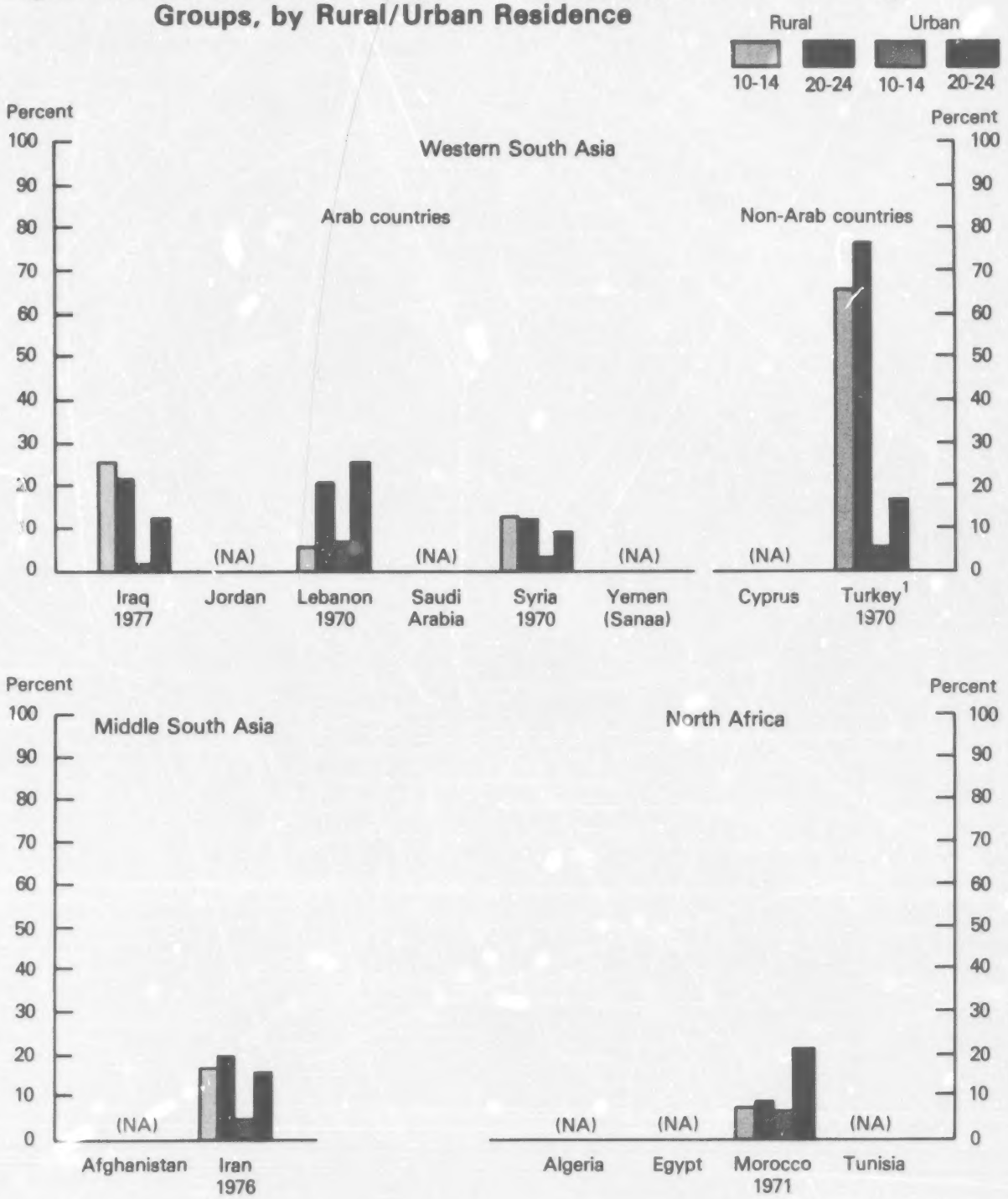
[1] See footnotes to table 4.4 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 4.5. Labor Force Participation Rates for Women Age 10 Years and Over, by Rural/Urban Residence



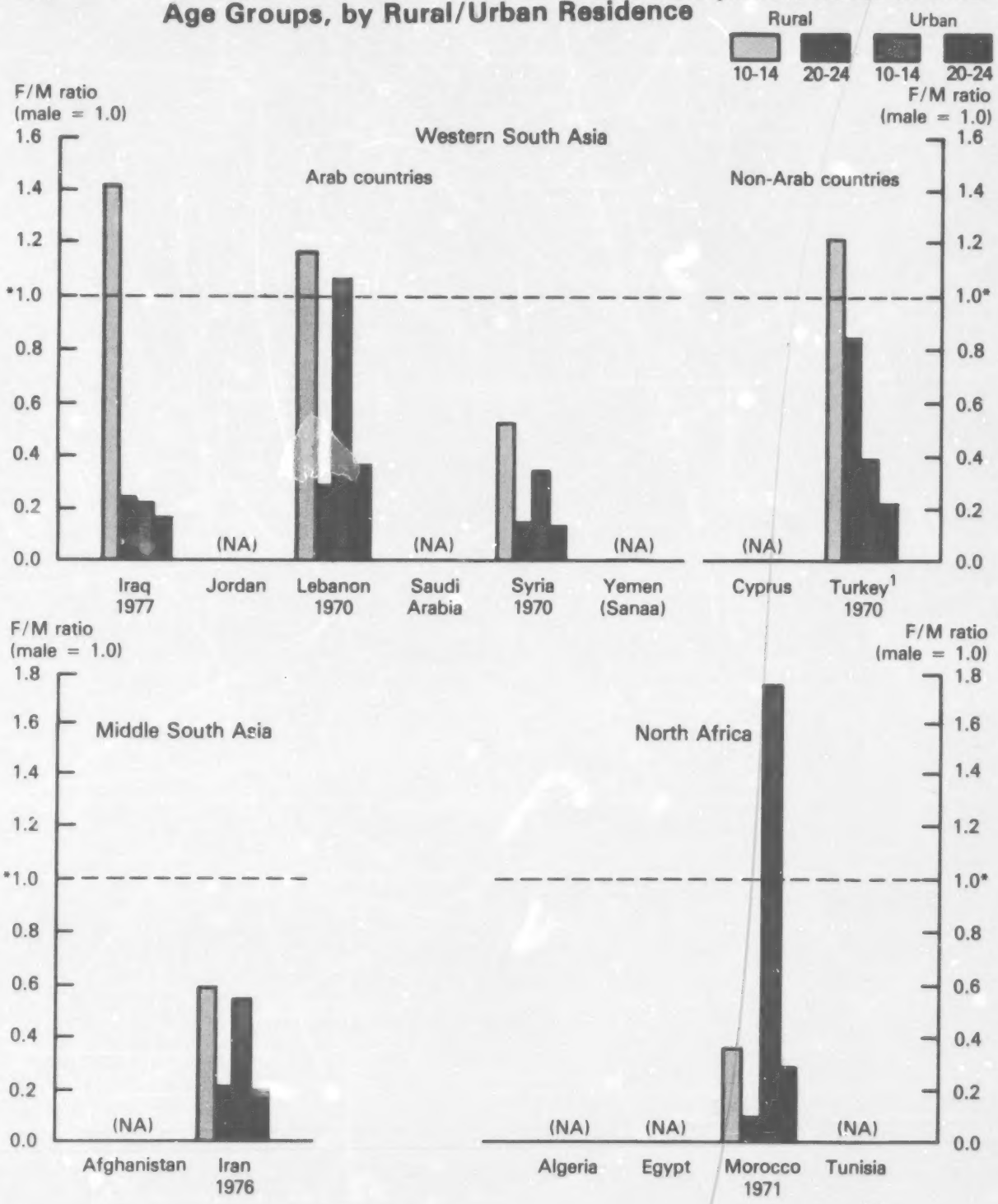
[1] See footnotes to tables 4.7 and 4.11 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 4.6. Labor Force Participation Rates for Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence



[1] See footnotes to tables 5.8 and 5.12 for nonstandard age groups.

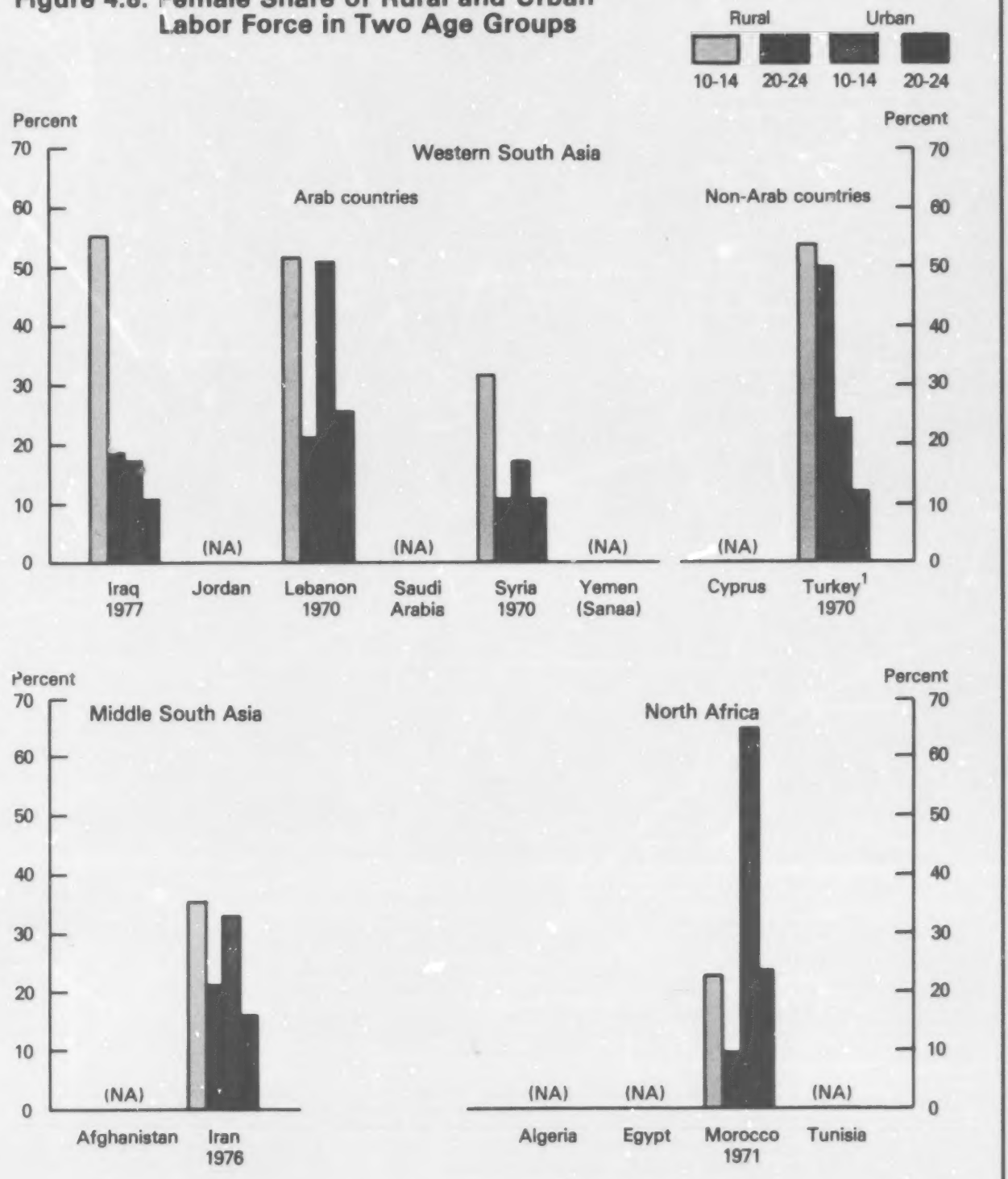
Figure 4.7. Female/Male Ratio of Labor Force Participation Rates in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence



* Female rate equals male rate.

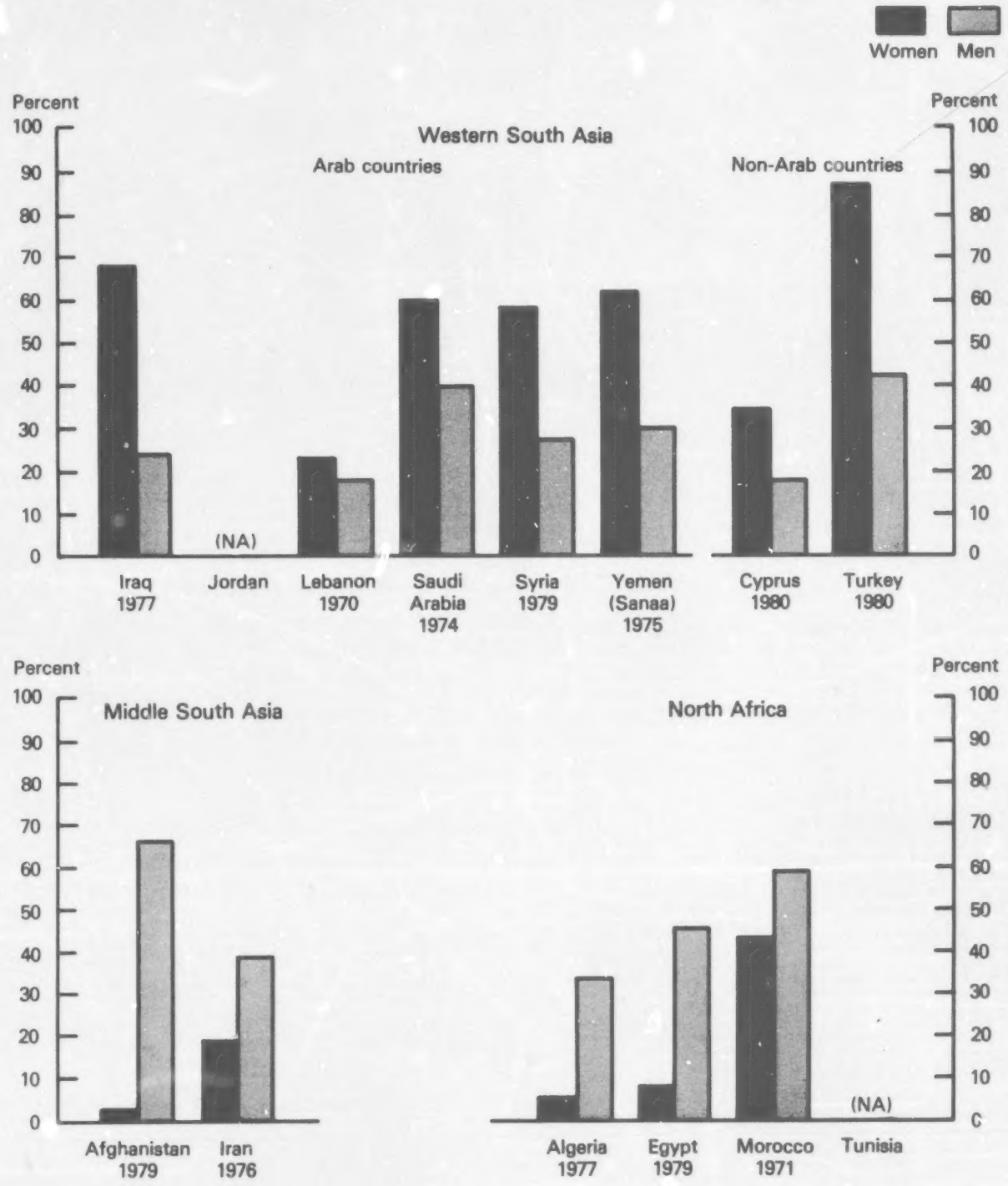
[1] See footnotes to tables 4.9 and 4.13 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 4.8. Female Share of Rural and Urban Labor Force in Two Age Groups



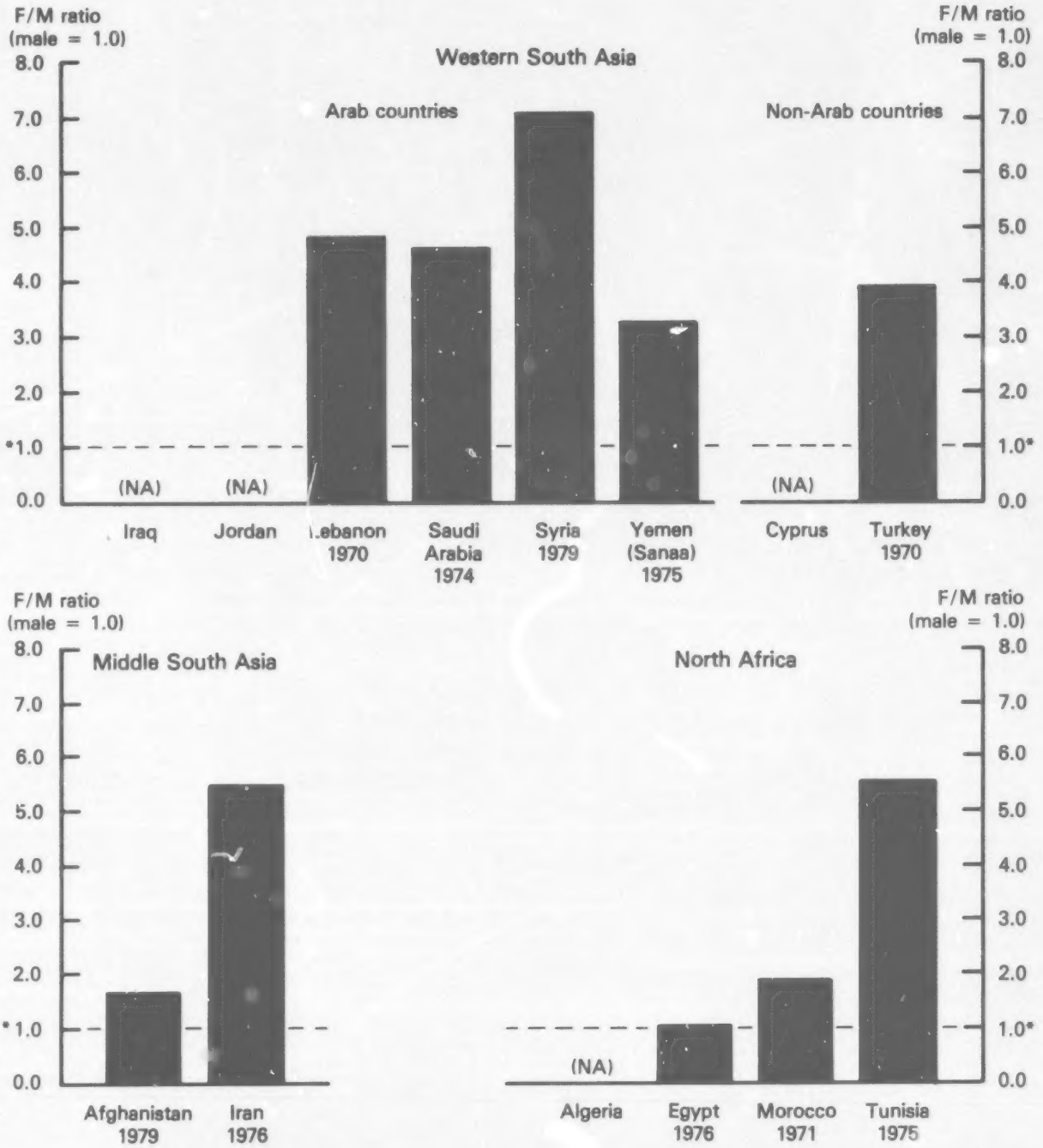
[1] See footnotes to tables 4.10 and 4.14 for nonstandard age groups.

Figure 4.9. Percent of Labor Force in Agriculture, by Sex



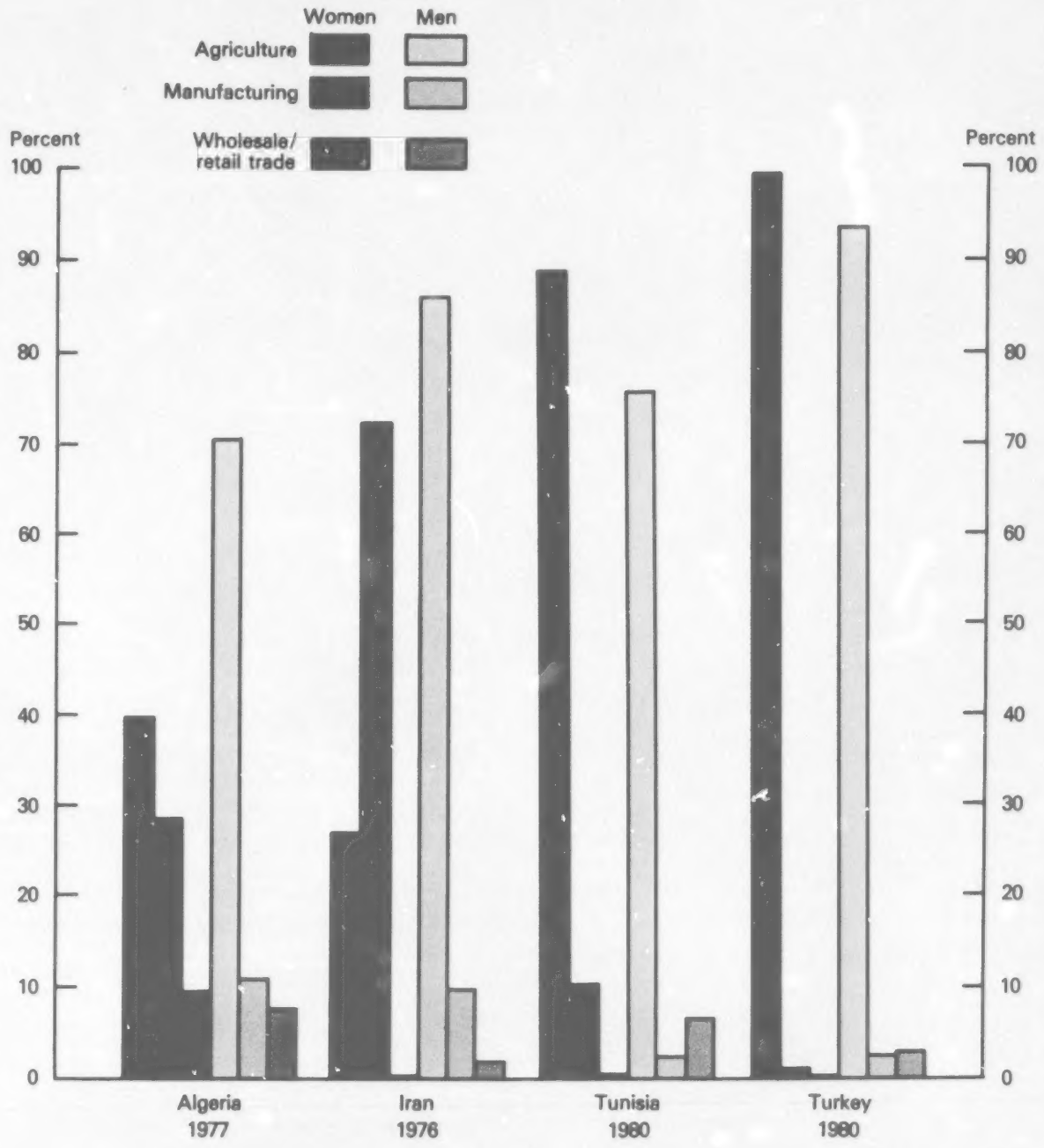
Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

Figure 4.10. Female/Male Ratio of Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Labor Force



* Female percent equals male percent.

Figure 4.11. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Selected Industries, by Sex, for Algeria, Iran, Tunisia, and Turkey



Source: ILO, 1982.

Table 4.1. Number of Economically Active Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex and Selected Age Groups, and Percent of Economically Active Outside Age Range 15 to 64 Years

(Numbers in thousands)

Region and country	Year	Women			Men			Percent outside the age range of 15 to 64 years	
		10 years and over	10 to 14 years	65 years and over	10 years and over	10 to 14 years	65 years and over	Women	Men
NORTH AFRICA									
Egypt[1]	1976	824	128	7	9,608	774	260	16.3	10.8
Morocco	1971	600	68	13	3,404	160	125	13.5	8.4
Tunisia	1975	116	9	2	1,248	41	48	9.5	7.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA									
Arab countries									
Iraq	1977	544	71	17	2,586	89	125	16.2	8.3
Lebanon	1970	98	9	2	471	9	22	11.3	6.5
Saudi Arabia	1974	[2]97	(NA)	(NA)	[2]1,620	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Syria[3]	1970	164	32	4	1,361	82	76	22.1	11.6
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	138	(NA)	(NA)	998	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries									
Turkey	1980	[2]6,785	[4]643	275	[2]11,663	[4]659	418	15.7	10.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA									
Afghanistan[5]	1979	296	48	2	3,503	272	123	17.0	11.3
Iran	1976	1,449	220	25	8,347	416	352	16.9	9.2

[1]Refers to the Egyptian population only.
[2]Refers to age 12 years and over.
[3]Refers to the Syrian Arab population only.
[4]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.
[5]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 4.2. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female Among Persons in Labor Force

(Rates in percent)

Region and country	Year	Labor force participation rates			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)	Percent female
		Both sexes	Women	Men		
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt.....	1976	38.9	6.2	70.5	0.09	7.9
Morocco.....	1971	38.6	11.5	65.9	0.17	15.0
Tunisia.....	1975	35.3	6.1	64.0	0.10	8.5
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq.....	1977	40.8	14.6	65.5	0.22	17.4
Jordan[1].....	1979	43.3	6.7	77.8	0.09	3.2
Lebanon.....	1970	38.0	13.3	62.1	0.21	17.2
Saudi Arabia[2].....	1974	43.7	5.5	75.0	0.07	5.6
Syria[3].....	1970	39.1	8.6	68.5	0.13	10.7
Yemen (Sanaa).....	1975	38.5	8.6	73.8	0.12	12.1
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey[2].....	1980	60.7	45.1	76.2	0.58	36.8
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[4].....	1979	43.0	6.9	76.8	0.09	7.8
Iran.....	1976	42.6	12.9	70.8	0.18	14.0

[1]Refers to the population age 15 years and over.
[2]Refers to the population age 12 years and over.
[3]Refers to Syrian Arabs only.
[4]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 4.3. Total Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age

(In percent)

Sex, region, and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Women													
NORTH AFRICA													
Egypt.....	1976	5.5	5.1	12.4	10.8	7.8	5.5	4.4	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.2	1.0
Morocco.....	1971	6.9	16.6	13.5	11.2	10.2	11.0	13.0	15.0	18.9	22.5	7.7	3.8
Tunisia.....	1975	2.5	10.4	11.1		5.1			5.0		4.9		2.3
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq..... ..	1977	9.8	10.9	15.5	19.0	20.8	19.2	19.3	18.6	18.3	16.5	13.0	6.7
Jordan.....	1979	(NA)	3.4	15.7	13.5	8.7	5.2	3.3	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.1	0.5
Lebanon.....	1970	6.6	15.8	23.8	20.2	15.3		12.9		9.2		8.3	4.1
Syria.....	1970	8.3	11.5	10.2	9.2	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	6.1	5.6	3.2
Non-Arab Countries													
Turkey.....	1980	[1]41.6	49.4	47.8	44.3	44.4	47.1	49.3	50.4	49.5	46.9	43.7	23.8
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan[2].....	1979	6.1	9.2	9.0	8.5	7.0	7.2	5.2	5.2	4.0	4.1	2.3	1.6
Iran.....	1976	10.7	15.7	17.9	16.1	14.1	12.8	11.7	10.9	9.7	8.1	6.6	4.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4.3 Total Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age—Continued

(In percent)

Sex, region, and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Men													
NORTH AFRICA													
Egypt	1976	30.0	49.9	71.9	92.8	97.0	98.3	97.9	98.2	96.8	95.0	76.7	40.9
Morocco	1971	14.5	58.7	84.6	94.5	96.3	96.8	95.7	94.5	91.6	88.9	63.3	33.5
Tunisia	1975	11.0	49.5	93.8		87.1			87.9		76.7		44.7
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	11.0	39.9	84.9	96.7	97.5	96.8	94.9	92.2	87.7	82.9	74.7	54.0
Jordan	1979	(NA)	37.2	85.9	97.0	98.9	98.6	97.3	96.0	93.0	88.0	76.6	38.9
Lebanon	1970	6.0	38.0	72.7	92.6	97.0		95.3		84.4		69.5	41.9
Syria	1970	19.1	54.0	81.2	95.0	98.1	98.4	97.5	96.2	93.8	90.8	82.6	56.2
Non-Arab Countries													
Turkey	1980	[1]39.0	61.9	83.8	92.8	95.4	95.8	94.0	90.8	84.5	77.4	68.3	43.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan[2]	1979	33.3	63.3	86.6	94.9	96.1	97.3	96.2	96.0	94.0	91.3	87.0	65.9
Iran	1976	18.4	53.3	86.4	95.7	97.8	98.4	97.7	96.0	92.4	86.3	77.0	56.4

[1]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.
[2]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 4.4. Female/Male Ratio of Total Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Egypt	1976	0.18	0.10	0.17	0.12	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02
Morocco	1971	0.48	0.28	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.14	0.16	0.21	0.25	0.12	0.11
Tunisia	1975	0.23	0.21	0.12		0.06			0.06			0.06	0.05
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	0.89	0.27	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.12
Jordan	1979	(NA)	0.09	0.18	0.14	0.09	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01
Lebanon	1970	1.10	0.42	0.33	0.22	0.16		0.14		0.11		0.12	0.10
Syria	1970	0.44	0.21	0.13	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06
Non-Arab Countries													
Turkey	1980	[1]1.07	0.80	0.57	0.48	0.47	0.49	0.52	0.56	0.59	0.61	0.64	0.54
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan [2]	1979	0.18	0.14	0.10	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02
Iran	1976	0.58	0.30	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08

[1] Refers to age 12 to 14 years.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.

Table 4.5. Female Share of Total Labor Force, by Age

(In percent)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Egypt	1976	14.2	8.2	15.2	10.7	7.8	5.3	4.3	3.2	3.2	2.4	2.8	2.6
Morocco	1971	29.8	21.0	14.9	12.8	11.8	11.1	13.0	12.0	16.0	14.3	11.9	9.4
Tunisia	1975	18.0	16.8	10.8		5.9			5.2		4.9		4.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	44.4	22.6	13.4	15.3	16.1	15.4	17.3	16.1	18.6	16.7	14.3	11.7
Jordan	1979	(NA)	7.9	14.9	11.5	8.2	4.6	3.1	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.1
Lebanon	1970	50.9	28.4	23.9	18.5	13.8		11.3		9.6		9.9	8.9
Syria	1970	28.1	17.0	10.4	9.6	8.7	8.0	7.1	7.0	7.2	5.7	6.5	5.3
Non-Arab Countries													
Turkey	1980	[1] 49.4	42.8	35.2	31.5	30.9	33.8	36.2	33.9	37.1	36.4	41.6	39.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan[2]	1979	15.0	12.2	9.0	7.9	6.5	6.5	4.8	4.8	3.8	3.9	2.3	1.7
Iran	1976	34.6	22.4	18.3	15.5	12.9	11.2	9.4	8.8	7.9	6.8	7.5	6.7

[1] Refers to age 12 to 14 years.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.

Table 4.6. Female Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age, for Jordan and Turkey: Latest Two Censuses

(In percent)

Age	Jordan		Turkey		
	1972	1979	1970	1975	1980
All ages	4.4	6.7	50.2	44.0	45.1
12 to 14 years.....	[1]0.2	(NA)	45.0	38.8	41.6
15 to 19 years.....	3.2	3.4	54.4	46.7	49.4
20 to 24 years.....	20.8	15.7	53	46.0	47.8
25 to 29 years.....	12.3	13.5	51.9	44.5	44.3
30 to 34 years.....	6.5	8.7	50.5	45.3	44.4
35 to 39 years.....	3.3	5.2	51.9	46.0	47.1
40 to 44 years.....	2.8	3.3	53.1	48.9	49.3
45 to 49 years.....	2.6	2.4	52.9	48.2	50.4
50 to 54 years.....	2.3	2.0	53.6	48.9	49.5
55 to 59 years.....	1.1	1.8	50.0	46.3	46.9
60 to 64 years.....	0.5	1.1	47.6	47.6	43.7
65 years and over...	0.3	0.5	35.1	27.3	23.8

[1]Refers to age 6 to 14 years.

Note: For Jordan, data are from the 1972 labor force survey and the 1979 census. For Turkey, data are from censuses for the respective years.

Table 4.7. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Rural Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female Among Persons in Rural Labor Force

(Rates in percent)

Region and country	Year	Labor force participation rates			F/M ratio	Percent
		Both sexes	Women	Men	(male = 1.00)	female
NORTH AFRICA						
Morocco	1971	39.1	9.4	68.2	0.14	11.9
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	48.6	25.9	71.7	0.36	26.8
Lebanon	1970	37.1	12.8	60.6	0.21	17.0
Syria	1970	41.2	10.6	71.3	0.15	12.7
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey[1]	1970	78.9	72.3	86.1	0.84	47.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Iran	1976	47.2	16.6	77.9	0.21	17.6

[1]Refers to the population age 12 years and over.

Table 4.8. Rural Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age

(In percent)

Sex, region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Women													
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco	1971	7.0	13.4	8.6	8.5	8.9	9.6	11.0	12.5	15.4	18.5	6.4	2.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	25.4	24.8	21.8	23.7	28.0	30.5	33.0	34.6	34.5	31.4	25.4	13.2
Lebanon	1970	5.8	17.8	21.3	18.4	14.4		13.7		10.5		8.8	5.2
Syria	1970	12.5	16.3	11.2	8.8	8.9	9.2	9.3	9.2	9.2	7.4	7.0	4.0
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey	1970	[1] 65.2	77.4	76.2	74.6	73.0	75.9	77.1	78.1	75.1	74.0	66.9	51.3
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran	1976	16.9	23.7	19.8	16.8	15.9	15.6	14.9	14.4	12.4	10.6	7.7	5.2

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4.8. Rural Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age—Continued

(In percent)

Sex, region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Men													
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	20.0	69.5	88.8	95.1	96.5	96.8	95.8	94.9	92.5	90.4	64.5	32.7
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	18.0	54.3	91.1	97.0	97.6	97.4	96.5	96.2	95.6	93.9	90.4	71.6
Lebanon.....	1970	5.0	37.3	76.8	93.4	96.8		95.5		85.2		74.0	47.4
Syria.....	1970	23.8	59.1	87.8	97.3	98.6	98.7	98.3	97.8	96.2	94.2	88.1	62.1
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	[1]53.7	77.8	91.8	96.1	96.3	97.0	96.9	97.1	95.4	94.0	90.2	77.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	28.9	73.9	95.2	98.4	98.7	98.8	98.3	97.9	95.8	92.2	85.0	65.1

[1] Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.9. Female/Male Ratio of Rural Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	0.35	0.19	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.10	0.09
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	1.41	0.46	0.24	0.24	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.36	0.33	0.28	0.18
Lebanon.....	1970	1.16	0.48	0.23	0.20	0.15		0.14		0.12		0.12	0.11
Syria.....	1970	0.52	0.28	0.13	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.06
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	[1]1.21	1.00	0.83	0.78	0.76	0.78	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.74	0.66
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	0.59	0.32	0.21	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08

[1] Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.10. Female Share of Rural Labor Force, by Age

(In percent)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	22.4	14.4	9.5	10.1	10.5	9.7	11.7	10.2	13.6	11.2	9.7	6.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	55.1	39.1	18.4	20.4	24.0	25.7	30.0	25.4	28.2	24.6	20.1	15.4
Lebanon.....	1970	51.3	30.3	21.1	13.2	13.6		12.4		11.0		9.4	9.3
Syria.....	1970	31.7	21.5	10.4	9.9	10.0	9.5	8.3	8.1	8.3	6.7	7.2	5.6
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	[1]53.8	51.1	50.0	48.4	49.1	44.8	45.3	42.2	48.5	41.0	44.7	43.4
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	35.1	26.5	21.1	17.5	15.6	14.1	11.9	10.9	9.4	7.9	7.6	6.2

[1]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.11. Labor Force Participation Rates Among Urban Population Age 10 Years and Over, by Sex, Female/Male Ratio of Percent Economically Active, and Percent Female in Urban Labor Force
(Rates in percent)

Region and country	Year	Labor force participation rates			F/M ratio	Percent female
		Both sexes	Women	Men	(male = 1.00)	
NORTH AFRICA						
Morocco.....	1971	37.6	15.2	61.5	0.25	20.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq.....	1977	36.7	8.3	62.4	0.13	10.7
Lebanon.....	1970	38.7	13.6	63.1	0.22	17.3
Syria.....	1970	36.4	5.9	64.9	0.09	7.8
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey[1].....	1970	43.0	10.8	70.3	0.15	11.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Iran.....	1976	37.9	9.0	63.9	0.14	11.3

[1]Refers to age 12 years and over.

Table 4.12. Urban Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age

(In percent)

Sex, region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Women													
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	6.7	21.0	21.4	16.4	12.5	13.3	16.7	18.9	25.9	28.4	10.7	6.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	1.6	4.2	12.0	16.3	17.0	13.2	10.7	8.9	7.5	6.0	4.7	2.5
Lebanon.....	1970	7.1	14.5	25.3	21.2	15.8		12.4		8.3		7.9	3.0
Syria.....	1970	2.9	5.1	8.9	9.6	8.5	7.5	6.7	6.2	5.3	4.3	3.5	1.9
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	15.5	12.9	16.4	13.9	11.1	10.5	11.6	11.4	9.6	7.3	5.6	3.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	3.9	7.7	16.1	15.5	12.3	9.5	7.8	6.8	6.5	5.5	5.3	3.7

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4.12. Urban Labor Force Participation Rates, by Sex and Age—Continued

(In percent)

Sex, region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
Men													
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	3.8	40.6	77.5	93.6	96.1	96.9	95.5	93.8	89.8	86.2	60.2	35.8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	7.1	35.2	82.0	96.5	97.5	96.6	94.1	89.7	82.4	74.7	63.1	41.0
Lebanon.....	1970	6.7	38.5	70.3	92.2	97.1		95.2		83.9		65.7	35.7
Syria.....	1970	12.8	47.6	72.9	93.7	97.7	98.0	96.5	94.1	90.2	86.2	73.2	44.9
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	[1]14.2	45.3	79.8	89.6	91.8	93.2	93.7	91.7	85.8	77.4	66.3	45.9
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	7.3	37.5	80.3	93.7	97.1	98.0	97.0	94.0	88.2	79.4	66.9	44.5

[1]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.13. Female/Male Ratio of Urban Labor Force Participation Rates, by Age

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco	1971	1.76	0.52	0.28	0.18	0.13	0.14	0.18	0.20	0.29	0.33	0.18	0.17
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	0.22	0.12	0.15	0.17	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.06
Lebanon	1970	1.06	0.38	0.36	0.23	0.16		0.13		0.10		0.12	0.08
Syria	1970	0.23	0.31	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey	1970	[1]0.39	0.29	0.21	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.08
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran	1976	0.53	0.21	0.20	0.26	0.13	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08

[1]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.14. Female Share of Urban Labor Force, by Age

(In percent)

Region and country	Year	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and over
NORTH AFRICA													
Morocco.....	1971	64.6	35.3	23.7	17.5	14.2	13.1	15.1	14.7	20.5	19.6	17.0	15.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq.....	1977	16.9	10.3	10.6	12 6	12.5	10.4	9.7	8.6	9.1	7.7	7.0	6.4
Lebanon.....	1970	50.7	27.1	25.5	18.6	13.9		10.7		8.7		10.4	8.2
Syria.....	1970	17.3	9.0	10.6	9.3	7.4	6.3	5.5	5.3	5.3	4.3	5.1	4.4
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey.....	1970	[1]23.9	17.6	11.8	11.6	10.5	9.2	9.9	9.4	10.2	7.8	9.0	9.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Iran.....	1976	32.4	15.2	15.8	13.8	10.5	8.1	6.3	5.9	5.9	5.3	7.2	7.7

[1]Refers to age 12 to 14 years.

Table 4.15. Percent of Labor Force in Agriculture, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent in Agriculture

Region and country	Year	Percent in agriculture			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Both sexes	Women	Men	
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria[1]	1977	31	5	33	0.15
Egypt[2]	1979	43	8	45	0.18
Morocco	1971	57	43	59	0.73
Tunisia[3]	1980	39	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq	1977	31	68	24	2.83
Jordan	1979	10	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Lebanon	1970	19	23	18	1.28
Saudi Arabia	1974	41	60	40	1.50
Syria	1979	32	58	27	2.15
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	34	62	30	2.07
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus	1980	24	34	18	1.89
Turkey[4]	1980	58	87	42	2.07
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[5]	1979	61	3	66	0.05
Iran	1976	34	19	39	0.49

[1]Refers to the Algerian resident population excluding nomads and persons living in group quarters.
[2]Based on results from the 1979 Industrialization and Population Survey.
[3]Based on 1980 Labor Force Survey data.
[4]Based on 1980 preliminary census results.
[5]Refers to the settled population only.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

Table 4.16. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers in Labor Force, by Sex and Rural/Urban Residence, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent of Unpaid Family Workers

Region and country	Year	Total			Rural			Urban			F/M ratio (male = 1.00)		
		Both sexes	Women	Men	Both sexes	Women	Men	Both sexes	Women	Men	Total	Rural	Urban
NORTH AFRICA													
Egypt [1]	1976	4.0	4.1	4.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.02	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	19.1	31.3	16.9	28.2	57.4	24.2	1.5	2.0	1.3	1.85	2.37	1.54
Tunisia	1975	8.1	24.2	4.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5.50	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Jordan [2]	1975	9.2	11.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Lebanon	1970	6.6	19.4	4.0	13.2	(NA)	(NA)	2.5	(NA)	(NA)	4.85	(NA)	(NA)
Saudi Arabia	1974	13.6	52.3	11.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4.63	(NA)	(NA)
Syria	1979	12.3	44.5	6.3	20.5	61.5	9.6	2.8	1.3	3.0	7.06	6.41	1.43
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	21.0	53.5	16.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3.24	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries													
Turkey	1970	45.0	82.9	21.3	59.2	88.8	32.3	3.9	13.5	2.6	3.89	2.75	5.19
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan	1979	14.0	21.8	13.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.64	(NA)	(NA)
Iran	1976	10.4	34.2	6.3	17.1	46.4	10.9	[illegible]	10.4	0.9	5.43	4.26	11.56

[1] No one over the age of 14 was classified as an unpaid family worker, suggesting that adult women and men, by definition, were excluded from this category in the 1976 census.
[2] Data from Jordan Department of Statistics, 1982.

Table 4.17. Percent of Unpaid Family Workers, by Industry and Sex, for Selected Countries
(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Industry	NORTH AFRICA				WESTERN SOUTH ASIA		MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA	
	Algeria 1977		Tunisia 1980		Turkey 1980		Iran 1976	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
All industries.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing.....	39.9	70.6	88.4	85.1	98.8	93.0	27.1	86.2
Mining and quarrying.....	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Manufacturing.....	28.5	10.9	10.3	2.5	1.1	2.5	72.4	9.9
Electricity, gas, and water..	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Construction.....	0.0	3.2	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.8
Wholesale/retail trade, restaurants, and hotels.....	9.4	7.6	0.3	6.5	0.1	3.0	0.2	2.1
Transport, storage, and communication.....	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.4
Financing, insurance, real estate, and business services.....	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Community, social, and personal services.....	18.1	5.8	0.2	1.8	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.4
Not adequately defined or persons seeking work for the first time.....	3.4	1.0	0.8	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1

Source: ILO, 1982, table 2A.

Table 4.18. Number and Percent of Women Unpaid Family Workers in Selected Occupations for Lebanon: 1970

(Numbers in thousands)

Occupation	Number	Percent
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL		
All professional and technical workers	20.0	1.4
Medicine, dentistry, veterinary, and nursing	2.9	1.6
Teachers	15.5	1.1
ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT		
All administrative and managerial workers	9.7	0.8
Stenographers, secretaries, and keypunch operators	6.0	0.0
COMMERCE AND SALES		
All commerce and sales workers	2.2	22.2
Commissioned salespersons	3.0	43.0
SERVICES		
All services	21.2	1.4
Household	14.2	0.4
Janitorial workers	3.7	0.0
AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY		
All agricultural and forestry workers	21.2	74.2
Agricultural workers	19.5	80.7
SKILLED AND UNSKILLED LABOR		
All skilled and unskilled laborers	18.4	4.7
Textile workers	2.6	2.9
Seamstresses and dressmakers	12.8	4.2

Note: Occupations were selected because they were the most prevalent occupations for women in Lebanon.

Source: Chamie, 1983, table 5.

Chapter 5

Marital Status and Living Arrangements

In the Near East and North Africa, as elsewhere, marriage marks a significant turning point in a woman's life. Cohabitation and premarital sexual activity are not commonplace in this region. There are strong taboos and many protective and punitive forms of legislation that encourage women to "protect their honor" and their families' honor by remaining celibate until marriage.

Quality and Availability of Data

There are several aspects of both marital status and living arrangements which affect family household patterns in the region. National data that have measured patterns of marital and living arrangements are not widely available. This section discusses the available data and their strengths and weaknesses.

Marital status. A large body of research about women has concentrated upon the measurement of marital reproductive behavior. This concentration has not subsequently led to a more sophisticated conceptualization and measurement of the different types of arrangements that culminate in marriage. The so-called love marriages, for example, are not typically distinguished from arranged marriages by national surveys except through the indirect estimation of spouse consanguinity, or by the rate of cousin-marriages. Even then, what constitutes a cousin-marriage is not always carefully defined.

Another distinguishing factor that is not typically differentiated by marital statistics is the extent of delayed cohabitation that has taken place after the signing of a marital contract (Chamie and Weller, 1983). In a number of predominantly Muslim countries, the *Kateb el-Kitab* (signing of the marriage contract) predates the actual wedding ceremony and the consummation of the marriage. The contract is signed by the bride's representative, her groom, and by witnesses in the presence of officials of the Muslim court and can be broken only by divorce proceedings (Prothro and Diab, 1974, p. 35). One-half of the marriage contracts examined by Prothro and Diab were signed 1 to 6 months before the marriage was consummated. Another study found the average delay between the *Kateb el-Kitab* and the actual marriage ceremony to be approximately 7 to 8 months (Coale, et al., 1975). The predating of the wedding ceremony can result in statistically overstating the amount of actual exposure to sexual intercourse and underestimating marital fertility rates, especially for younger women whose marital duration has been relatively short (Chamie and Weller, 1983).

In conjunction with the problems of interpreting when and under what conditions marriage has occurred, there also are problems with assessing the extent of polygamous marriages and with the definitions of divorce. Most, but not all, predominantly Muslim countries allow polygamous marriages, even though such marriages are few in number. Polygamous marriages, when they do occur, complicate the reporting of household headship. For example,

> In polygamous families where co-wives maintain separate households, does the husband get counted twice (or more if there are more than two wives) or is one (or more) wife considered as heading her own household if her husband does not normally reside with her? (Youssef and Hetler, 1982, p. 24).

In addition to the distinction between marriage types, Muslim countries recognize three types of divorce according to their degree of "irreversibility" (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981). To a certain extent, the milder form of divorce approximates what is called legal separation in many parts of the world. Since separation and divorce are grouped together in most census tables for countries in this region, all forms of separation and divorce are typically treated similarly in the analysis.

Information on marital status, by age and sex, is available in the WID Data Base for 11 of the 14 countries. Rural/urban data

on this subject are found for 8 of the 14 countries. Data on marital status are generally derived from national censuses or surveys.

Household headship. Although the definitions of marital status used by censuses and national surveys are relatively straightforward, the definitions of a household are not. Youssef and Hetler (1982) noted in their study of women-headed households that "even though statistical guidelines are prepared by such international organizations as the United Nations,[1]

> Few countries ... adhere to these guidelines for identifying either family head or household head. A review of the international census literature and the literature on cross-cultural comparisons of family and household structure indicate that there is a wide range of definitions for the general terms "family head" or "household head" and that these terms are often assumed to be commonly understood, and are not therefore formally defined (Youssef and Hetler, 1982, p. 25).

For every country in this analysis having household data, no explanation or definition of "head of household" was provided in the published census or survey documents. This leaves the interpretation of data collected on household heads open to debate. Given the cultural context of most of the countries, it may generally be surmised that heads of households are typically thought of in terms of a male head.

Chapter 2 described the complications introduced by data collection procedures that do not distinguish between de facto and de jure women-headed households. Because of the marked influence of international and internal migration upon household formation in many countries of the region, further work must be done to establish the number of households that are headed by women and the conditions under which these responsibilities are assumed, that is, marital separation, widowhood, divorce, male migration for work, and/or displacement because of war. Joint headships are not accommodated in the data collection procedures used by censuses and large-scale surveys in the Near East and North Africa, further clouding the issue of the cooperative role of women and men in heading households.

In addition to the general limitations in the existing cross-tabulations of household data, the phrasing of questions about head of household strongly influences the responses given. Cultural pressures to argue for the presence of a responsible male, even if it means indicating that a 12-year-old son is the responsible head when the adult male is absent from the home or deceased, suggest that more than one question is required if the actual situation is to be realistically assessed.

Mean household size is available for nine countries. Data for women-headed households are available for only four countries: Morocco, Tunisia, Turkey and Iran.

Life cycle changes in marital and household status. Life cycle analyses of changes in marital status and living arrangements are rare and require sex- and age-specific household data as well as vital registration and survey data on the incidence of remarriage, by previous marital status (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981). Rates of currently married, divorced/separated, and widowed persons, as well as the rates of female headship of households, are affected by gender differences in remarriage rates. Although no data are currently available in the WID Data Base for an investigation of this subject, national remarriage rates by type of remarriage will be presented using other data found in the literature.

Findings

Legal age at marriage. The policies underlying the establishment of minimum legal ages for marriage have several purposes. One major purpose is to prevent, or at least strongly discourage, child marriages. Another is to raise the age at marriage so that age-specific fertility and ultimately total family size is reduced. Policies on age at marriage are also used to encourage young women and men to continue their schooling or to work before marriage.

In all but two countries, there is a 2- or 3-year difference in the legal age at marriage for women and men, with women having the younger minimum age (see table 5.1). The miminum legal age at marriage for both sexes in Saudi Arabia is 13 years and in Iraq 18 years. In the remaining countries with data, the minimum legal age at marriage for women ranges from 13 years in Lebanon to 18 years in Iran.[2] For men, it ranges from 16 years in Lebanon to 20 years in Tunisia and Iran.

Although Lebanon's legal age at marriage for women is very low,[3] in actuality Lebanon has one of the highest singulate mean ages at marriage[4] for women in this region. In general, the singulate mean ages at marriage are moderately high, ranging for women from 19 years in Saudi Arabia to 23 years in Tunisia and Lebanon and for men from 22 years in Yemen (Sanaa) to 28 years in Lebanon. This suggests that in most countries the minimum legal age at marriage for women and men is generously below the age at which most marriages actually take place. Singulate mean ages at marriage (in years), by sex, for selected countries and various years are shown below:

Country	Year	Women	Men
Egypt	1976	21.4	26.7
Morocco	1971	19.3	25.0
Tunisia	1975	23.3	27.9
Lebanon	1970	23.2	28.5
Saudi Arabia	1974	19.0	25.6
Syria	1970	20.6	25.9
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	18.0	22.5

Source: Chamie and Weller, 1983, table 1.

[1]For example, see United Nations ESA, 1969 and 1973, for ways that households are defined. These United Nations documents are reviewed in Youssef and Hetler, 1982, pp. 24-27.

[2]The minimum legal ages at marriage shown for Iran were established by the 1974 Family Protection Law. These ages were reduced following the change in Iran's political leadership in 1979. Conflicting reports now put the minimum legal age at marriage for women between 13 and 15 years, and for men between 15 and 18 years.

[3]The minimum legal age at marriage in Lebanon varies according to religious group and sect, from age 9 or puberty to age 18 years for women and from age 16 or puberty to age 18 years for men (Dib, 1977, p. 39).

[4]The singulate mean age at marriage is an estimate of the mean number of years lived by a cohort of women or men before their first marriage.

Further evidence that the minimum legal age at marriage is conservative is shown in table 5.2 and figure 5.1. The age at which 25 or 50 percent of the population has ever been married for each of these countries is substantially higher than the legal minimum age at marriage. For example, in Egypt in 1976, the minimum age for women to marry is 16 years, and the age at which 25 percent of all women have ever been married is 20 years. In some cases, the minimum legal ages may discourage child marriages at very young ages.

A recent analysis of 16 Middle Eastern and North African countries correlated singulate mean ages at marriage with national gross reproduction rates, and found that the association between age at marriage and fertility was dependent upon the inclusion or exclusion of data from four countries (Chamie and Weller, 1983). The zero order correlation between the two variables showed a weak negative value when data from Lebanon in 1970, Israel in 1966, 1961, and 1972, Egypt in 1976, and Tunisia in 1975 were included in the analysis and showed no correlation when these data were excluded. In an analysis of microlevel data from the Jordanian World Fertility Survey, age at marriage was found to be negatively related to fertility rates when controls for duration and cohort of marriage were introduced (Nur, 1981) and when controls for educational attainment were used (Jordan Department of Statistics, 1979, p. 43).

With respect to policies aimed directly at raising the age at marriage for the purpose of lowering fertility, it is not clear whether increases in the legal age at marriage would necessarily result in significant reductions in fertility, given that a large proportion of fertility in this region occurs after age 35 years. (See chapter 6 for a discussion of how older ages contribute to the high total fertility rate found in most of these countries.) Roof (1979) reports for Iran that an increase in the age at marriage for women between 1966 and 1976 in both rural and urban areas resulted in a significant reduction of fertility in the cities but no change at all in the rural sector. The singulate mean age at marriage and fertility rates are both quite high in the region, and the evidence suggests that countries experiencing lower rates of fertility with higher ages at marriage also are experiencing other types of socioeconomic change and transitions in the educational and occupational statuses of women.

Marital status. The majority of the population age 15 years and over is married (table 5.3). A larger number of women than men report that they are currently married in every country but Cyprus (see table below). One important reason for the excess number of women reported to be currently married in various censuses and national surveys is gender difference in the interpretation of marital status categories:

> One source of this disparity may be that women in consensual union, divorced and separated women and widows, referred to themselves as "married" to a greater extent than do men in these categories (United Nations, 1980, p. 34).

Number of Currently Married Persons and Female/Male Ratio, by Sex (Numbers in thousands)

Region and country	Year	Number		F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Women	Men	
NORTH AFRICA				
Egypt	1976	6,586	6,505	1.01
Morocco	1971	2,746	2,581	1.06
Tunisia	1975	951	908	1.05
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA				
Iraq	1977	2,019	1,919	1.05
Lebanon	1970	359	348	1.03
Syria	1970	1,032	967	1.07
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	993	786	1.26
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA				
Cyprus	1976	141	144	0.98
Turkey	1975	8,348	8,178	1.02
Iran	1976	6,555	6,468	1.01

Other reasons indigenous to the Near East and North Africa include the possibility of polygamous marriages resulting in more married women than men, although the rates of polygamy are not remarkably high in any of these countries. Another possibility is that the emigration of middle-aged men to work elsewhere has decreased the numbers of married men present in the country. It is not clear from the tables at hand whether or not men who emigrated for work are included in the marital status cross-tabulations; if they are not, this could contribute to the greater numbers of married women than men reported in some of the countries.

The differences in the marital statuses of women and men are most remarkable when contrasting the proportions single or widowed, rather than the proportions married (see table 5.3 and figure 5.2). Because women tend to marry at younger ages, larger proportions of men than women are currently single, while much larger proportions of women than men are currently widowed because of women's more favorable longevity.

Reports of divorce and separation are uncommon for both women and men. The proportion of divorced or separated women and men ranges from less than 1 percent to 4 percent for women, and from less than 1 percent to only 2 percent for men. The difference between the sexes in the percent divorced and separated is partially explained by different rates of remarriage for women and men (Chamie and Weller, 1983).

Rural and urban differences in marital status for women and men are shown in tables 5.4 and 5.5. Somewhat lower proportions of rural than urban women age 15 years and over are single. Largest differences in proportions single in rural and urban areas were found in Afghanistan in 1972-73 (10 percent in rural areas and 20 percent in urban areas). These proportions no doubt reflect the older average age at marriage for women in urban areas.

Table 5.6 shows the percent single by age and sex, and table 5.7 the female/male ratio of the percent single for each country. These tables show that virtually all persons eventually marry. At age 45 to 49 years, the range of values in the percent single for women is from less than 1 percent (Afghanistan and Iran) to 7 percent (Lebanon). The range for single men age 45 to 49 years is from 1 percent in Iran to 6 percent in Lebanon.

There is a marked decline in the percent single for women after age 15 to 19 years. For men, the first notable decline in the percent single is at age 20 to 24 years. From ages 15 through 34 years, the proportions of persons who are single are much smaller in general for women than men. The female/male ratios of percent single also reflect the differences between the sexes, especially between the ages of 20 and 34 years where fewer women than men are single (see figure 5.3).

Cyprus has a slightly different age-specific pattern of percent single than other countries. The difference between the sexes is smaller at age 25 to 2[illegible] also, the female/male ratios at the older ages are much higher because greater proportions of women than men age 30 years and over have never married. The proportions of women and men who are not married after age 30 years are high also in Lebanon, yet the sex ratios are lower than in Cyprus because in Lebanon higher proportions of both sexes are unmarried. Yemen (Sanaa) and Afghanistan exhibit unusually low proportions single among younger women when compared to other countries.

Rural/urban differences in the percent single by age and sex show substantially lower proportions single in rural areas for both sexes in every age group between 15 and 49 years except in Lebanon (see tables 5.8 to 5.11 and figure 5.4). A comparison between women and men shows that in both rural and urban areas, the proportions of single women are smaller than the proportions of single men at each age.

Widowhood rates for women are shown in table 5.12. A recent article discussing sex-based stereotypes and sex biases of national data systems noted that:

> The categories divorced/separated/widowed are often combined under one heading for statistical convenience. Although there may be reasons for combining these groups in order to save publication space, the social circumstances of the women in each of these categories can be quite different (United Nations, 1980, p. 34).

Fortunately, most censuses and surveys at least distinguish between divorced/separated persons and widowed persons. The social and demographic circumstances of widows remain outside the realm of most investigations into the status of women in the Middle East and North Africa, even though the lives of millions of women are affected emotionally, socially, and financially by these circumstances.

The proportion of women in the age group 40 years and over who are widowed is remarkable (see table 5.12 and figure 5.5). In Morocco, for example, 1 out of 10 women age 40 to 44 years is reported as widowed. The percentage increases rapidly for every age group thereafter, until by age 60 to 64 years, between 5 and 6 out of 10 women are widows. After age 64 years, 7 out of 10 women in Morocco are widows.

Remarriage. Not all divorced and widowed persons choose to remain permanently without a spouse. A recent investigation into gender differences in remarriage and spouse selection for 47 countries throughout the world reported findings in Egypt, Tunisia, Jordan, and Turkey (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981). The findings (see table below) indicate that a substantial proportion of existing marriages are remarriages for both women and men, but the proportions are slightly lower for women.

Percent of Marriages That Are Remarriages and Percent Previously Divorced Among Remarried Persons

Country	Year	Percent of marriages that are remarriages			Percent of remarried persons who were divorced	
		Both sexes	Women	Men	Women	Men
Egypt	1973	26.9	18.1	22.0	84.4	82.0
Tunisia[1]	1973	15.0	7.9	11.6	76.3	65.3
Jordan	1974	19.3	11.0	14.4	81.2	66.9
Turkey	1972	13.3	7.4	9.1	70.4	62.8

[1]Data are from civil registers which are incomplete or of unknown reliability.
Source: Chamie and Nsuly, 1981, table 1.

Gender differences in the percent of remarried persons who were previously divorced are notable in Tunisia, Jordan, and Turkey, where a larger proportion of remarried women than men were previously divorced. Remarriage rates per 1,000 widowed and divorced persons are shown below for each sex:

Country	Year	Widowed		Divorced	
		Women	Men	Women	Men
Egypt	1960	9	89	311	398
Tunisia	1971	4	59	107	379
Jordan	1961	6	52	267	349
Turkey	1961	4	27	56	72

Source: Charnie and Nsuly, 1981, table 2.

For each country having data, the rates of remarriage among widowed and divorced men are higher than among widowed and divorced women. These data are over 20 years old for three of the countries in the table, and it will be interesting to compare more recent rates of remarriage when they become available.

With respect to female/male differences in spouse selection according to previous marital status of bride and groom, the authors note that:

> As would be expected, given the relative sizes of the marital groups—that in nearly all countries between 90 and 92 percent of the marriages are homogamous, that is, single choosing single (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981, p. 340).

In general, women are less likely than men to marry or remarry single persons, except in Jordan. In Jordan in 1974, similar proportions of both sexes married single persons, regardless of their own previous marital status (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981, table 4). In Egypt in 1973, Tunisia in 1973, and Turkey in 1969, divorced women were more likely than divorced men to marry a divorced or widowed person. The exception again is Jordan, where divorced men are more likely than divorced women to remarry a divorced person. Divorced women in Jordan do, however, marry widowed persons more often than divorced men do.

Older women are particularly lacking in opportunities for remarriage. Data for Egypt, Tunisia, and Jordan (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981, table 3) show a remarriage rate of only 2 or 3 per 1,000 widows age 50 to 54 years, while the corresponding rate for widowers ranges from 73 to 99 per 1,000. Remarriage rates for divorced women of these ages are higher (ranging from 10 to 41 per 1,000), but they are still substantially below the rates for divorced men (between 123 and 202 per 1,000). These data relate to the early to mid-1960's, and it is not yet known what differences will be reflected when data relating to the current decade become available.

Women-headed households. The reporting of women who are household heads does not indicate whether the women are abandoned, separated, divorced, or widowed, or whether male migration, war, or displacement, has brought about their situation. Five of the 14 countries in the analysis tabulated head of household data by sex of head (see table 5.13). Findings show that women-headed households range from 7 percent of all households in Iran in 1976 to 17 percent in Morocco in 1971. Turkey in 1975 and Tunisia in 1976 reported that 10 percent of all households were headed by women. Given all the problems associated with identifying women-headed households and the general reluctance to report women as household heads, these numbers are conservative, yet they indicate a substantial number of women heads for each country.

A larger proportion of women-headed households are reported in urban than rural areas in Morocco, Tunisia, and Iran. The patterns of age-specific rates of women-headed households in both rural and urban areas are typically U-shaped, with the highest rates of female headship reported among the very young and among the elderly. For example, 4 out 10 households headed by persons age 15 to 19 years in Turkey are reported to be headed by women, and the rate declines to about 1 out of 10 among persons age 20 to 24 years. The proportions of households headed by women are not again this high until household heads are over 60 years of age.

Although fewer than at other ages, the numbers of households headed by adolescents under 20 years of age are not insignificant. For example, in Iran (1976), 13,000 adolescent women and 137,000 adolescent men were reported as heads of households. In Morocco (1971), 57,000 households were headed by women and 167,000 by men in the age group 15 to 24 years. In Turkey, 49,000 women and 77,000 men age 15 to 19 years were reported as heads of households. Although it cannot be demonstrated by the data at hand, adolescent male household heads are likely to have the support and assistance of an older woman, such as a mother or aunt (who may be the de facto unreported head of household), whereas this is less likely to be the case in homes reporting young female heads.

There is no obvious explanation why the rates of female headship are generally higher among persons age 15 to 19 years than among persons age 20 to 35 years. The rising proportions of women-headed households at older ages are more readily explained, in that the increasing incidence of widowhood and the increase in the numbers of divorced and separated persons may help to push up the rates of female headship. Cross-tabulations showing marital status, household size, occupational status, and fertility rates of young women who are reported as household heads might lead to an increased understanding of ways to develop policies and programs to improve their welfare, especially since they are often caring for very young children or elderly or debilitated persons. Investigations of the comparative socioeconomic statuses of households reported to be headed by adolescent women or men would prove interesting. No doubt the reasons for reporting a young person as head of household differ considerably according to the sex of the person designated as head.

Figure 5.1. Age by Which 50 Percent of Women and Men Have Ever Been Married

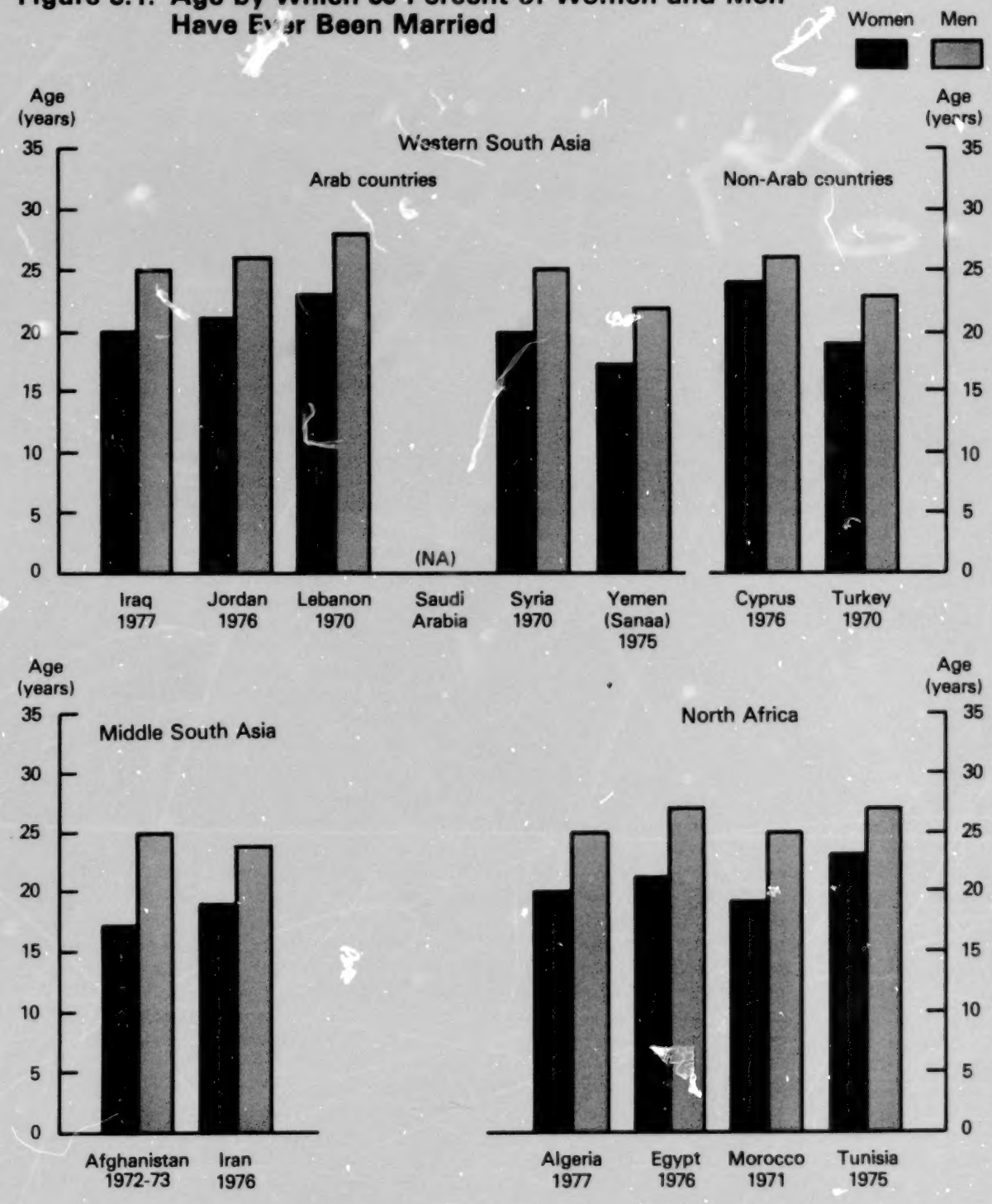
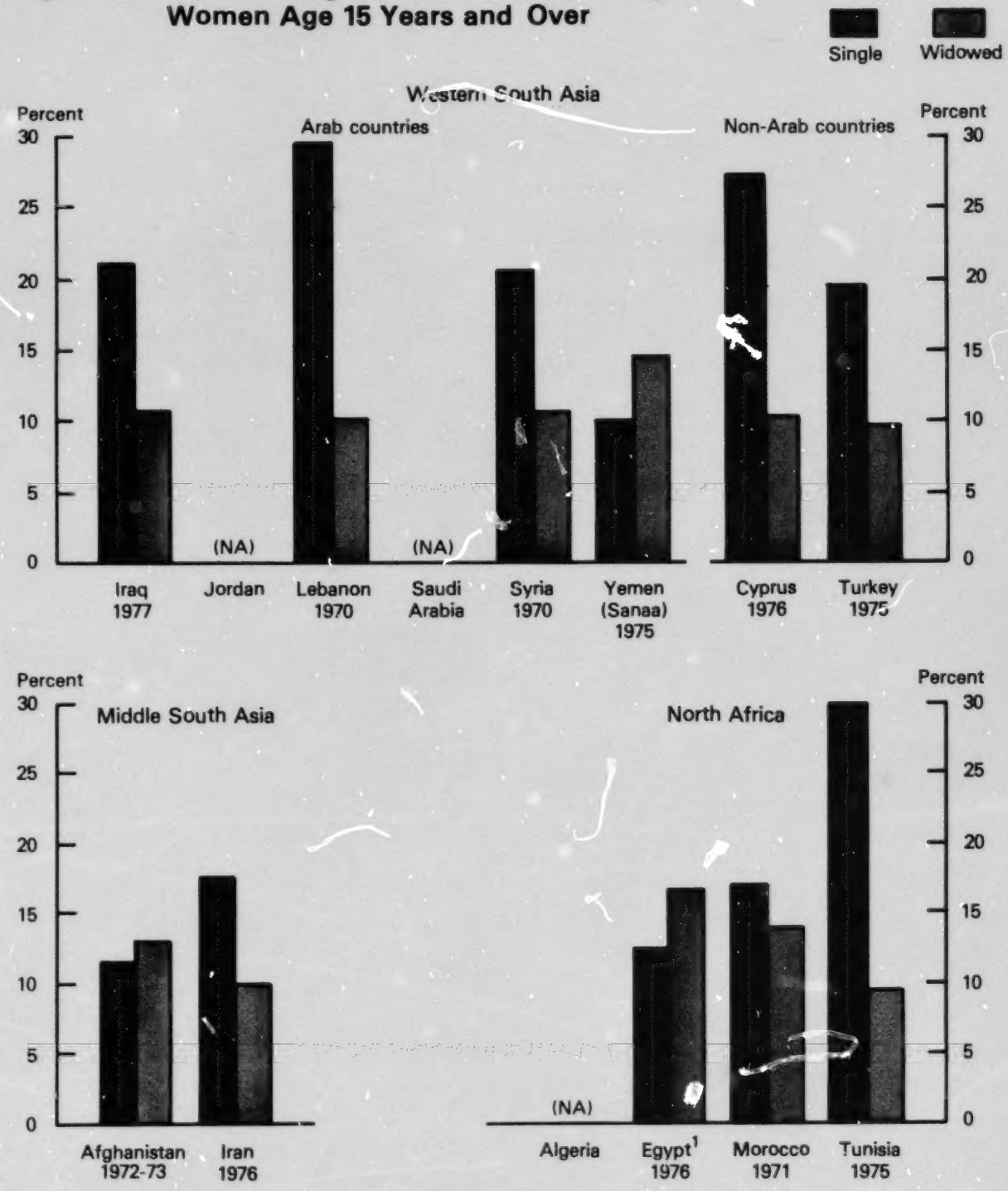
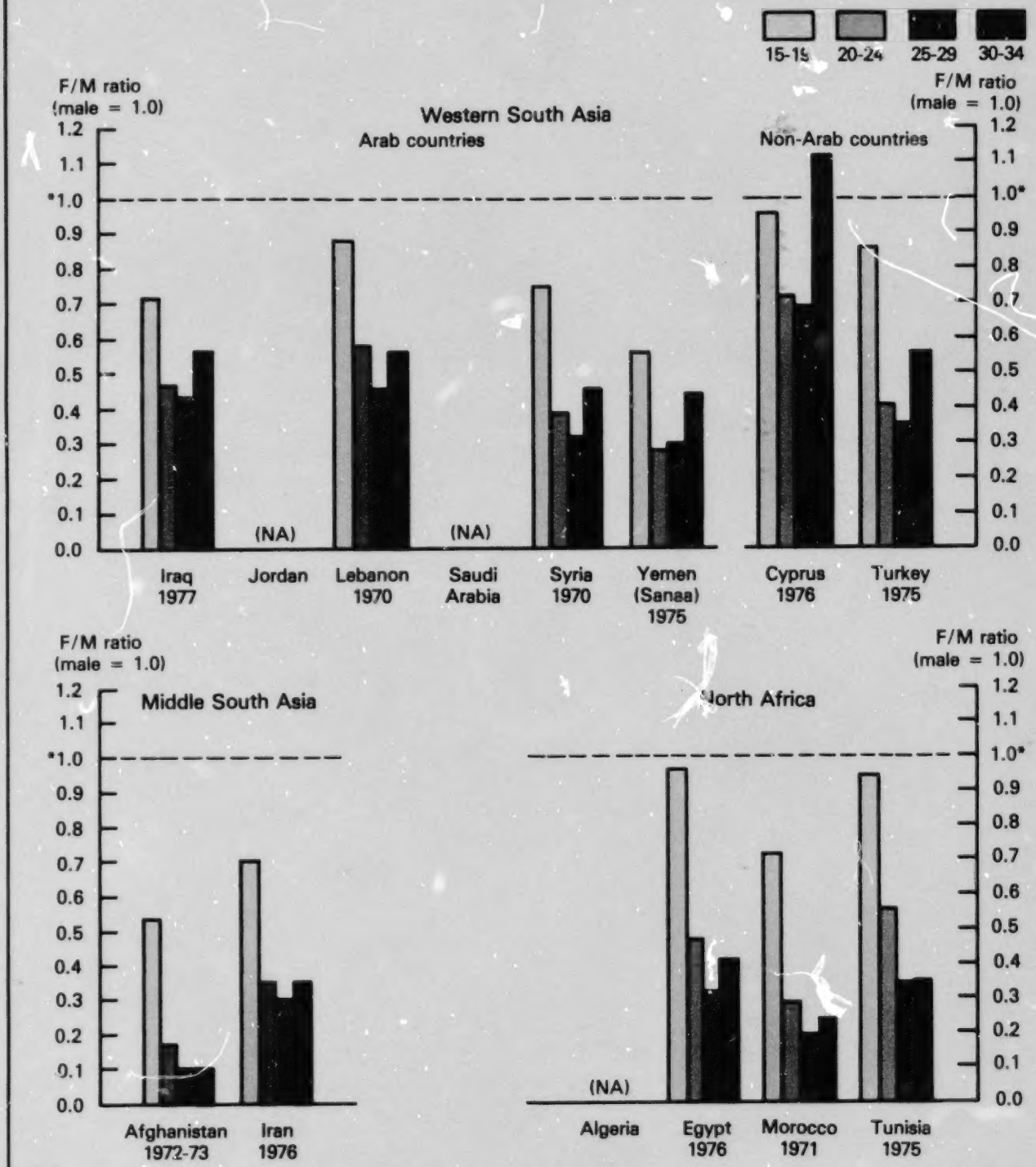


Figure 5.2. Percent Single and Widowed Among Women Age 15 Years and Over



[1] Refers to women age 20 years and over.

Figure 5.3. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single, by Age



* Female percent equals male percent.

Figure 5.4. Percent Single Among Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence

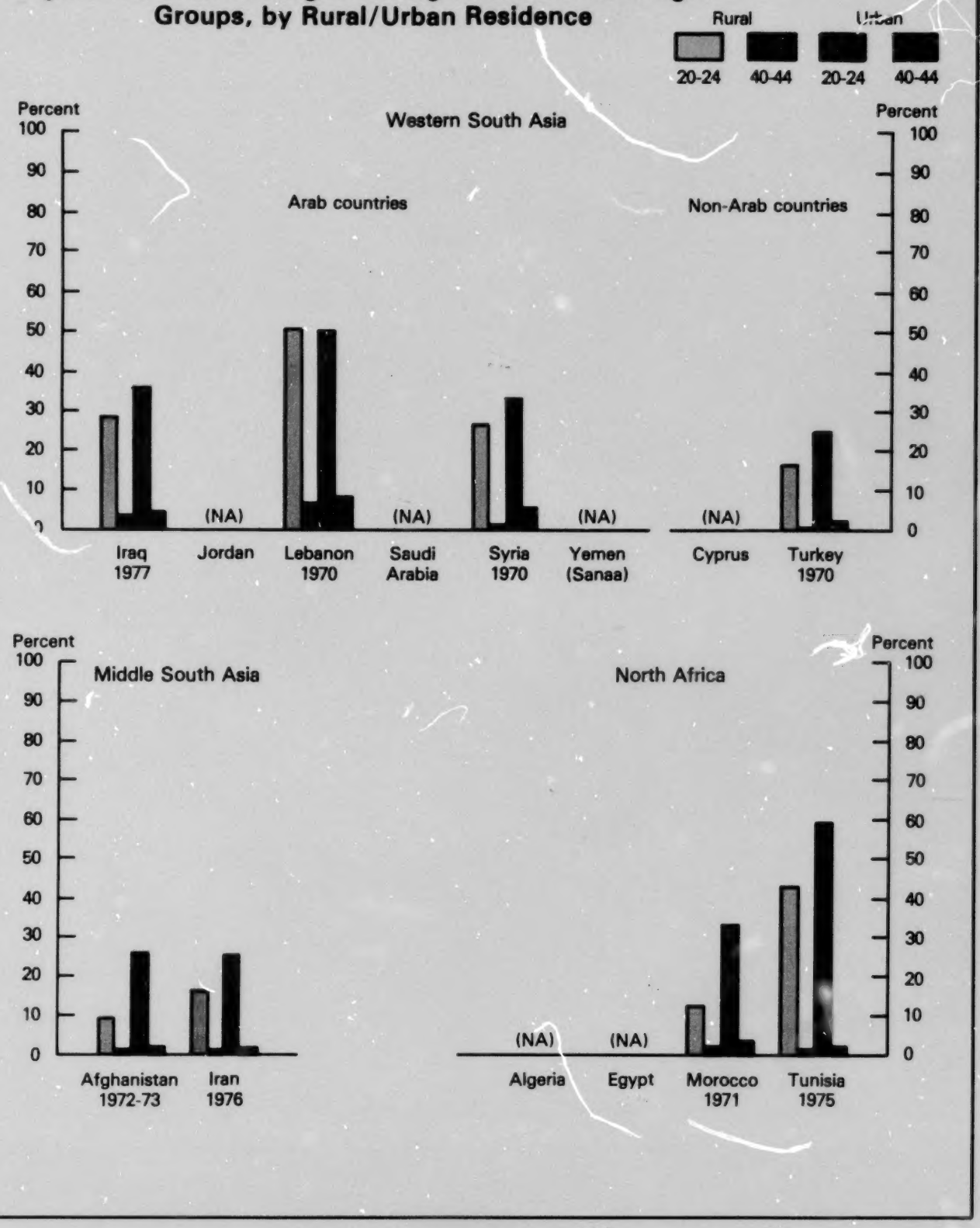


Figure 5.5. Percent Widowed Among Women in Two Age Groups, by Rural/Urban Residence

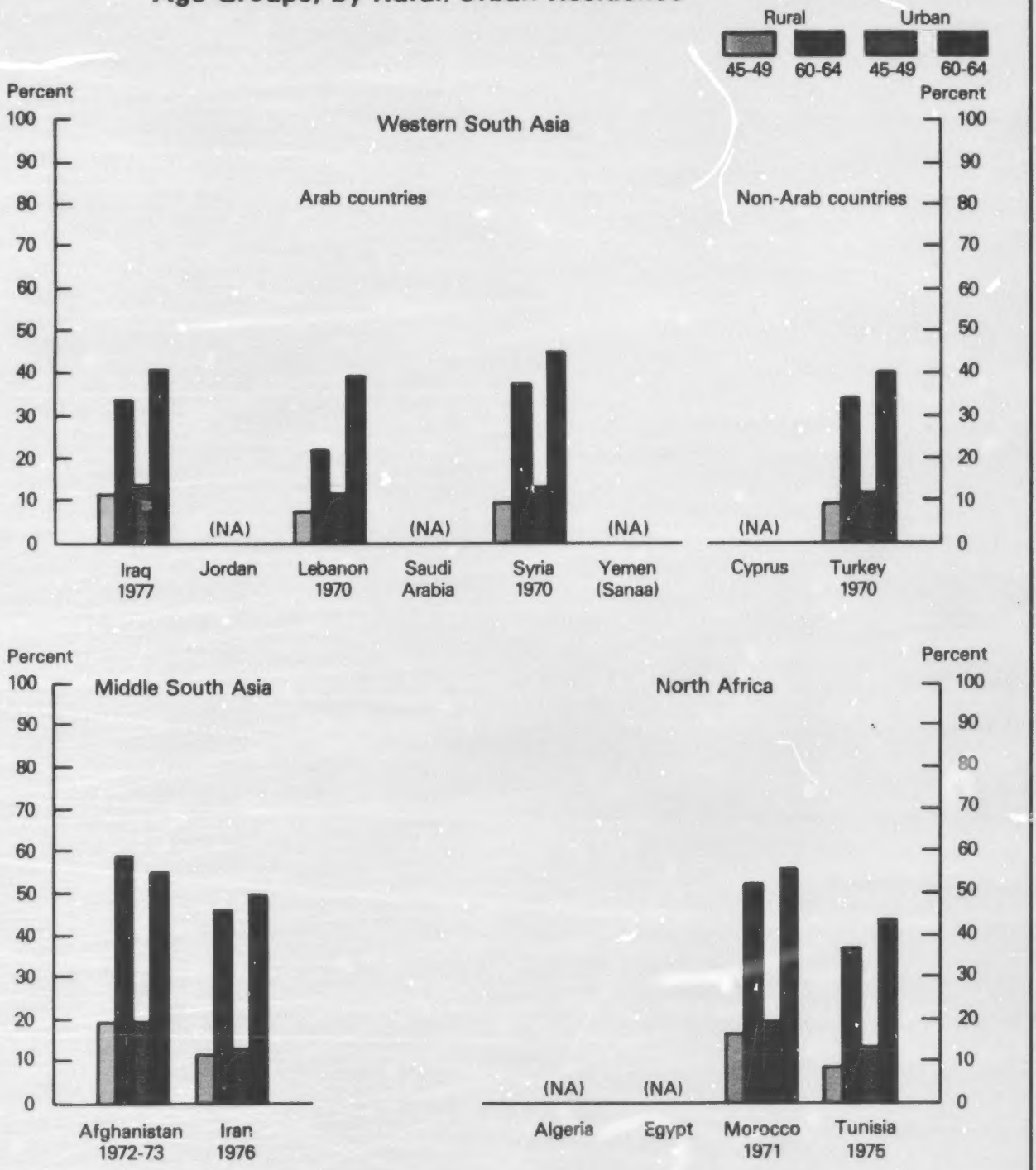


Figure 5.6. Median Number of Persons per Household

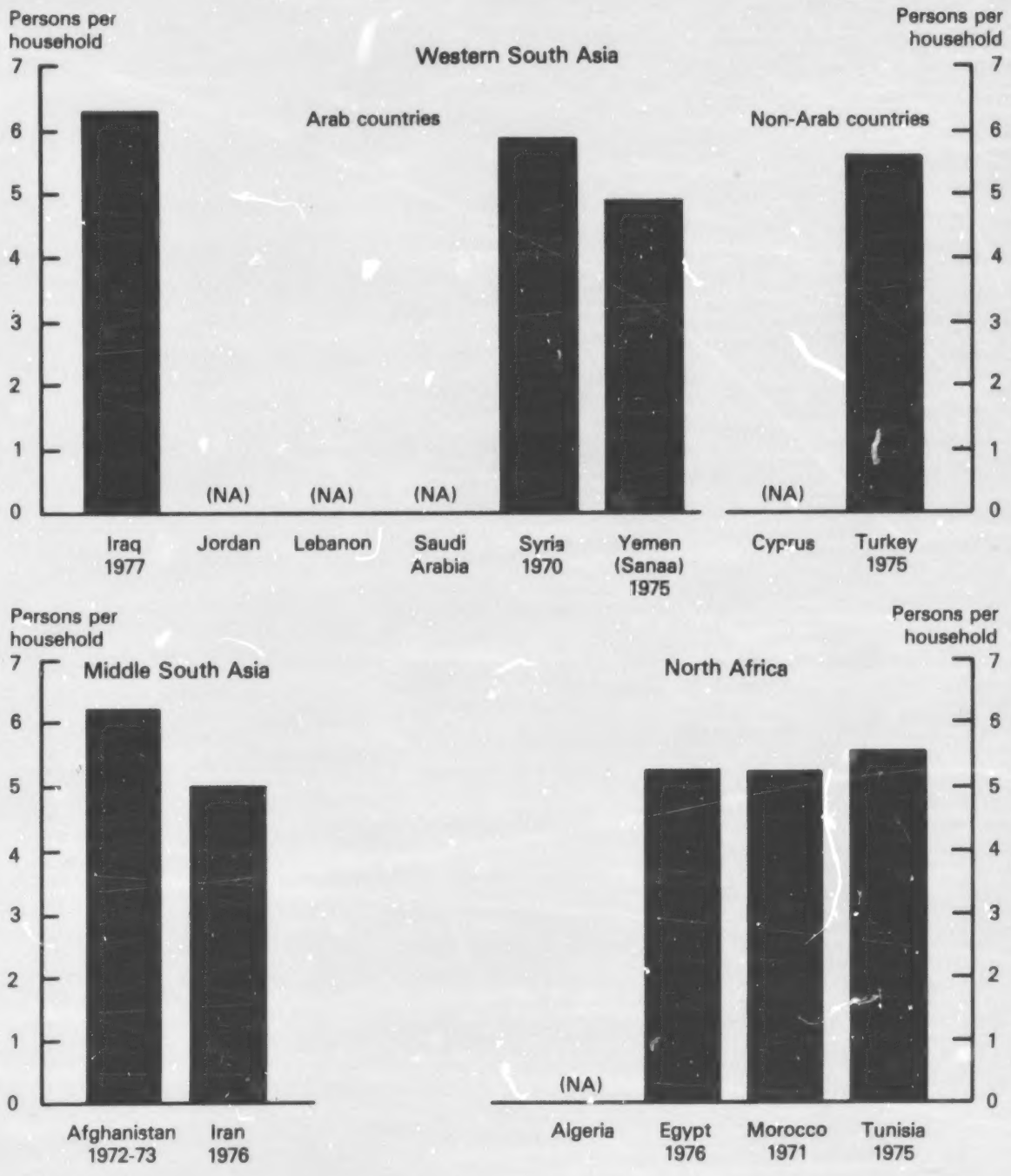


Table 5.1. Minimum Legal Age at Marriage, by Sex

Region and country	Women	Men
NORTH AFRICA		
Algeria	16	18
Egypt	16	18
Morocco	15	18
Tunisia	17	20
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA		
Arab countries		
Iraq	18	18
Jordan	17	18
Lebanon	13	16
Saudi Arabia	13	13
Syria	(NA)	(NA)
Yemen (Sanaa)	16	18
Non-Arab Countries		
Cyprus	16	18
Turkey	15	17
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA		
Afghanistan	16	18
Iran[1]	18	20

[1] Reductions in the minimum legal marital age were made following the change of political regime in 1979. Conflicting reports now place the minimum legal marital age between 13 and 16 years for women and between 15 and 18 years for men.

Note: Data on minimum legal marital age represent the most recently compiled information.

Table 5.2. Age by Which 25 and 50 Percent of Women and Men Have Ever Been Married, by Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year or period	Age by which 25 percent have been married						Age by which 50 percent have been married					
		Total		Rural		Urban		Total		Rural		Urban	
		Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
NORTH AFRICA													
Algeria	1977	18	22	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20	25	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Egypt	1976	20	23	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	21	27	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	17	22	17	21	18	23	19	25	18	24	21	26
Tunisia	1975	20	25	20	24	21	26	23	27	22	26	23	28
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA													
Arab countries													
Iraq	1977	17	22	16	21	17	22	20	25	19	24	20	25
Jordan	1979	18	22	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20	25	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Lebanon	1970	19	25	19	25	19	25	23	28	23	28	23	28
Syria	1970	17	23	17	22	17	24	20	25	20	25	20	26
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	15	19	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17	22	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries													
Cyprus	1976	21	24	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	24	26	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Turkey	1980	18	21	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20	24	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA													
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	15	21	15	21	17	22	17	25	17	25	19	26
Iran	1976	17	21	17	20	17	22	19	24	18	22	19	25

[1] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.3. Percent of Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Women						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	12.3	69.7	16.7	1.3
Morocco	1971	100.0	17.0	65.0	14.0	4.1
Tunisia	1975	100.0	29.9	59.4	9.5	1.2
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	21.2	66.5	10.7	1.1
Jordan	1979	100.0	25.5	65.2	8.4	1.0
Lebanon	1970	100.0	29.6	59.4	10.1	0.9
Syria	1970	100.0	20.8	67.5	10.8	0.8
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	100.0	10.0	72.9	14.7	2.4
Non-Arab countries						
Cyprus	1976	100.0	27.2	61.1	10.2	1.2
Turkey	1980	100.0	20.0	70.2	9.1	0.8
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	11.4	75.3	13.1	0.2
Iran	1976	100.0	17.7	71.6	10.0	0.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.3. Percent of Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex—Continued

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Men						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	24.8	72.7	2.0	0.4
Morocco	1971	100.0	33.2	63.4	1.7	1.6
Tunisia	1975	100.0	42.0	56.0	1.6	0.4
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	35.9	61.4	1.5	0.6
Jordan	1979	100.0	38.3	60.3	1.0	0.4
Lebanon	1970	100.0	41.4	56.5	1.7	0.4
Syria	1970	100.0	35.8	62.1	1.8	0.4
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	100.0	20.5	73.7	4.0	1.6
Non-Arab countries						
Cyprus	1976	100.0	32.6	63.9	2.8	0.4
Turkey	1980	100.0	31.1	66.5	1.9	0.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	34.6	60.9	4.5	0.1
Iran	1976	100.0	30.1	67.8	1.6	0.4

[1] Refers to age 20 years and over.
[2] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Note: Percentages are based on total figures excluding the "not stated" marital status category.

Table 5.4. Percent of Rural Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Women						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	52.8	37.2	9.4	0.6
Morocco	1971	100.0	13.2	69.3	14.2	3.3
Tunisia	1975	100.0	26.7	63.7	8.5	1.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	17.5	70.3	10.7	0.8
Lebanon	1970	100.0	28.5	61.4	9.5	0.6
Syria	1970	100.0	18.9	69.8	10.6	0.6
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey	1970	100.0	15.4	71.9	9.7	0.5
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	9.8	76.3	13.5	0.2
Iran	1976	100.0	15.1	74.5	9.8	0.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.4. Percent of Rural Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex—Continued

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Men						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	63.5	35.3	1.0	0.2
Morocco	1971	100.0	30.6	65.9	1.8	1.7
Tunisia	1975	100.0	39.4	58.2	1.9	0.4
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	29.0	67.5	1.9	0.4
Lebanon	1970	100.0	39.2	58.3	2.1	0.3
Syria	1970	100.0	33.3	64.2	2.1	0.3
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey	1970	100.0	23.5	71.2	2.7	0.5
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	33.5	61.5	4.8	0.1
Iran	1976	100.0	23.4	74.1	2.1	0.3

[1] Refers to all ages of the population.
[2] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Note: Percentages are based on total figures excluding the "not stated" marital status category.

Table 5.5. Percent of Urban Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Women						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	55.9	36.1	7.2	0.8
Morocco	1971	100.0	23.6	57.5	13.6	5.4
Tunisia	1975	100.0	32.9	55.2	10.5	1.3
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	23.3	64.0	10.7	1.4
Lebanon	1970	100.0	30.4	58.0	10.5	1.1
Syria	1970	100.0	23.4	64.4	11.0	1.1
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey	1970	100.0	18.2	67.4	10.3	1.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	20.1	68.4	11.2	0.2
Iran	1976	100.0	20.4	68.4	10.1	1.1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.5. Percent of Urban Population Age 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status and Sex—Continued

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced or separated
Men						
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt[1]	1976	100.0	64.3	34.6	0.9	0.3
Morocco	1971	100.0	38.0	59.0	1.4	1.6
Tunisia	1975	100.0	44.4	53.6	1.4	0.4
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	100.0	39.3	57.9	1.3	0.7
Lebanon	1970	100.0	42.8	55.3	1.5	0.4
Syria	1970	100.0	38.8	59.4	1.3	0.5
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey	1970	100.0	34.0	61.1	1.5	0.7
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	100.0	39.5	57.7	2.7	0.0
Iran	1976	100.0	36.4	61.9	1.2	0.4

[1]Refers to all ages of the population.
[2]Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Note: Percentages are based on total figures excluding the "not stated" marital status category.

Table 5.6. Percent Single Among Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Women								
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt.....	1976	[1]96.5	38.9	14.0	7.1	4.7	4.9	3.9
Morocco.....	1971	70.2	20.4	6.0	3.0	2.4	2.4	2.7
Tunisia.....	1975	93.7	51.5	17.3	5.8	2.6	1.7	1.6
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq.....	1977	67.0	32.8	13.8	7.7	5.1	3.7	3.2
Jordan.....	1979	77.2	33.6	12.8	6.2	3.7	2.6	2.4
Lebanon.....	1970	86.8	50.9	25.1	14.2	10.1	7.6	6.9
Syria.....	1970	72.3	29.8	11.0	5.7	3.7	3.2	2.4
Yemen (Sanaa).....	1975	49.6	12.1	4.3	2.4	1.6	1.3	2.3
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus.....	1976	95.4	60.0	24.4	11.2	7.7	5.8	4.9
Turkey.....	1980	79.0	27.3	7.5	3.4	2.1	1.6	1.3
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2].....	1972-73	49.5	11.9	3.7	1.6	1.0	1.3	0.4
Iran.....	1976	65.7	21.4	6.8	2.7	1.3	1.0	0.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.6. Percent Single Among Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex—Continued

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Men								
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	[1]99.7	80.3	43.3	17.0	7.2	5.4	3.8
Morocco	1971	96.9	71.3	30.6	12.7	6.4	4.5	3.5
Tunisia	1975	100.0	90.2	49.4	16.2	7.1	4.3	3.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	94.0	69.3	31.8	13.5	7.4	6.0	5.0
Jordan	1979	98.2	71.6	31.5	9.9	3.7	2.2	1.6
Lebanon	1970	99.0	88.1	54.9	25.2	15.0	8.5	5.7
Syria	1970	95.8	76.0	34.7	12.5	5.9	3.7	2.7
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	87.4	43.3	14.4	5.5	2.7	2.8	1.5
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus	1976	99.5	83.1	35.2	10.0	3.8	2.6	2.4
Turkey	1980	92.1	61.9	19.3	6.6	3.9	3.3	2.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	92.2	67.2	38.5	16.9	8.8	5.7	3.7
Iran	1976	93.5	60.5	22.4	7.7	3.1	1.8	1.2

[1]Refers to ages under 20 years.
[2]Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.7. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Population Age 15 to 49 Years

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
NORTH AFRICA								
Egypt	1976	[1]0.97	0.48	0.32	0.42	0.65	0.91	1.03
Morocco	1971	0.72	0.29	0.20	0.24	0.38	0.53	0.77
Tunisia	1975	0.94	0.57	0.35	0.36	0.37	0.40	0.53
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	0.71	0.47	0.43	0.57	0.69	0.62	0.64
Jordan	1979	0.79	0.47	0.41	0.63	1.00	1.18	1.50
Lebanon	1970	0.88	0.58	0.46	0.56	0.67	0.89	1.21
Syria	1970	0.75	0.39	0.32	0.46	0.63	0.86	0.89
Yemen (Sanaa)	1975	0.57	0.28	0.30	0.44	0.59	0.46	1.53
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus	1976	0.96	0.72	0.69	1.12	2.03	2.23	2.04
Turkey	1980	0.80	0.42	0.38	0.50	0.56	0.53	0.47
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[2]	1972-73	0.54	0.18	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.23	0.11
Iran	1976	0.70	0.35	0.30	0.35	0.42	0.56	0.67

[1] Refers to ages under 20 years.
[2] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.8. Percent Single Among Rural Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Women								
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco.....	1971	62.8	12.4	4.0	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.1
Tunisia.....	1975	91.7	42.8	11.5	4.3	1.6	1.3	1.2
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq.....	1977	61.4	28.0	12.1	6.5	4.2	2.9	2.1
Lebanon.....	1970	87.9	51.1	27.3	14.3	8.3	6.5	4.8
Syria.....	1970	71.9	26.8	8.5	3.7	2.0	1.5	1.1
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey.....	1970	71.7	16.0	3.7	1.6	1.0	0.9	0.9
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1].....	1972-73	45.7	9.1	3.0	1.3	0.8	1.2	0.2
Iran.....	1976	62.0	16.4	4.3	1.6	0.8	0.7	0.5

See footnote at end of table.

Table 5.8. Percent Single Among Rural Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex—Continued

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Men								
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco	1971	96.2	65.3	25.9	10.7	5.3	4.0	2.9
Tunisia	1975	100.0	86.5	40.5	12.4	5.4	3.1	2.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	89.5	61.4	26.0	11.6	7.7	7.1	5.2
Lebanon	1970	99.1	86.8	52.4	21.7	14.5	7.8	4.8
Syria	1970	94.2	70.4	29.0	10.9	5.3	3.3	2.2
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1970	85.1	47.4	13.3	4.8	2.6	2.1	1.6
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	91.6	66.2	38.1	16.1	8.4	5.4	3.7
Iran	1976	89.8	47.2	14.2	5.0	2.3	1.4	0.9

[1]Based on 1972-73 survey data the for settled population only.

Table 5.9. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Rural Population Age 15 to 49 Years

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco.....	1971	0.65	0.19	0.15	0.22	0.36	0.50	0.72
Tunisia.....	1975	0.92	0.50	0.28	0.35	0.30	0.42	0.57
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq.....	1977	0.69	0.46	0.46	0.56	0.54	0.41	0.40
Lebanon.....	1970	0.89	0.59	0.52	0.66	0.57	0.83	1.00
Syria.....	1970	0.76	0.38	0.29	0.34	0.38	0.45	0.50
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey.....	1970	0.84	0.34	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.56
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1].....	1972-73	0.50	0.14	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.22	0.05
Iran.....	1976	0.69	0.35	0.30	0.32	0.35	0.50	0.56

[1]Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.10. Percent Single Among Urban Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Women								
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco	1971	80.5	33.3	9.9	4.2	3.2	3.2	3.6
Tunisia	1975	95.5	59.7	22.3	7.1	3.4	2.1	2.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	69.7	35.3	14.9	8.3	5.5	4.2	3.8
Lebanon	1970	86.2	50.7	24.0	14.1	11.3	8.4	8.3
Syria	1970	72.8	33.3	14.1	8.3	6.2	5.5	4.4
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1970	73.6	24.3	8.0	3.7	2.5	2.4	2.4
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	65.9	25.8	7.6	3.7	2.4	2.0	2.0
Iran	1976	69.5	26.1	9.2	3.8	1.9	1.4	1.1

See footnote at end of table.

Table 5.10. Percent Single Among Urban Population Age 15 to 49 Years, by Sex—Continued

Sex, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Men								
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco	1971	98.1	81.5	39.6	16.5	8.2	5.4	4.4
Tunisia	1975	100.0	93.7	57.1	19.5	8.7	5.3	3.9
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	95.5	73.1	34.5	14.2	7.2	5.5	4.9
Lebanon	1970	98.9	88.9	56.0	27.1	15.3	8.9	6.3
Syria	1970	97.9	82.0	40.4	14.0	6.5	4.1	3.4
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1970	90.9	63.7	22.8	8.1	4.4	3.4	3.1
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	95.1	72.5	40.5	21.7	11.3	7.7	4.1
Iran	1976	96.5	69.8	28.7	10.0	4.0	2.2	1.6

[1] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.11. Female/Male Ratio of Percent Single Among Urban Population Age 15 to 49 Years

(Male = 1.00)

Region and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
NORTH AFRICA								
Morocco	1971	0.82	0.41	0.25	0.26	0.39	0.59	0.82
Tunisia	1975	0.96	0.64	0.39	0.36	0.39	0.40	0.51
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Iraq	1977	0.73	0.48	0.43	0.58	0.76	0.76	0.78
Lebanon	1970	0.87	0.57	0.43	0.52	0.74	0.94	1.32
Syria	1970	0.74	0.40	0.35	0.59	0.95	1.34	1.29
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1970	0.81	0.38	0.35	0.46	0.57	0.71	0.77
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	0.69	0.36	0.19	0.17	0.21	0.26	0.49
Iran	1976	0.72	0.37	0.32	0.38	0.48	0.64	0.69

[1] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.12. Percent of Women Who Are Widowed, by Age and Rural/Urban Residence

Age	NORTH AFRICA				MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA			
	Morocco 1971		Tunisia 1975		Afghanistan[1] 1972-73		Iran 1976	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
15 to 19 years..	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
20 to 24 years..	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.4
25 to 29 years..	1.1	2.1	0.1	1.1	1.9	2.0	1.0	0.9
30 to 34 years..	2.5	4.0	1.9	2.3	4.3	2.8	1.9	1.9
35 to 39 years..	5.0	6.9	3.0	4.3	5.3	6.9	3.3	3.6
40 to 44 years..	10.7	13.2	5.2	7.8	13.9	11.5	6.7	7.3
45 to 49 years..	16.4	19.3	8.8	13.0	19.4	19.6	11.1	12.8
50 to 54 years..	25.7	31.9	14.9	21.1	36.2	31.4	20.3	22.8
55 to 59 years..	31.3	38.1	22.4	29.5	42.3	48.1	28.2	33.3
60 to 64 years..	51.9	55.9	36.2	43.1	58.6	54.7	46.0	49.8
65 years and over.....	71.9	70.5	56.8	65.2	74.0	69.6	61.5	67.5

Age	WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
	Arab countries						Non-Arab countries	
	Iraq 1977		Lebanon 1970		Syria 1970		Turkey 1970	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
15 to 19 years..	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
20 to 24 years..	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
25 to 29 years..	1.5	1.1	0.6	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8
30 to 34 years..	2.7	2.2	1.7	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.4
35 to 39 years..	4.7	4.6	3.3	3.1	3.2	3.4	2.7	2.9
40 to 44 years..	7.4	8.1	5.5	7.8	6.6	7.5	5.4	6.1
45 to 49 years..	11.1	13.6	7.6	11.3	9.4	12.6	8.7	10.6
50 to 54 years..	17.2	20.8	10.3	21.6	18.4	22.9	15.2	18.1
55 to 59 years..	23.7	29.4	15.7	28.2	21.8	29.1	18.5	26.5
60 to 64 years..	34.0	40.3	21.7	38.9	37.0	44.3	33.9	40.1
65 years and over.....	56.1	62.2	50.9	63.2	58.4	65.6	54.2	61.7

[1]Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.13. Selected Household Characteristics

Region and country	Year or period	Number of households (in thousands)	Average number of persons per household	Percent of households with female head		
				Total	Rural	Urban
NORTH AFRICA						
Egypt	1976	6,985	5.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1971	2,971	5.2	16.9	15.0	20.2
Tunisia	1975	1,010	5.5	10.4	8.8	12.0
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA						
Arab countries						
Iraq	1977	1,832	6.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Syria	1970	1,061	5.9	12.5	13.6	11.1
Yemen	1975	952	4.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries						
Turkey	1975	7,123	5.6	10.0	(NA)	(NA)
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA						
Afghanistan[1]	1972-73	1,609	6.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Iran	1976	6,709	5.0	7.3	7.0	7.7

[1] Based on 1972-73 survey data for the settled population only.

Table 5.14. Percent of Households With Female Heads, by Age of Household Head and Rural/Urban Residence

Age	Tunisia 1975			Morocco 1971		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
15 to 19 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)			
20 to 24 years.....	16.2	16.8	15.3	25.5	23.8	28.2
25 to 29 years.....	10.2	11.2	9.1			
30 to 34 years.....	8.9	9.5	8.4			
35 to 39 years.....	8.4	7.3	9.5	14.9	13.2	17.6
40 to 44 years.....	9.1	7.6	10.5			
45 to 49 years.....	9.2	7.0	11.2			
50 to 54 years.....	10.8	7.7	13.5			
55 to 59 years.....	10.6	7.7	13.6	16.2	13.8	20.2
60 to 64 years.....	11.4	8.2	14.9			
65 years and over...	14.0	10.7	17.8	21.1	18.9	27.2

	Iran 1976			Turkey 1970		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
10 to 14 years.....	8.9	7.0	9.8	(NA)		
15 to 19 years.....	8.4	9.6	7.3	38.8		
20 to 24 years.....	5.2	6.2	4.2	12.2		
25 to 29 years.....	3.2	3.8	2.6	6.8		
30 to 34 years.....	3.4	3.8	3.1	7.2		
35 to 39 years.....	4.2	4.0	4.4	6.5		
40 to 44 years.....	5.4	4.7	6.1	7.5	(NA)	(NA)
45 to 49 years.....	6.9	5.5	8.4	7.5		
50 to 54 years.....	9.1	7.5	11.0	11.1		
55 to 59 years.....	10.4	8.5	12.5	9.1		
60 to 64 years.....	15.1	13.7	16.8	13.4		
65 years and over...	16.5	15.0	18.6	16.8		

Chapter 6
Fertility

In developing countries generally, one of the earliest government supported programs directed at improving the status of women was focused upon reducing married couples' fertility. The reasons underlying such programs varied with regard to their specific intentions, for example, to decrease the national population growth rate, to reduce maternal and infant morbidity and mortality, or to increase the economic activity of women. The goal of lowered fertility was expressed programmatically through the design of family planning programs whose aim was to offer contraceptive services primarily to women.

Quality and Availability of Data

One consequence of governmental interest in the political and socioeconomic goal of reduced fertility is the improvement of data necessary to monitor reproductive behavior. Fertility surveys have been conducted in order to augment birth registration data which are typically either inadequate or incomplete. Recently, data have been collected through the World Fertility Surveys (WFS). Given the amount of attention paid to fertility by researchers, it is surprising to note that there remain a number of gaps in the successful attainment of national statistics on this subject. Some of the most basic national estimates of fertility—crude birth rate, total fertility rate, gross reproduction rate, and net reproduction rate—are missing for several countries in the region.

Data are collected on contraceptive knowledge and use as well as on fertility. Early on, Knowledge, Attitude, and Practice (KAP) surveys were the primary source of such information. More recently, the WFS and specially designed contraceptive prevalence surveys have provided data. Several problems arise in the measurement of contraceptive knowledge and use. The incidence and prevalence of contraception depend, for example, upon whether the husband's or the wife's use is recorded (Koenig, 1984). Incidence and prevalence of use also depend to a certain extent upon the definition of family planning methods used in surveys (United Nations, 1984c). Medical methods (IUD, oral pill, injections, diaphragm) that are offered by family planning clinics can be counted through clinic records or through community surveys that count both clinic records and methods offered by private practitioners. Female and male sterilization, female hysterectomy, or induced abortion may or may not be counted as methods of contraception. Likewise, indigenous methods (such as aspirin inserted into the cervix or breast feeding) may or may not be counted. Even though family planning is stressed as an important aspect of population policy, estimates of contraceptive knowledge and use are far from complete.

Age-specific fertility rates are available for 10 of the 14 countries in the WID Data Base. Rural/urban differences in age-specific fertility are available for 5 of the 14 countries. Eleven countries in the WID Data Base have crude birth rates available for the 1970's or later, while seven countries have data indicating their net reproduction rates. Although data on family planning were not compiled in the WID Data Base, supplementary tables are provided from other sources to highlight the general trend in contraceptive use for this region.

Findings

Fertility rates. Crude birth rates (births per 1,000 population) are generally high, with lowest rates reported for Cyprus and Tunisia (see table 6.1 and figure 6.1). Total fertility rates also are high (see table 6.1). Four countries have rates of 7 or more births per woman: Iraq in 1974, Jordan in 1975-76, Syria in 1976-78, and Afghanistan in 1978-79. An additional four countries reported total fertility rates that were between 6.0 and 6.9 births per woman: Algeria in 1978, Egypt in 1976, Morocco in 1972,

and Iran in 1973-76. Lowest total fertility rates are found in Cyprus in 1980 and Turkey in 1974-75, 2.5 and 5.2 children per woman, respectively. Rural/urban differences for these countries follow the classical pattern of higher fertility rates in rural than urban areas (see table 6.2).

Fertility rates by age of women are presented in table 6.3, showing fairly high rates at age 15 to 19 years for Syria, Turkey, Afghanistan, and Iran. For Turkey, this represents an earlier start to a moderate overall level of fertility, whereas for the other three countries the rates remain rather high at other ages in a pattern consistent with their overall high fertility levels.

Four to five-tenths of women's total fertility occurs during their midtwenties to midthirties; the remaining fertility if often fairly equally divided between the younger and older age groups (see table 6.4 and figure 6.3). In Cyprus and Turkey, where lifetime fertility is lowest, a substantial portion (about 40 percent) occurs when women are still under age 25 and a correspondingly lower portion after age 35 years.

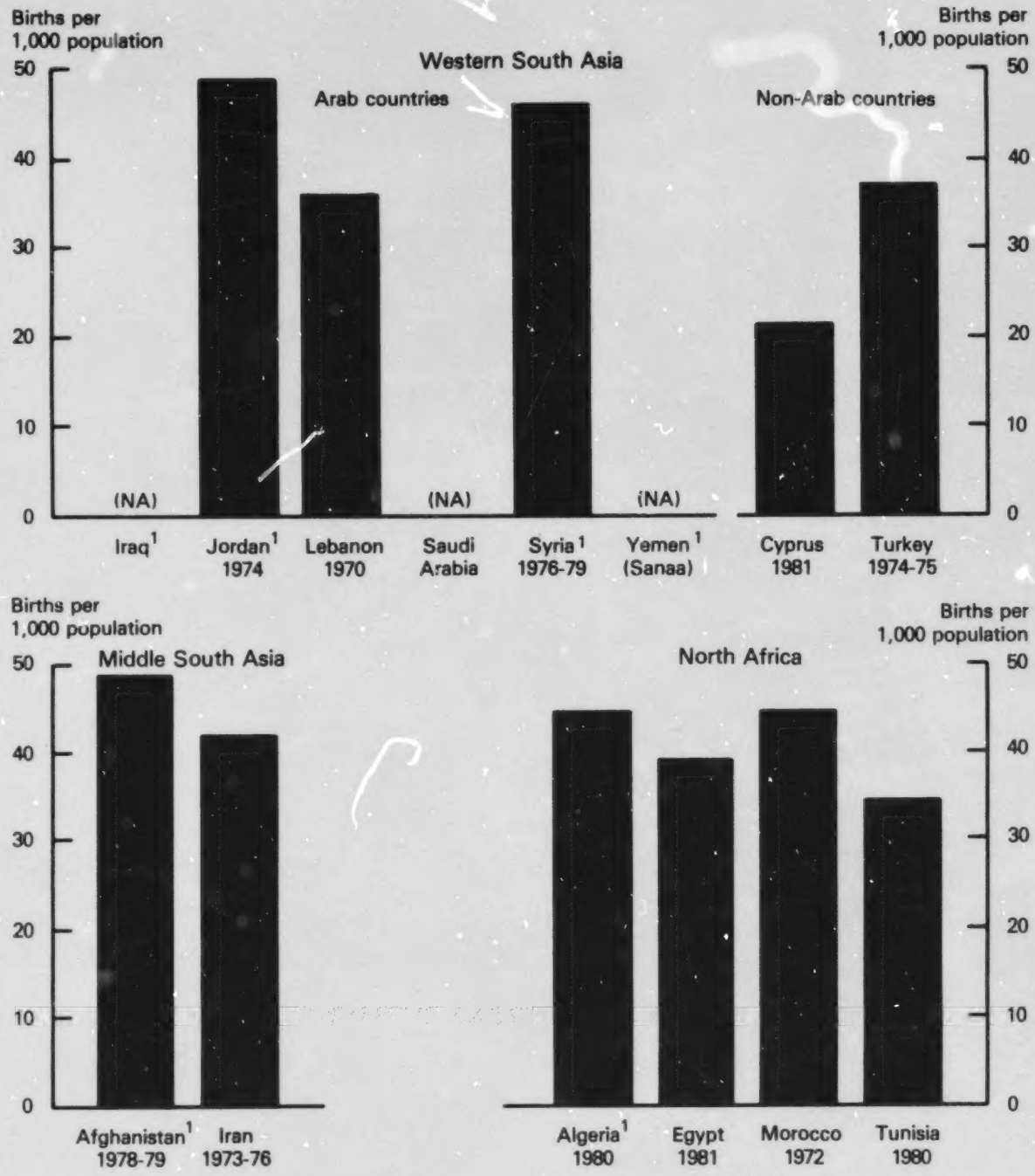
Contraception. The proportion of currently married women age 15 to 49 years who have ever used methods of contraception ranges from 34 to 67 percent (see table 6.5). The proportions who are currently using a method range from a low of 2 percent in Afghanistan to a high of 53 percent in Lebanon.

For countries with data, the evidence suggests that there is a wide mix of family planning methods used by married couples (see table 6.6). Two of the most common methods used are the pill and withdrawal. Interestingly, in Lebanon, where total fertility is the lowest among Arab countries, the majority of current users are using withdrawal, a nonprogram method.

Women's Education and Fertility Reduction

Although it is not the purpose of this chapter to explain the determinants of fertility, it is important to note that one significant factor influencing fertility is female educational attainment. Fertility rates are negatively associated with wife's educational attainment in Near Eastern and North African countries (Abou-Gamrah, 1980; Chamie, 1981; and Kandis, 1977). A popular explanation for the high fertility rates found in much of the region is that Muslims have higher fertility than other religious groups, and Arab countries are predominantly Muslim. A recent multivariate analysis of the determinants of fertility in Lebanon showed that religious status interacts with female educational attainment in the explanation of fertility behavior among Muslims and Christians. In a study of almost 3,000 married couples residing in Lebanon, religious differences in fertility were significant among women who were less educated and were not significant for women with higher educational levels (Chamie, 1981). Differences in fertility rates among Druze, Sunni and Shi'a Muslims, and Catholic and non-Catholic Christians were significant at lower educational levels of the mother and not significant at higher educational levels. The evidence that female education significantly reduces the completed family size of married couples regardless of their religious affiliation strongly suggests that, in addition to family planning programs, the opportunity for girls and women to further their education is one effective means of reducing future fertility (see Kandis, 1977; and Abou-Gamrah, 1980).

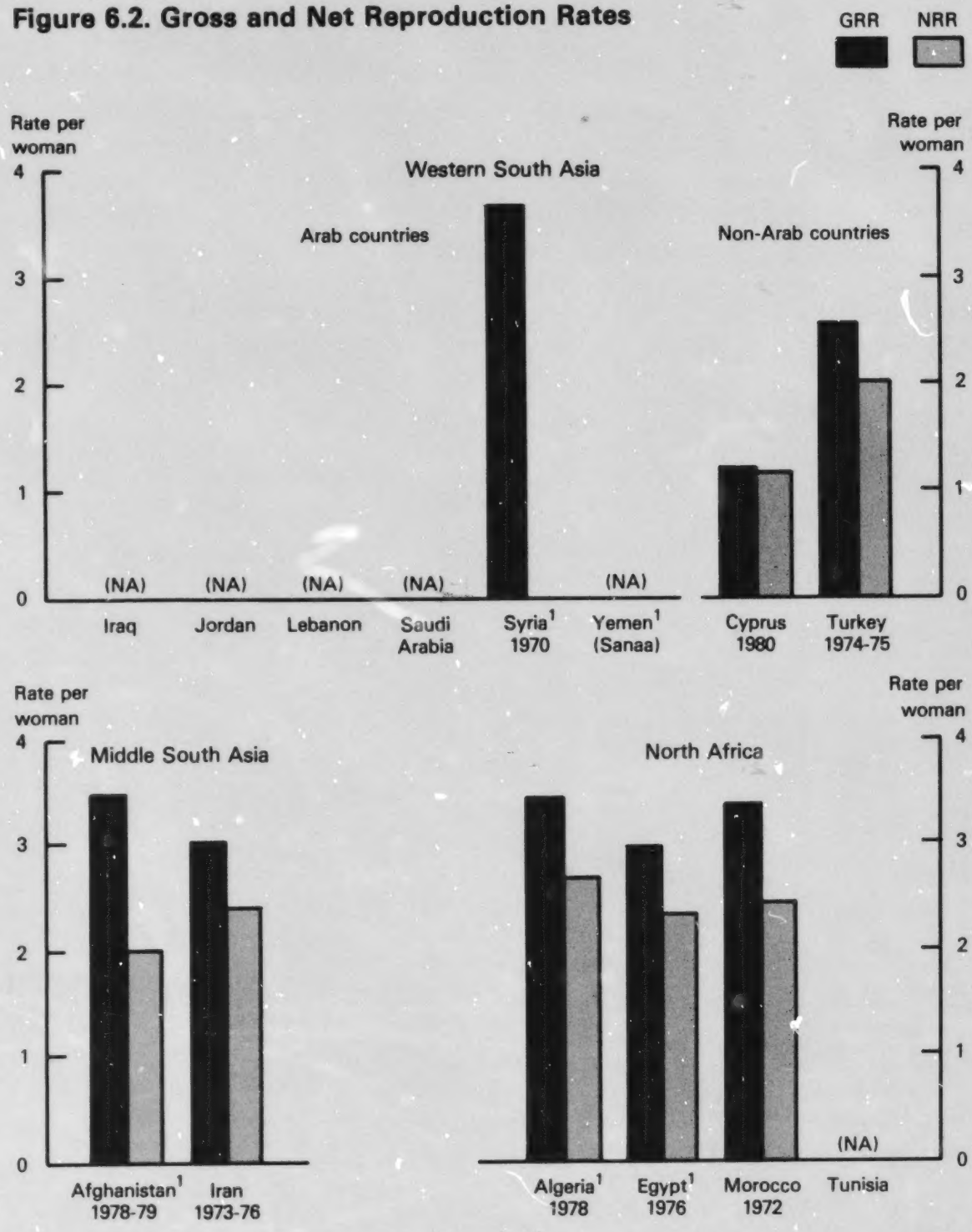
Figure 6.1. Crude Birth Rates



[1] See footnotes to table 6.1.

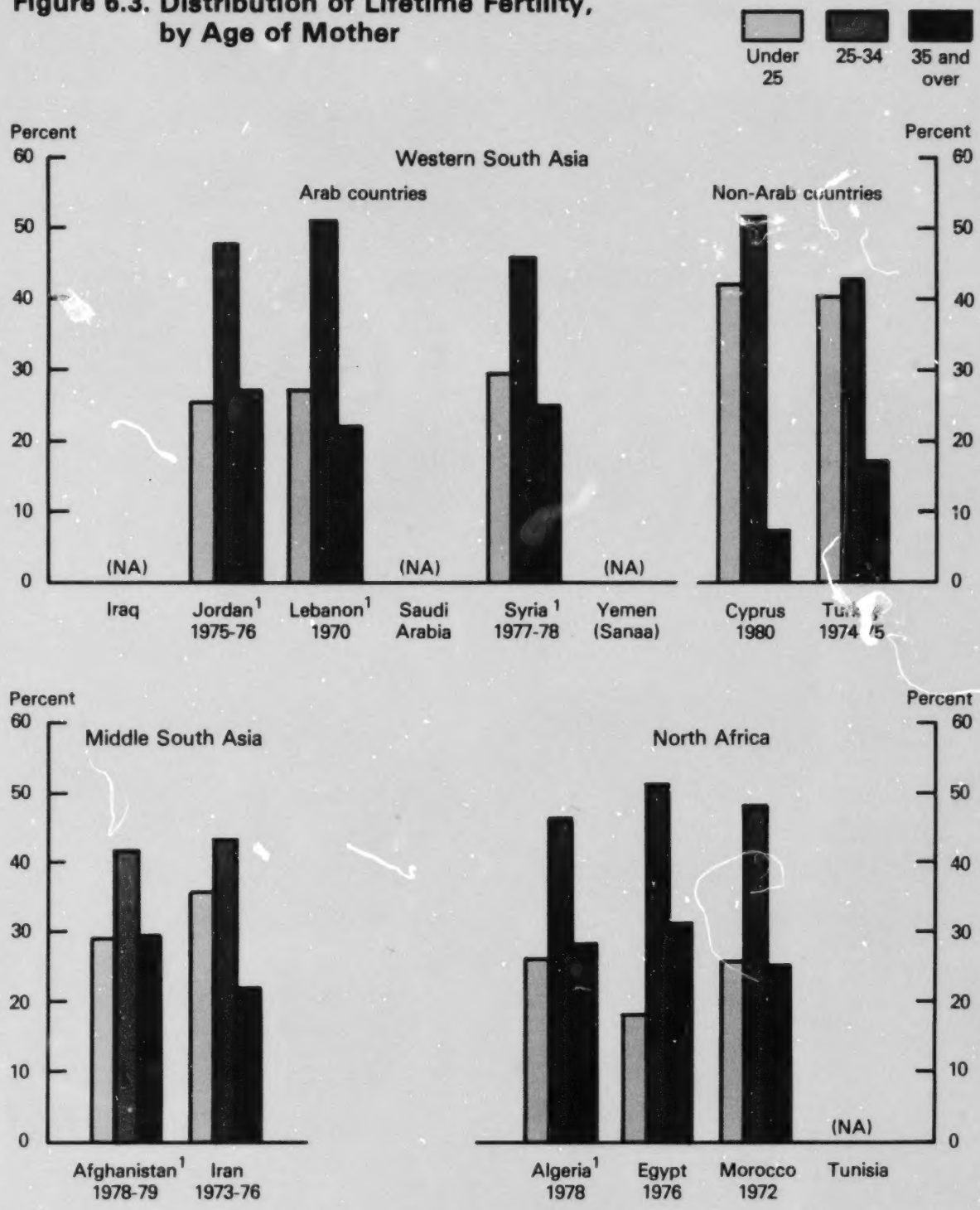
Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1983.

Figure 6.2. Gross and Net Reproduction Rates



[1] See footnotes to table 6.1.

Figure 6.3. Distribution of Lifetime Fertility, by Age of Mother



[1] See footnotes to table 6.4.

Table 6.1. Crude Birth Rate, Total Fertility Rate, Gross Reproduction Rate, and Net Reproduction Rate

Region and country	Year or period	CBR	TFR	GRR	NRR
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria [1]	1980	44	[2] 6.97	[2] 3.41	[2] 2.68
Egypt	1981	39	[3] 6.13	[3] 2.97	[4] 2.33
Morocco	1972	44	6.88	3.36	2.44
Tunisia	1980	34	[5] (NA)	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Iraq [6]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Jordan [7]	1975-76	[8] 49	7.34	(NA)	(NA)
Lebanon	1970	[9] 34	[9] 5.54	(NA)	(NA)
Syria	1976-79	[10] 46	[10] 7.47	[11] 3.68	(NA)
Yemen (Sanaa) [12]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus	1981	21	[13] 2.47	[13] 1.18	[13] 1.14
Turkey	1974-75	[4] 37	5.17	2.52	2.02
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan [14]	1978-79	48	7.08	3.45	2.04
Iran	1973-76	42	6.26	3.05	2.37

[1] Refers to the resident Algerian population only.
[2] Refers to 1978.
[3] Refers to 1976.
[4] Refers to 1975.
[5] Recent data not available. Adjusting births for 5-percent underregistration, Vallin (1981) estimated a TFR of 6.10 for 1968.
[6] Benchmark data not available. Based on results from a 1974 fertility survey, a CBR of 43 and and TFR of 7.13 are reported (UNECWA, 1980, pp. 5-10).
[7] Excludes East Jerusalem.
[8] Refers to 1974 and includes West Bank.
[9] Refers to the lower limit of an estimated range; the upper limit figures are 38 for CBR, and 6.17 for TFR.
[10] Refers to the lower limit of an estimated range. The upper limit figures are 47 for CBR and 7.62 for TFR (for 1976-78).
[11] Refers to 1970.
[12] Complete data not available. Based on 1972 adjusted survey data for Sanaa City, a CBR of 45, a TFR of 6.94, and a GRR of 3.3 can be estimated.
[13] Refers to 1980.
[14] Based on 1979 census data for the settled population only.

Table 6.2. Crude Birth Rate and Total Fertility Rate, by Rural/Urban Residence

Region and country	Year or period	Crude birth rate		Total fertility rate	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
NORTH AFRICA					
Morocco	1972	(NA)	(NA)	7.93	5.07
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Jordan	1975-76	(NA)	(NA)	9.07	6.45
Syria	1976	49	42	[1] 8.80	[1] 6.10
Non-Arab countries					
Turkey	1974-75	38	35	5.82	4.36
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan [2]	1978-79	50	40	7.31	5.80
Iran	1973-76	49	33	7.77	4.42

[1] Refers to 1977-78.
[2] Refers to the settled population only.

Table 6.3. Age-Specific Fertility Rates, by Rural/Urban Residence

(Rates per 1,000 women)

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Total								
NORTH AFRICA								
Algeria[1]	1978	92	270	323	318	253	122	16
Egypt	1976	21	200	342	286	232	97	48
Morocco	1972	66	296	365	304	220	93	33
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Jordan	1975-76	71	300	367	332	240	112	47
Lebanon[2]	1970	61	240	314	250	154	71	17
Syria[2]	1977-78	125	315	368	313	230	106	36
Non-Arab countries								
Cyprus	1980	38	167	166	88	32	4	0
Turkey	1974-75	112	304	259	180	117	47	14
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	125	288	316	268	217	130	72
Iran	1973-76	132	310	300	240	164	79	28

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6.3. Age-Specific Fertility Rates, by Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

(Rates per 1,000 women)

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years
Rural								
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Jordan	1975-76	101	390	430	370	303	145	76
Syria[2]	1977-78	131	344	422	384	297	135	48
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1974-75	106	319	301	215	143	63	18
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	126	294	325	273	225	140	78
Iran	1973-76	150	362	368	311	216	106	41
Urban								
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA								
Arab countries								
Jordan	1975-76	59	259	330	302	206	100	34
Syria[2]	1977-78	119	285	314	247	166	77	11
Non-Arab countries								
Turkey	1974-75	120	287	210	137	82	24	10
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA								
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	118	255	267	235	171	75	40
Iran	1973-76	111	252	217	147	100	46	12

[1]Refers to the resident Algerian population only.
[2]Refers to the lower limit of an estimated range.
[3]Refers to the settled population only.

Note: Data for Algeria, Egypt, and Morocco in North Africa, and Cyprus and Lebanon in Western South Asia are not available by rural/urban residence.

Table 6.4. Percent Distribution of Lifetime Fertility, by Age of Mother and Rural/Urban Residence

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	All ages	Under 25 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
Total					
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria[1]	1978	100.0	26.0	46.0	28.0
Egypt	1976	100.0	18.0	51.2	30.8
Morocco	1972	100.0	26.3	48.6	25.1
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Jordan	1975-76	100.0	25.3	47.6	27.2
Lebanon[2]	1970	100.0	27.2	50.9	21.9
Syria[2]	1977-78	100.0	29.5	45.6	24.9
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus	1980	100.0	41.4	51.3	7.3
Turkey	1974-75	100.0	40.3	42.5	17.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	100.0	29.2	41.2	29.6
Iran	1973-76	100.0	35.3	43.1	21.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6.4. Percent Distribution of Lifetime Fertility, by Age of Mother and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

(Figures may not add to totals due to rounding)

Residence, region, and country	Year or period	All ages	Under 25 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over
Rural					
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Jordan	1975-76	100.0	27.1	44.1	28.9
Syria[2]	1977-78	100.0	27.0	45.8	27.3
Non-Arab countries					
Turkey	1974-75	100.0	36.5	44.3	19.2
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	100.0	28.7	40.9	30.3
Iran	1973-76	100.0	32.9	43.7	23.4
Urban					
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Jordan	1975-76	100.0	24.7	49.0	26.4
Syria[2]	1977-78	100.0	33.1	46.0	20.8
Non-Arab countries					
Turkey	1974-75	100.0	46.8	39.9	13.3
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[3]	1978-79	100.0	32.1	43.2	24.6
Iran	1973-76	100.0	41.0	41.1	17.9

[1]Refers to the resident Algerian population only.
[2]Refers to the lower limit of an estimated range.
[3]Refers to the settled population only.

Note: Data for Algeria, Egypt, and Morocco in North Africa, and Cyprus and Lebanon in Western South Asia are not available by rural/urban residence.

Table 6.5. Contraceptive Use Among Currently Married Women Age 15 to 49 Years

(In percent)

Region and country	Year	Ever used contraception	Currently use contraception
NORTH AFRICA			
Egypt	1982	[1] 42	[2,3] 34
Tunisia	1980	[4] 46	[5] 27
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA			
Arab countries			
Iraq	1979	[2,5] 38	14
Jordan	1976	47	25
Lebanon	1971	67	53
Syria	1978	34	20
Non-Arab countries			
Turkey	1978	56	38
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA			
Afghanistan	1972-73	(NA)	[3] 2

[1] Refers to 1980.
[2] Includes breastfeeding.
[3] Refers to age 15 to 44 years.
[4] Refers to 1978
[5] Refers to ever-married women.

Table 6.6. Percent Distribution of Contraceptive Users Among Currently Married Women Age 15 to 49 Years, by Method

(Figures may not add to total due to rounding)

Method	NORTH AFRICA		WESTERN SOUTH ASIA				
	Egypt[1] 1980	Tunisia 1978	Iraq 1974	Jordan 19[illegible]	Lebanon[2] 1971	Syria 1978	Turkey 1978
All methods.....	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Clinic and supply methods							
Female sterilization...	3	24	4	7	2	2	1
Pill.....	68	21	60	47	26	59	16
Injectables.....	0	0	4	--	(NA)	2	1
Intrauterine device....	17	28	4	8	2	3	8
Condom.....	5	4	10	6	13	3	8
Diaphragm, foam, etc...	1	2	7	1	(NA)	7	1
Other methods							
Rhythm.....	2	12	5	8	13	14	3
Withdrawal.....	2	6	3	13	53	8	44
Abstinence.....	0	(NA)	(NA)	1	(NA)	0	0
Douche.....	1	0	(NA)	0	(NA)	1	11
Other or not stated....	1	2	3	8	(NA)	1	7

-- Value is nil or negligible.

[1]Refers to age 15 to 44 years.

[2]Figures do not add to 100 because women using a combination of methods are shown under each method.

Source: United Nations, 1984, table 6.

Chapter 7
Mortality

For what appear to be biological reasons, males tend to die at earlier ages than females, especially when overall life expectancies are high. When they occur, higher female mortality rates are typically a consequence of negative structural and cultural forces in circumstances where life expectancies for both sexes are low. The purpose of this chapter is to identify how females and males are differentially affected by mortality in the Near East and North Africa. Gender differences in the underlying mortality rates associated with specific patterns of morbidity, other than maternal morbidity and mortality, are rarely discussed in the literature for this region. The demographic description of death rates, life expectancy, and infant mortality, however, does reveal differences between the sexes.

The policy relevance of mortality research in the Near East and North Africa relates primarily to the extent that early death is associated with poor public health, unsanitary home conditions, low literacy levels, poverty, repeated pregnancies with little spacing between births, and differential access to primary health care between the sexes, social classes, and ethnic groups. The identification of differences in infant mortality, for example, that result in higher levels of mortality for infant girls would lead to concerns that the strong cultural preference for sons might be negatively affecting the survival rates of infant girls. Where middle-aged women have higher mortality rates than middle-aged men, maternal mortality may be reflected in the age-specific death rates. Although neither of these hypotheses can be directly addressed with the data at hand, findings from the WID Data Base do shed some light on the subject.

Quality and Availability of Data

Civil registration of deaths is largely incomplete. In North Africa, for example,

> [It is] probably more complete in Egypt than elsewhere in the region, but even in Egypt, a recent intensive investigation suggests that death registration is 13 percent incomplete (United Nations, 1982, p. 183).

The completeness of registration in Algeria, Libya, and Morocco was estimated to be "closer to 50 than to 100 percent" (United Nations, 1982, p. 183). Because of inadequate data and the heavy reliance upon indirect estimation techniques to derive national mortality estimates, conclusions about gender differences in mortality are particularly tentative, especially when there is selective underregistration or severe age misreporting for at least one sex.

In general, the WID data are comprised of mortality estimates derived by indirect means based upon sample survey data. Other sources of information include the adjusted estimates of registered deaths, life tables found in national statistical yearbooks, and data from special surveys on mortality. Life tables, by sex, are available for eight of the 14 countries, and for three of these separately for rural and urban areas. Infant mortality rates, by sex, are available for seven countries, and for two of them by rural/urban residence.

Findings

Life expectancy. With the exception of Iran and Afghanistan, life expectancy at birth is higher for women than men (see table 7.1 and figure 7.1). Life expectancy at age 1 year is higher for females than males in all countries except Morocco and Afghanistan. Although life expectancy is typically higher for women than men, the differences are not marked. The female/male ratios of life expectancy are all close to 1.0, even when life expectancy is lower for females than males (see table 7.1). Figure 7.1 shows the small differences in life expectancy between the sexes.

Life expectancy for both sexes varies widely across countries. Female life expectancy at birth in Afghanistan is estimated to be 40 years; in Cyprus, it is 76 years. The range for life expectancy at birth of men is from 42 years in Afghanistan to 72 years in Cyprus.

Life expectancies are lower in rural than urban areas in Turkey, Iran, and Afghanistan, the three countries with available data (see table 7.2). Rural females in Iran and Afghanistan had lower life expectancies than did their rural male counterparts. In Turkey, female life expectancies are higher than those for males in both rural and urban settings.

In general, however, in both rural and urban areas, the life expectancies of women and men are remarkably similar in this region. According to the United Nations (1982, p. 88):

> National differences not withstanding, the weight of evidence would seem to justify the conclusion that throughout Northern Africa, female mortality has usually exceeded that of the males during part of the post-neonatal period and early childhood. The shift from excess male to excess female mortality may occur at different times during infancy in such a way as to make infant mortality rates for males alternate between slightly higher and slightly lower than female infant mortality rates. In addition, with the exception of Egypt, there would seem to be a similar tendency for female excess among the age-specific death rates during part of the reproductive ages from 15 through 49 years. In general, males have higher death rates at other ages in the region; the net result is unusually small sex differences in life expectancy at birth.

Age patterns of mortality. The typical U-shaped curve describes the overall pattern of the probability of dying at each age for countries having available data (see tables 7.4 and 7.5). Although similarly U-shaped, there is a great deal of variation across the countries in the values for the probability of dying in any age group. For example, the female death rate between birth and 1 year per 1,000 infants born alive ranges from 20 in Cyprus in 1976-77 to 173 in Afghanistan in 1979. For males, the range is from 26 in Cyprus to 186 in Afghanistan.

Even for ages 10 to 15 years, when the probability of dying is typically at its lowest, the variation across countries is quite remarkable. The number of female deaths per 1,000 females alive at age 10 ranges from 28 in Afghanistan to only 6 in Turkey and under 1 in Cyprus.

Tables 7.4. and 7.5 show that the probability of dying at any age is higher for males than for females, with several exceptions. In Iran in 1973-76 and in Syria in 1976, girls under age 5 years have a higher probability of dying than do boys of the same age, suggesting the possible differential treatment of female and male infants. The Syrian pattern of higher probabilities of dying for females than males is quite prolonged, lasting from birth until age 20 years (see table 7.4). In Morocco in 1972, Iran in 1973-76, and Afghanistan in 1979, the probability of dying is higher for women than men in the reproductive ages, 15 to 49 years, suggesting that maternal mortality is a primary health care issue for these countries (see table 7.4). In Algeria, Cyprus, and Turkey, the probability of dying is lower for females than males at almost every age (see table 7.4). In Afghanistan, with the exception of children under age 5 years, females have higher probabilities of dying at every age.

Life tables showing rural/urban differences in the probability of dying are not available for the Arab countries. Differences for Turkey, Afghanistan, and Iran in the rural/urban age patterns of mortality are shown in table 7.5. Each of these countries shows higher rural than urban mortality rates for all ages and for both sexes. Gender differences in age-specific probabilities of dying show lower age-specific female than male mortality in both rural and urban Turkey in 1974-75. In Afghanistan in 1979, the findings are reversed; consistently higher probabilities of dying are found for females than males in both rural and urban areas except at the youngest ages. Female mortality rates for urban areas in Afghanistan do not drop below the rates found for males until age 55 years. In rural areas, the probability of dying remains higher for females than males even after age 55 years. Life table estimates for Iran in 1973-76 show higher probabilities of dying for females in every age group under 50 years for rural areas. In urban areas, females also have higher probabilities of dying in every age group under 30 years with one exception. After age 30 years, urban males have higher probabilities of dying than urban females.

Higher rural and urban probabilities of dying are indicated for women in Afghanistan when compared to rural and urban women in Turkey and Iran. In general, the extreme differences in the probability of dying between rural and urban females for all three countries are found in the rates for young girls (under age 5 years) and among elderly women (see table 7.5). Rural/urban differences in the mortality of middle-aged women are least pronounced, although still consistently higher in rural than urban areas.

Infant mortality. Infant mortality rates range from a low of 16 deaths per 1,000 live births in Cyprus to a high of 182 deaths in Afghanistan. Intermediate rates are shown for Iran, Algeria, and Turkey (see table 7.3). Male infant mortality rates are higher than female rates in Algeria, Morocco, Cyprus, Turkey, and Afghanistan. Female infant mortality rates are similar but slightly higher than male rates in Jordan and Iran. In general, the infant mortality rates for girls and boys are similar for these countries. Strong preferential treatment of either sex is not readily apparent from these data.

Increased female educational attainment is strongly associated with the probability of surviving for young children (Brass, 1980). Abou-Gamrah (1980), for example, showed that for Cairo, in 1976, the probability of surviving from birth to age 5 years strongly increased with mothers' educational attainment. A pregnancy follow-up study in Syria found that infant mortality was more than twice as high among children of illiterate women than among those whose mothers could read and write (Syria, 1984).

Abou-Gamrah (1980, p. 90) noted that, "... of course, education does not exert its influence directly on fertility or on childhood mortality but rather through some intervening

variables, which themselves are the immediate determinants of fertility or childhood mortality." Some of the intervening variables that have been cited in the literature for their effects upon children's mortality levels are "... high fertility and its concomitant, the close spacing of births. This combination often results in premature deliveries and low-birth-weight infants, both of which increase the risk of infant deaths" (United Nations, 1982b, p. 140). The nutritional status of children, hygiene, and access to primary health and medical care contribute directly to child mortality and are linked to the educational attainment and socioeconomic status of mothers (United Nations, 1982b, p. 140; and Abou-Gamrah, 1980, p. 90).

The impact of mother's educational attainment on reductions in child mortality is slightly greater for girls than for boys. In Jordan, the average proportion of girls who die by age 2, 3, and 5 years is 12.4 percent for illiterate mothers, and 4.0 percent for mothers who have a secondary school education. For boys, the comparable rates are 11.9 percent and 5.4 percent, respectively.

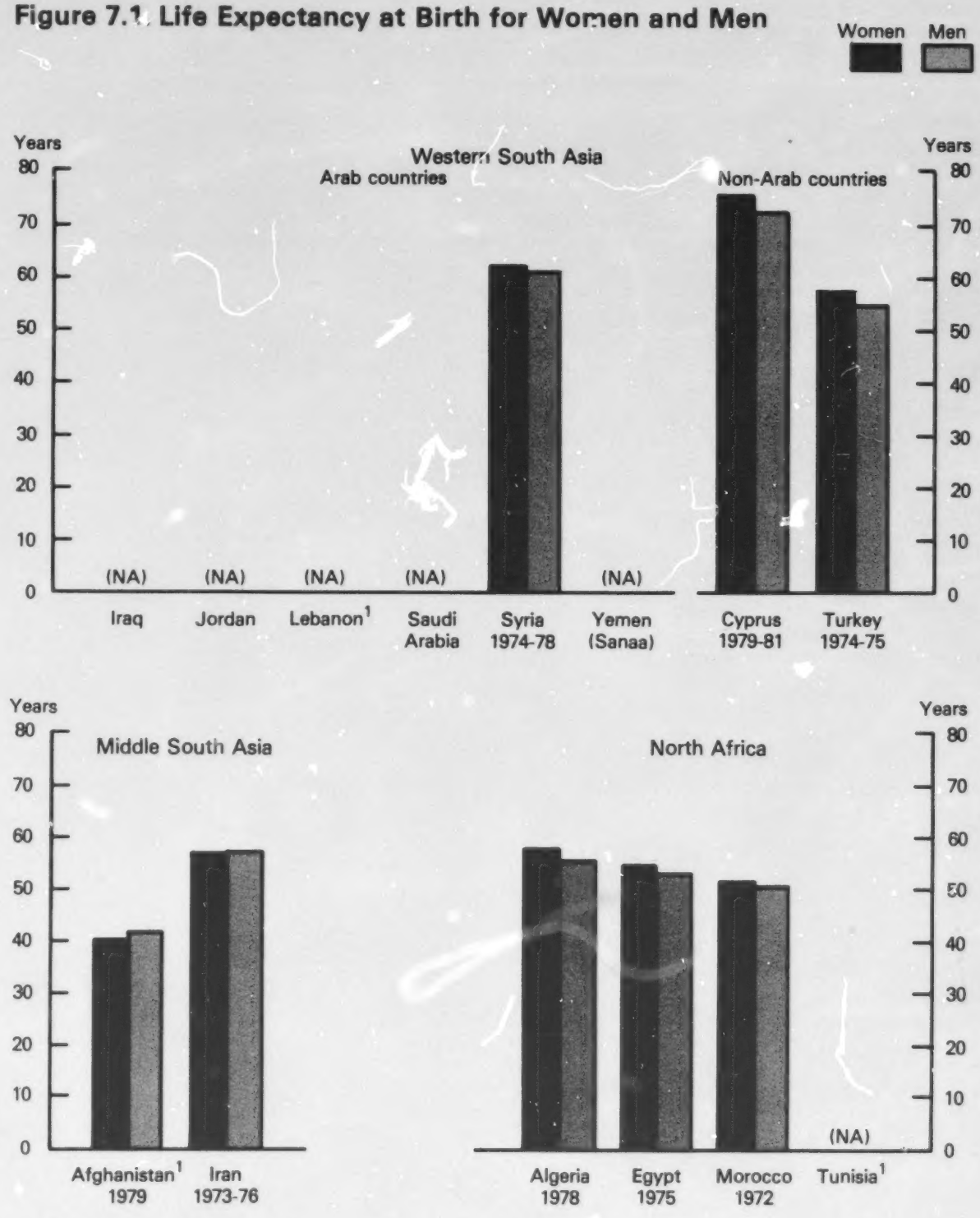
Average Proportion of Children Who are Dead by Age 2, 3, and 5 Years, by Sex of Child and Mother's Educational Attainment for Jordan: 1976

Sex of child	Mother's educational attainment:				
	Illiterate	Literate	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
Female .	0.1239	0.0999	0.0885	0.0764	0.0405
Male . .	0.1188	0.0385	0.0898	0.0609	0.0540

Source: Brass, 1980, table 8.

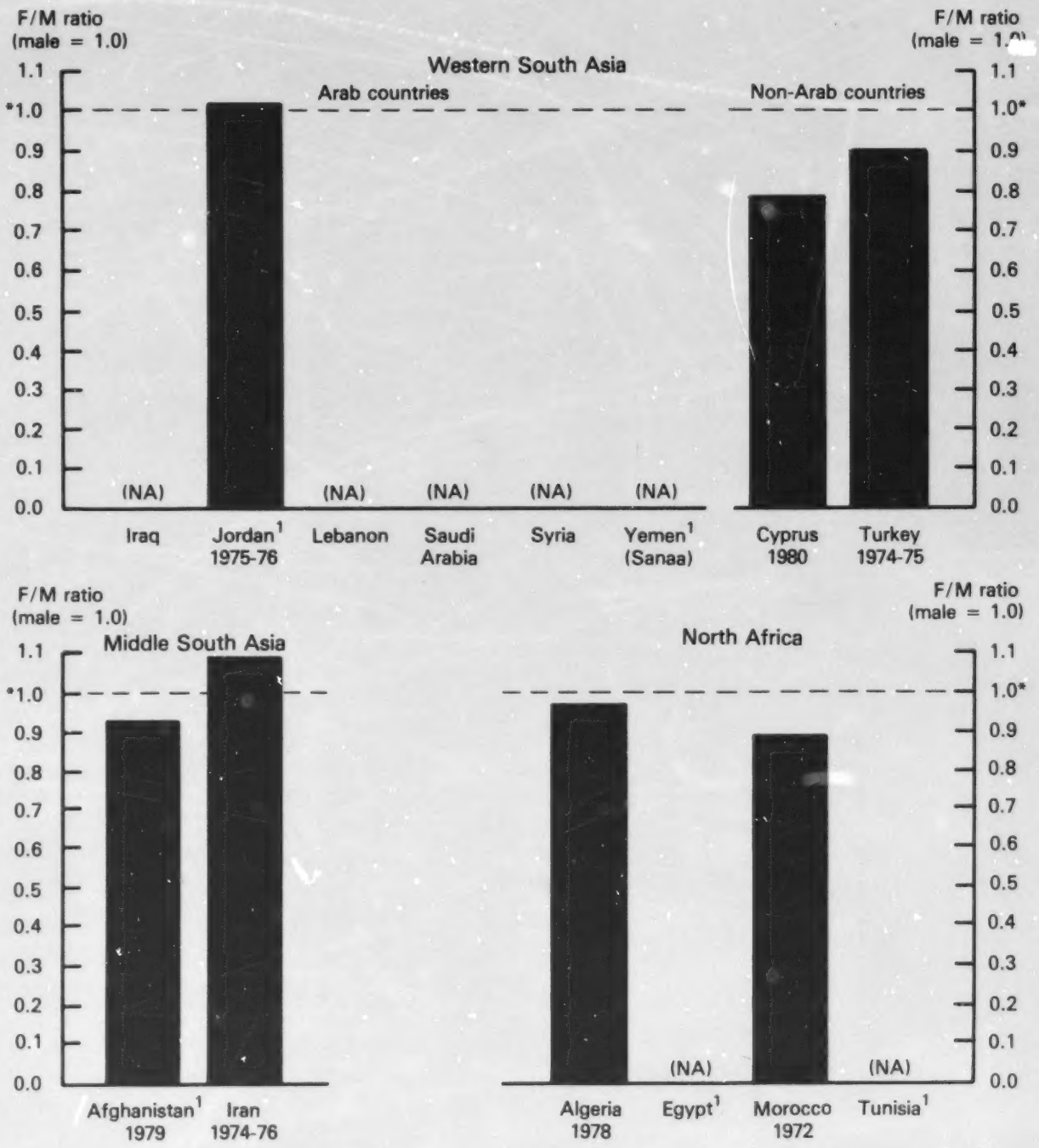
Another way to view survivorship of children is through the percent of children dying before their fifth birthday as estimated through life table techniques. The range in the proportion of children dying before age 5 years is from 2 to 28 percent for this region (see table 7.6 and figure 7.3). Gender differences in the percent dying are quite small and not in a consistent direction.

Figure 7.1 Life Expectancy at Birth for Women and Men



[1] See footnotes to table 7.1.

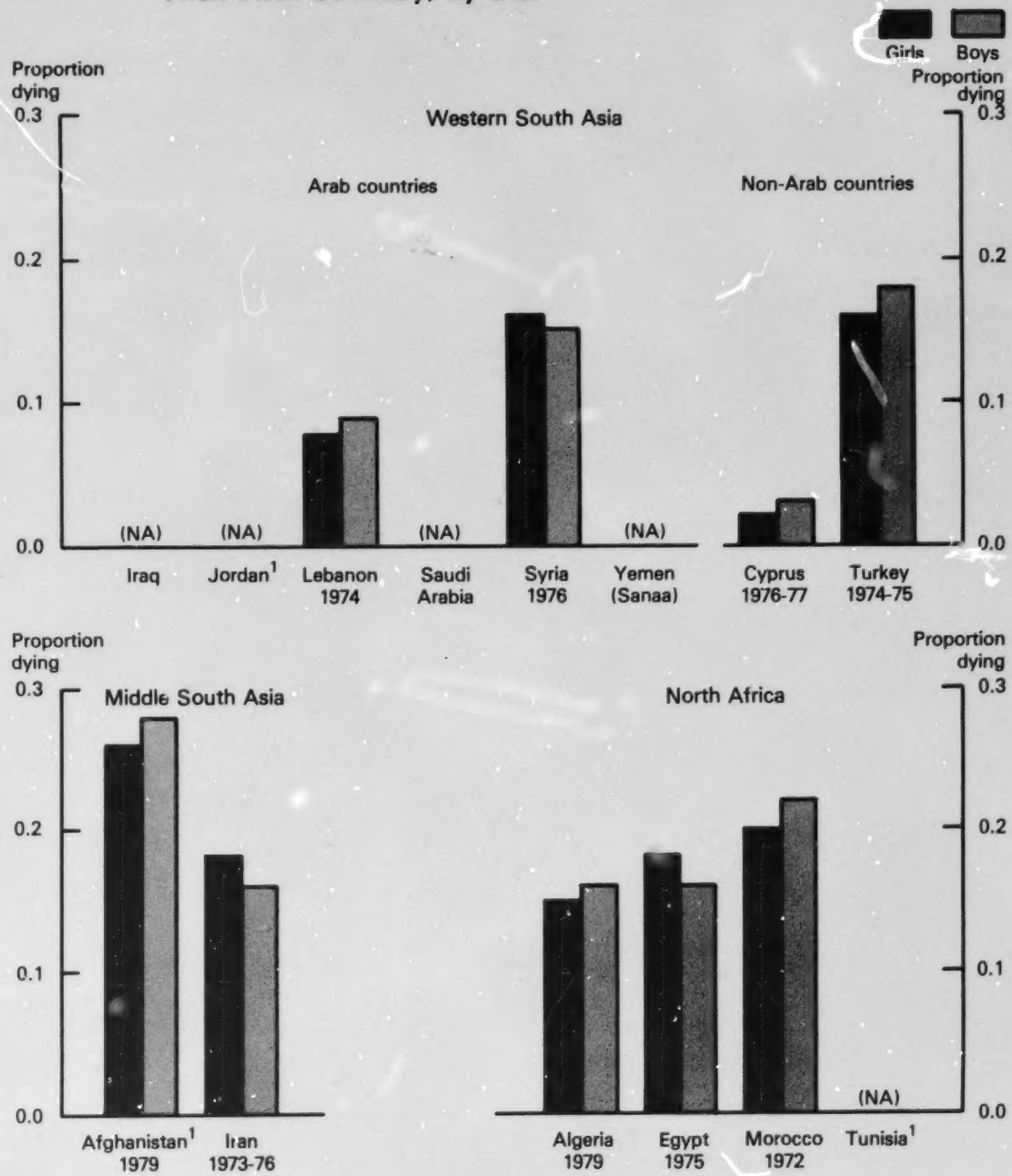
Figure 7.2. Female/Male Ratio of Infant Mortality Rates



* Female rate equals male rate.

[1] See footnotes to table 7.3.

Figure 7.3. Proportion of Children Dying Before Their Fifth Birthday, by Sex



[1] See footnotes to table 7.6.

Table 7.1. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 1 Year for Women and Men, and Female/Male Ratio of Life Expectancies

Region and country	Year or period	Life expectancy at birth		F/M ratio (male = 1.00)	Life expectancy at age 1 year		F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Women	Men		Women	Men	
NORTH AFRICA							
Algeria	1978	58.1	55.8	1.04	64.2	62.0	1.04
Egypt	1975	55.0	53.1	1.04	59.7	57.2	1.04
Morocco	1972	51.5	50.6	1.02	59.7	60.0	1.00
Tunisia[1]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA							
Arab countries							
Lebanon[2]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Syria	1974-78	62.3	61.4	1.01	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries							
Cyprus	1979-81	76.0	72.3	1.05	[3] 75.4	[3] 72.8	[3] 1.04
Turkey	1974-75	58.3	55.2	1.06	65.0	62.5	1.04
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA							
Afghanistan[4]	1979	40.1	41.8	0.96	47.4	50.2	0.94
Iran	1973-76	57.4	57.6	1.00	64.0	63.5	1.01

[1]Recent data not available. Estimates of life expectancy at birth in 1968 are 53.0 years for women and 53.1 years for men, and at age 1 year, 60.2 years for women and 60.3 years for men.
[2]Data not available by sex. Life expectancy at birth in 1970 for both sexes combined is estimated at 66.2 years, and at age 1 year, 68.6 years.
[3]Refers to 1976-77.
[4]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 7.2. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 1 Year for Women and Men, and Female/Male Ratio of Life Expectancies, by Rural/Urban Residence

Residence and country	Year or period	Life expectancy at birth		F/M ratio (male = 1.00)	Life expectancy at age 1 year		F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
		Women	Men		Women	Men	
Rural							
Turkey	1974-75	55.3	52.2	1.06	63.5	60.5	1.05
Afghanistan	1973-76	56.0	56.4	0.96	63.8	60.4	1.06
Iran	1979	39.4	41.0	0.96	44.2	46.8	0.94
Urban							
Turkey	1974-75	63.4	60.9	1.04	68.1	65.5	1.04
Afghanistan[1]	1973-76	61.5	63.4	0.97	68.1	64.2	1.06
Iran	1979	47.1	49.7	0.95	48.0	53.5	0.92

[1]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 7.3. Infant Mortality Rates, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Infant Mortality Rates

Region and country	Year or period	Total	Girls	Boys	F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
NORTH AFRICA					
Algeria	1978	121	119	123	0.97
Egypt	1979	77	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Morocco	1972	162	152	171	0.89
Tunisia[1]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
Arab countries					
Jordan	1975-76	82	83	81	1.02
Lebanon	1969	49	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Syria	1975	81	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Yemen (Sanaa)[2]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Non-Arab countries					
Cyprus	1981	16	[3] 15	[3] 19	[3] 0.79
Turkey	1974-75	125	118	131	0.90
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA					
Afghanistan[4]	1979	182	175	188	0.93
Iran	1974-76	112	117	107	1.09

[1]Recent data not available. Estimates for 1968 are 135 for both sexes, 135 for girls, and 135 for boys.

[2]National data not available. Estimates based upon the survey of Sana'a City conducted in 1972 show an infant mortality rate of 210, implying a life expectancy at birth of about 39 years for women and 38 years for men (UNECWA, 1979, p. 14-f).

[3]Refers to 1980.

[4]Refers to the settled population only.

Table 7.4. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men

(Number of deaths occurring between ages x and x+n per 1,000 persons alive at exact age x)

Age interval (x to x+n)	NORTH AFRICA					
	Algeria 1978		Egypt 1975		Morocco 1972	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	110.2	114.6	94.2	89.2	152.2	170.9
1 to 5 years.....	45.3	45.5	96.5	75.6	59.5	57.6
5 to 10 years.....	18.8	20.0	9.4	11.7	14.0	13.3
10 to 15 years.....	11.4	15.6	8.4	11.3	10.4	9.8
15 to 20 years.....	14.5	16.0	10.8	12.9	17.2	16.1
20 to 25 years.....	15.4	17.4	11.8	16.5	19.4	17.4
25 to 30 years.....	18.0	19.5	13.8	17.6	22.6	18.8
30 to 35 years.....	21.6	20.0	16.6	21.8	28.9	20.1
35 to 40 years.....	25.1	29.7	18.4	25.5	36.0	24.0
40 to 45 years.....	27.1	24.7	25.6	37.2	43.3	33.2
45 to 50 years.....	30.7	34.6	39.5	60.4	49.2	48.6
50 to 55 years.....	41.2	47.5	57.7	88.8	58.0	72.9
55 to 60 years.....	62.1	80.3	74.7	125.3	76.8	98.8
60 to 65 years.....	75.6	114.1	121.3	173.6	111.2	139.4
65 to 70 years.....	102.0	152.9	191.6	238.9	168.2	182.2
70 to 75 years.....	160.4	236.8	300.0	339.4	256.2	273.3
	WESTERN SOUTH ASIA					
	Syria 1976		Cyprus 1976-77		Turkey 1974-75	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	104.9	103.5	19.8	25.5	118.0	131.3
1 to 5 years.....	66.8	56.5	2.8	1.9	49.5	53.6
5 to 10 years.....	14.2	12.2	1.8	1.8	10.0	12.9
10 to 15 years.....	8.8	7.7	0.2	1.0	6.5	7.0
15 to 20 years.....	12.7	11.5	0.2	3.0	10.4	11.4
20 to 25 years.....	16.5	17.3	1.6	2.4	11.4	11.9
25 to 30 years.....	18.6	17.4	2.2	2.5	11.9	13.9
30 to 35 years.....	19.9	20.4	2.4	2.2	14.9	15.4
35 to 40 years.....	22.3	23.4	3.3	3.8	18.8	21.8
40 to 45 years.....	25.9	30.8	6.0	11.0	23.7	28.5
45 to 50 years.....	30.8	40.7	13.5	15.3	31.0	39.2
50 to 55 years.....	42.8	57.8	22.0	39.9	42.1	51.6
55 to 60 years.....	60.2	82.5	35.0	56.9	68.6	86.1
60 to 65 years.....	96.9	122.5	58.4	76.4	93.4	116.3
65 to 70 years.....	155.1	181.8	107.6	139.4	141.3	173.9
70 to 75 years.....	256.2	283.4	89.8	149.6	215.9	253.3

See note at end of table.

Table 7.4. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men—Continued

(Number of deaths occurring between ages x and x+n per 1,000 persons alive at exact age x)

Age interval (x to x+n)	MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA			
	Afghanistan 1979		Iran 1973-76	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	172.8	185.5	117.0	107.0
1 to 5 years.....	111.2	111.7	74.1	59.4
5 to 10 years.....	34.7	29.3	13.7	11.1
10 to 15 years.....	28.5	21.8	6.6	6.1
15 to 20 years.....	39.1	26.9	7.2	6.2
20 to 25 years.....	47.4	35.8	8.4	7.1
25 to 30 years.....	55.1	39.0	11.1	8.0
30 to 35 years.....	60.8	44.9	13.5	10.5
35 to 40 years.....	65.7	51.7	16.7	16.5
40 to 45 years.....	67.7	59.3	23.5	25.5
45 to 50 years.....	72.2	68.7	33.2	39.1
50 to 55 years.....	93.1	91.1	47.4	59.0
55 to 60 years.....	120.5	116.9	67.9	88.3
60 to 65 years.....	175.6	169.0	97.7	126.2
65 to 70 years.....	239.4	227.3	140.5	182.3
70 to 75 years.....	344.9	322.2	203.4	252.7

Note: x = Exact age at beginning of age interval, in years.
n = Length of age interval, in years.

Table 7.5. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men, by Rural/Urban Residence, for Turkey, Afghanistan, and Iran

(Number of deaths occurring between ages x and x+n per 1,000 persons alive at exact age x)

Age interval (x to x+n)	Turkey 1974-75			
	Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	141.4	157.3	81.2	90.6
1 to 5 years.....	59.2	64.3	27.9	30.2
5 to 10 years.....	10.4	14.9	9.5	9.5
10 to 15 years.....	7.0	7.5	6.0	6.5
15 to 20 years.....	11.9	12.4	8.5	10.4
20 to 25 years.....	12.9	12.9	9.5	10.9
25 to 30 years.....	13.4	16.4	10.4	11.9
30 to 35 years.....	16.4	17.4	13.4	13.4
35 to 40 years.....	20.8	24.2	16.4	18.8
40 to 45 years.....	26.6	31.0	19.8	25.7
45 to 50 years.....	33.9	43.0	26.6	34.4
50 to 55 years.....	46.4	55.4	35.8	46.4
55 to 60 years.....	73.2	92.5	61.1	76.0
60 to 65 years.....	99.8	122.1	82.9	106.1
65 to 70 years.....	150.7	181.0	124.7	159.2
70 to 75 years.....	231.6	260.5	185.9	237.1
	Afghanistan 1979			
	Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	182.3	192.9	116.0	141.6
1 to 5 years.....	112.5	115.5	104.1	89.7
5 to 10 years.....	35.3	31.9	31.5	13.6
10 to 15 years.....	29.1	23.5	25.1	12.3
15 to 20 years.....	39.6	28.0	36.6	20.2
20 to 25 years.....	48.0	35.8	43.8	35.9
25 to 30 years.....	55.5	39.1	52.8	38.5
30 to 35 years.....	61.6	45.7	56.9	40.8
35 to 40 years.....	66.6	53.5	60.4	52.5
40 to 45 years.....	68.4	60.5	63.8	53.5
45 to 50 years.....	73.0	69.0	68.2	66.8
50 to 55 years.....	94.2	91.6	86.5	88.3
55 to 60 years.....	122.0	117.6	112.1	113.2
60 to 65 years.....	177.6	169.6	164.1	165.2
65 to 70 years.....	242.2	228.2	222.9	222.5
70 to 75 years.....	348.4	322.7	324.6	319.2

See note at end of table.

Table 7.5. Age Pattern of Mortality for Women and Men, by Rural/Urban Residence, for Turkey, Afghanistan, and Iran—Continued

(Number of deaths occurring between ages x and x+n per 1,000 persons alive at exact age x)

Age interval (x to x+n)	Iran 1973-76			
	Rural		Urban	
	Women	Men	Women	Men
0 to 1 year.....	136.1	124.2	76.4	74.9
1 to 5 years.....	90.8	70.8	41.8	36.6
5 to 10 years.....	18.2	14.3	6.5	6.0
10 to 15 years.....	6.6	5.2	6.6	7.2
15 to 20 years.....	7.8	7.4	6.9	5.0
20 to 25 years.....	9.5	9.0	8.6	5.4
25 to 30 years.....	12.0	10.1	10.0	5.9
30 to 35 years.....	15.4	13.6	11.1	7.1
35 to 40 years.....	20.2	18.4	12.4	14.0
40 to 45 years.....	26.9	25.4	19.2	25.6
45 to 50 years.....	36.5	35.4	29.2	43.9
50 to 55 years.....	50.5	50.2	43.7	70.9
55 to 60 years.....	71.4	71.9	64.0	108.3
60 to 65 years.....	102.6	104.2	92.0	156.8
65 to 70 years.....	150.2	152.6	129.8	216.8
70 to 75 years.....	222.9	224.5	179.3	287.0

Note: x = Exact age at beginning of age interval, in years.
n = Length of age interval, in years.

Table 7.6. Percent of Children Dying Before Their Fifth Birthday, by Sex, and Female/Male Ratio of Percent Dying

Region and country	Year or period	Girls	Boys	F/M ratio (male = 1.00)
NORTH AFRICA				
Algeria	1979	15.0	15.5	0.97
Egypt	1975	18.2	15.8	1.15
Morocco	1972	20.3	21.9	0.93
Tunisia[1]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA				
Arab countries				
Lebanon[2]	1974	8.2	9.0	0.91
Syria	1976	16.5	15.4	1.07
Non-Arab countries				
Cyprus	1976-77	2.3	2.7	0.85
Turkey	1974-75	16.2	17.8	0.91
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA				
Afghanistan[3]	1979	26.5	27.6	0.96
Iran	1973-76	18.2	16.0	1.14

[1]Recent data not available. Estimates of proportion dying before age 5 years in 1968-69 are 20.8 percent for girls and 19.4 percent for boys, with a female/male ratio of 1.07.
[2]Estimates reported in U.N., 1982, table IV.14.
[3]Refers to the settled population only.

Chapter 8
Conclusions

The use of statistical categories which traditionally reflect men's status in order to study women's status in the developing world is a relatively recent phenomenon. To a great extent, the normative way to measure the status of men was through the recording of their occupations, educational levels, and incomes, by age. The status of women, in contrast, was measured indirectly through their household and marital status, that is, father's, brother's, or husband's occupation, educational attainment, and income. Women's economic activities, which went largely unstudied, often revolved around household demands for children, food, domestic production, household management, and the shifting requirements of household production, be it agricultural, political, or business and trade. Researchers' attempts to take the occupational and educational measures of men's status and apply them to the measurement of women's status slowly led to the realization of the inadequacies inherent in this approach and the observation that the status of women is closely linked to the social attitudes and expectations of their own work.

Other early attempts to measure the status of women focused upon women's reproductive behavior, distinguishing between different roles and expectations of women and men. Researchers again became uncomfortable with this approach, as it became more and more obvious that while the status of women is undoubtedly reflected in a couple's fertility behavior, the social and cultural milieu is a determining factor in whether large families and high fertility are viewed as reflecting high or low status of women.

Analytical problems also arose when researchers shifted to the study of women's work and educational attainment in order to measure women's status. The rich variation found in the occupational and educational characteristics of women clearly needed to be examined for the status associated with any particular situation. For example, women in the Near East and North Africa can be found to have high status and little education (indigenous midwives and healers, successful traders, and managers of large and wealthy rural households), or women can be found to have lower status and greater educational attainment (secretaries with high school or college diplomas who work in lower echelon clerical positions). Government programs promoting fertility reduction might affect women's status through role incompatibility. For example, a secretary who works a full day outside the home and does at least some domestic production of goods and services in the household may strive to reduce her fertility in order to manage both work situations. Under such conditions, the changing status of women becomes difficult to evaluate or interpret.

From another perspective, researchers have also argued for the incorporation of women's work, as it is traditionally conceived, into national data collection systems. This too has its difficulties. Problems in measurement abound when assessing women's work responsibilities as traders, buyers, farmers, weavers, tailors, indigenous physicians, cement carriers, and teachers. The sporadic seasonal farm work of women (in conjunction with the domestic production of foods and services when they are not working in the fields), the private practices of indigenous healers and midwives, and the trading and bartering activities of women agriculturalists, cannot be as readily measured through traditional survey questions, even when women and men have similar occupations. This is due largely to the different cultural perceptions and expressions of work used for women and men, and also to the complexity and sophistication required for measuring sporadic work which does not fit into the traditional nine-to-five work schedule of modern or industrial occupations. Often, when such sporadic work is done by men it is called an occupation; when it is done by women, it is perceived as part of their domestic responsibility.

Part of the problem in the measurement of work has been the lack of understanding that, in many societies, both households and individuals are economically active and have occupations. Households and individuals have family sizes. Families manage farms and coordinate taxi services and the movement of goods from one village to another. Households run street peddling businesses or run for political office. In these situations, women's status emerges from their occupational and household roles, just as men's does. Women's roles, however, are often incorporated into household production differently than men's are. Measuring the different contributions of women and men, and for that matter, measuring the joint contributions of both sexes to household income and status, is not an easy task. The data for such an analysis are not completely satisfactory.

Within the framework of household status, the role of the unpaid family worker emerges in a new light. To a certain extent, the status of women who work as unpaid family workers is dependent upon the socioeconomic and occupational status of the household or industry where the work is conducted. Working hours, working conditions, the economic benefits that are equivalent to a salary, and the degree of independence in the work situation, vary from one situation to another. Women who manage large agricultural households or who run a business jointly with a partner or family are not of the same status occupationally as women who thrash wheat or rice in family fields from dawn to dusk while carrying small children on their backs.

Similar to the issue of economic activity, the household status of women also needs further clarification. The presence or absence of a male head in a household does not, in itself, reflect the status of the women who reside there; additional analysis is necessary. The work of men who have migrated abroad and send home regular incomes to the household might actually increase women's domestic economic productivity in some households by releasing their time for home production (Basson, 1982). Greater household income, under such circumstances, might lead to increased household purchasing power, thereby improving domestic and household economic productivity. Such a household situation should be differentiated from households having at least two adults who work outside the home in wage-earning positions, which leads to reduced domestic household economic productivity yet results in higher socioeconomic status for the household. The two-wage-earner household or multiple-wage-earner household contrasts with households having one wage earner who is responsible for both domestic economic production and income, that is, the woman-headed household under conditions where the woman head works as a wage earner outside of the household while managing the domestic side as well. There is also the idealized situation of a wage-earning man and domestically oriented woman who neither earns a wage nor is involved in domestic economic productivity. In this case, a woman's status is perceived as emanating primarily from her husband's status. Yet even then, her contribution to household economic productivity may be substantial. Each of these household situations can be identified only through further, more complicated, and detailed cross-tabulations of national data sets.

The purpose of examining women's socioeconomic and demographic situations in light of these conceptual, methodological, and analytical problems, is not to argue that the endeavor is futile. On the contrary, it is filled with challenge. There is little direct evidence from national data bases indicating the status of women, although the indirect evidence is plentiful.

This project reviewed some of the existing published census and national survey tabulations from the WID Data Base. Examples were offered from other research in order to highlight alternatives available for a more comprehensive analysis of the problem. Findings from the data available for 14 selected countries of the Near East and North Africa revealed various dimensions to the study of women's status in this region which have implications for policy formulation and implementation.

Policy Implications and Future Research

Demographic characteristics and population change. The analysis of the demographic situation of the various countries revealed gender differences in their composition and growth. Labor-importing countries were found to have a smaller number of women than men, while the opposite was found for labor-exporting countries. Fertility was found to be generally high, with moderate levels of contraceptive use. Mortality patterns suggested that gender differences in mortality were prevalent during the reproductive ages for several countries, but that in general, mortality differences between women and men were not large. Migration, both internal and international, was found to be the most dynamic aspect of demographic change within the region.

Governments and experts concluded at the Post-World Population Conference Consultations that population growth rates, although relatively high in most of the Asian Arab countries, do not generally constitute a barrier to regional development. They concluded instead, that the economic and political future of some countries, in fact, is more affected by international and internal migration than by natural increase (Tabbarah, et al., 1978). Some concern was expressed about high fertility, primarily as it relates to the health, welfare, and status of women. Lebanon, Syria, and Jordan have expressed the most concern about the effects of high fertility upon the status of women, as have Egypt and Tunisia. Tabbarah noted that Kuwait and Yemen (Sanaa) are also moving in this direction (Tabbarah, et al., 1978, p. 9).

The implications of international migration of men to the Gulf from such countries as Yemen (Sanaa) need further consideration for their effects upon women. Youssef and Hetler (1982) noted:

> The relationship between male migration and the formation of woman-headed households revolves around three central issues: the period of absence; the consequences of male absence on household patterns; and the nature of the economic relationship between temporarily absent men and remaining household members (1982, p. 78).

High sex ratios found in some countries and the strong evidence indicating that migration is a significant factor in determining population growth and composition in the Near East and North Africa suggest that further scientific study of effects of migration upon women is required.

Although data were not readily available to study the ethnic, linguistic, or religious composition of the countries, aspects of ethnic composition that would be important in understanding the status of women include: (1) linguistic patterns that are based upon ethnic background and educational attainment of women; (2) heavy international or internal migration of one sex in a particular ethnic group; (3) policies and behavior with respect to intermarriage; and (4) regional patterns of ethnic, religious, or linguistic groups that are influenced by gender.

When planning community development activities such as adult literacy programs or agricultural extension education, for example, it is important to know the languages utilized by both literate and illiterate women in order to form adequate lines of communication. It cannot always be assumed that classical Arabic is understood equally by women and men. To a certain extent, their comprehension of the classical language used for news reportage and television and radio programs is dependent upon the years of schooling they have had. Also, languages used in school may not match those used at home when there are large ethnic enclaves within the population.

Reportedly low rates of intermarriage among ethnic groups in this part of the world, the degree of opportunity offered new immigrants according to their ethnic and religious background, and the extent to which the social welfare system incorporates new immigrants, all need to be carefully examined. If intermarriage is rare and marriage across religious lines is not supported by a civil system, then the unequal distribution of population among ethnoreligious groups might cause tension and frustration.

Literacy and education. Although school enrollment for girls and boys in the Near East and North Africa has improved significantly from 20 years ago, the improvements in school attendance, literacy, and educational attainment have been selectively achieved.[1] It appears that urban men have benefited the most from educational reform, and rural women the least.

Data available from censuses, national surveys, and school registration systems, although inadequate in many respects, do reveal the stratification that is operating in many educational systems. Policy formulation directed toward improvement in female educational attainment must distinguish between the kinds of reforms required in high, moderate, and low enrollment countries; for highly illiterate older populations of women; and for younger rural women who continue to remain outside the educational system. Why is it that the system fails to reach young rural girls? Much more research needs to be done in this specific area using additional measures of educational opportunity, for example, estimates of distance to upper primary schools that allow girls to attend; an analysis of school types (lower primary, upper primary, and sex-segregated schools) available to eligible female or male populations; the proportion of women teachers available especially for sex-segregated school systems; seasonal fluctuations in the ability of girls and boys to attend school; gender differences in work patterns of children; and so forth (Chamie, 1983b). Perhaps the inadequate educational system in many rural areas, especially when it comes to serving girls, explains some of the migration of women age 15 to 19 years to urban centers that was noted in chapter 2. It is likely that a significant proportion of young women who migrate to cities does so for educational and vocational opportunities that are simply not available in rural areas.

Economic activity. Occupations most readily available to women in the modern sector are those of teacher, nurse, and secretary. Women who work in these occupations, on the whole, are less educated than their male counterparts. Indirect evidence of their occupational status is reflected in the proportion of women who work as unpaid family helpers.

With the exception of teaching and nursing, and perhaps some managerial agricultural and government extension work, there are few modern sector occupations for women in rural areas. For this reason, census reporting of women's work in rural areas is most apt to reflect the definitions used for agricultural workers. The more careful the estimates of unpaid family workers in agricultural areas, the more likely it is that women's work is accurately reflected in the census. In urban areas, on the other hand, women who are unpaid family workers are more likely to go unreported when they work in small family shops or in family businesses, especially when their work can be performed in the home. The likelihood of finding a woman working in a modern sector job is, however, higher in urban areas because of the opportunity to work in corporations and large bureaucracies as a clerk, secretary, teacher, nurse, janitoress, or domestic servant. Because of this, the analysis of women's economic activities would be enhanced if census tabulations for rural and urban areas were provided by detailed occupational categories in both the modern and traditional sectors and by employment status, age, and sex. These types of census tabulations are currently rare, even though the data are often collected. Policy analysts and planners should be encouraged to request further breakdowns of existing census data in order to clarify the factors that are currently blurred when presenting the total economic activity rates of rural and urban women.

Although the overall employment trends, which indicate an increasing number of women working in a professional capacity and greater numbers working in the industrial and service sectors rather than as agricultural laborers, might lead one to be optimistic about the status of women in the Near East and North Africa, these findings must be interpreted carefully. Some of the findings undoubtedly reflect changing methodologies and data collection procedures, especially in regard to the reporting (or lack of reporting) of unpaid family workers and agricultural laborers. In addition, among women who work in the modern sector, average wage earnings and levels of educational attainment within occupations, as well as the lack of occupational diversity regardless of educational attainment, lead one to surmise that the integration of women into the modern sector is not without its problems. The findings for the Near East and North Africa suggest that there should be careful reassessment of how women should be, and are, integrated into the modern sector.

[1] For an interesting portrayal of the policy ramifications of the failure to achieve universal primary school enrollment for girls, see the analysis of Tunisia by Jones (1982).

It does not appear to be sufficient to have policies directed only toward increasing women's labor force participation. The characteristics of women who work, the quality of the work they do, the kind of opportunities open to working women for further specialization and promotion, the degree of attention paid by governments and professional associations for upgrading occupations dominated by women, and attempts to diversify their occupations, all are important aspects of policy development needing statistical assessment.

The findings presented in this study indicate the need to explain why women, even highly educated women, remain confined to lower echelon positions even when integrated into the modern sector. What are the forces leading to their limited number of occupations? As improvements are made in the collection of work data, researchers will be able to proceed beyond an analysis of broad social trends and will be able to conduct more thorough multivariate analyses of such factors as occupational diversity; status within occupational sectors; educational attainment of workers within occupations; comparative incomes; the status of rural and urban workers by sex, marital status, occupation, and employment status; and the role of part-time employment, underemployment, and seasonal employment in explaining women's economic activities.

A further question arises especially in the case of the labor-importing countries. To what extent could their labor needs be met by better education, training, and utilization of women in the countries themselves instead of by the importation of foreign skilled workers? Policy decisions are clearly needed in this area as well.

Marital status and living arrangements. The intricacies of marriage in the Near East and North Africa are fascinating, given the subtle cultural differences which occur in their patterns. The sensitivity of the methodology and data collection processes used to measure marriage and living arrangements varies considerably in quality and quantity.

The basic categories of marital status, by themselves, offer some interesting contrasts between the sexes. Young women enter into marriage at an earlier age than young men, even though virtually all women and men eventually marry. Rural women enter into marriage at earlier ages than most urban women. Married women who are subsequently divorced or widowed have less opportunity for remarriage than do men who are widowed or divorced. Divorced women are more likely than widowed women to remarry, even after controlling for age differences (Chamie and Nsuly, 1981).

Young women show higher rates of household headship than do middle-aged women. The problems of maintaining households at very young ages, that is, under age 20 years, require particular attention to the social welfare and economic conditions of the household. Women-headed households are likely to be disadvantaged in many respects because of the types of social situations that lead to the reporting of women as heads of households. The problems of older and younger women who carry the burdens of maintaining a household are probably quite different from the problems of middle-aged women in the same situation. Policy formation pertaining to these various types of households requires knowledge about the age and marital status of women who head households and the socioeconomic status of women heads and their families. Refinements in the conceptualization and measurement of household headship, as well as in data collection procedures, are needed to improve the ability of censuses to identify women-headed households. Until this can be done, further cross-tabulations which indicate basic socioeconomic, occupational, and demographic characteristics of women-headed households already identified in censuses could readily be made without any additional data collection.

Conclusions

The tables presented in this handbook introduce the reader to some of the topics covered by censuses and large-scale surveys that can be used to analyze the status of women. There is much that remains to be analyzed through the use of existing published census tabulations. For many decades, governments have collected data relevant to the status of women; however, with the exception of their fertility behavior, the socioeconomic characteristics of women have not been extensively analyzed. Topics not covered in this handbook that could be analyzed with existing census data include: (1) the degree of diversity in the educational and occupational attainment of women who work in either the traditional or the modern economic sectors; (2) the underemployment of women as reflected by the cross-tabulation of educational attainment with current occupation; (3) the comparative socioeconomic and demographic characteristics of special types of women and men, such as the unemployed, disabled, elderly, or widowed; (4) the situation of women residing in different types of dwellings (tent dwellers, those in permanent homes, and nomadic groups); and (5) the differential socioeconomic situation of women by household type.

These are but a few of the kinds of analyses that are currently possible for many countries in the region which still need to be completed. In addition to the potential for analysis of the existing published cross-tabulations, there is a potential for preparing special tabulations for further analysis. For example, special country projects could be designed to analyze the socioeconomic and demographic characteristics of women-headed households, such as educational attainment of the woman head, her marital status, age, occupation, family size, type of dwelling, and so on. In addition, projects could be designed that use existing census tapes to analyze the age, sex, marital status, and educational attainment of women and men in specific occupations. The greater the utilization of existing published data and census and survey data tapes for the study of the situation of women in the Near East and North Africa, the more powerful and knowledgeable future survey research on this subject can be. If currently existing statistics are not successfully utilized to point out the strengths and weaknesses of these data for the analysis of the situation of women in this region, future research projects will be implemented without the full benefit of previous experience. In addition, given the immediate requirement of policymakers and planners to have data for the preparation of relevant programs and policies which affect women, it is imperative that existing data bases not be overlooked. Greater

understanding of the problems of studying women (be they problems in conceptualization, data collection, or analysis) will evolve from researchers' increased experience with these early data bases for purposes of policy development and program planning.

The Near East and North Africa region varies widely in its socioeconomic and demographic situation of women. It is rich in complexities and in data. With respect to the changing situation of women and its effect upon their status, a great deal of data remain unanalyzed, and a number of conceptual and methodological problems remain unresolved. The number of governments and researchers interested in working with census data for the study of the status of women in this region has increased rapidly over the last several decades. This handbook is meant to encourage the further utilization of census and national surveys for this purpose.

The investigation of the differences between women and men in their socioeconomic and demographic situations is both difficult and challenging and should not be ignored simply because improved data bases are required. Much of the future improvement in research on women will, no doubt, evolve because of the difficulties confronted by data analysts using existing data bases. There is a continual struggle between what is theoretically desired and what is realistically possible. Solutions to the measurement problem will evolve from both the clarification of theory and the development of more adequate methods of analysis.

Appendix A
References

Abou-Gamrah, Hamed. 1980. "Fertility and Childhood Mortality by Mother's and Father's Education in Cairo, 1976." *Population Bulletin of ECWA*. No. 19 (December): 81-92.

Ahdab-Yehia, May. 1977. "Women, Employment, and Fertility Trends in the Arab Middle East and North Africa." Pp. 172-187 in Stanley Kupinsky, ed., *The Fertility of Working Women*. Praeger. New York.

Anker, Richard, Mayra Buvinić, and Nadia H. Youssef, eds. 1982. *Women's Roles and Population Trends in the Third World*. Croom Helm. London.

Anker, Richard, and J. C. Knowles. 1978. "A Micro Analysis of Female Labour Force Participation in Africa." In G. Standing and G. Sheehan, eds., *Labor Force Participation in Low-Income Countries*. International Labour Organisation. Geneva.

Basson, Priscilla. 1982. "Domestic Productivity in Male- and Female-Headed Households of Rural Jordan." *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*. Vol. 12: 75-78.

Baster, Nancy. 1981. *The Measurement of Women's Participation in Development: The Use of Census Data*. Institute of Development Studies, University of Sussex. Brighton, England.

Biocentric, Inc. 1977. "Progress Towards an AID Data Base on Women in Development." Office of Women in Development, U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished.

Birks, John, and Clive Sinclair. 1980. *Arab Manpower: The Crisis of Development*. St. Martin's Press. New York.

Birks, John, Clive Sinclair, and James A. Socknat. 1978. *Country Case Study: Yemen Arab Republic*. International Migration Project, University of Durham. Durham, England.

Blacker, J. G. C. 1978. "A Critique of International Definitions of Economic Activity and Employment Status." *Population Bulletin of ECWA*. No. 14 (December): 69-80.

_____. 1980. "Further Thoughts on the Definitions of Economic Activity and Employment Status." *Population Bulletin of ECWA*. No. 19 (December): 69-80.

Blumberg, Rae Lesser. 1981. "Females, Farming and Food: Rural Development and Women's Participation in Agricultural Production Systems." Pp. 23-143 in Barbara C. Lewis, ed., *Invisible Farmers: Women and the Crisis in Agriculture*. U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, D.C.

Boserup, Ester. 1975. "Employment of Women in Developing Countries." In Leon Tabah, ed., *Population Growth and Economic Development in the Third World*. Ordina Editions. London.

Boulding, Elise. 1983. "Measure of Women's Work in the Third World: Problems and Suggestions." Pp. 286-299 in Mayra Buvinić, Margaret A. Lycette, and William Paul McGreevey, eds., *Women and Poverty in the Third World.* The Johns Hopkins University Press. Baltimore.

Brass, William. 1980. "Policies for the Reduction of Mortality Differentials." *Population Bulletin of ECWA.* No. 19 (December): 3-27.

Buvinić, Mayra. 1981. "Introduction." Pp. 9-14 in Mayra Buvinić and Ilsa Schumacher, eds., *Women and Development: Indicators of Their Changing Role.* UNESCO. Paris.

Buvinić, Mayra, and Jennefer Sebstad. 1980. "Women's Issues in the Design of Progress Indicators of Rural Development." Pp. 31-53 in International Center for Research on Women, *Priorities in the Design of Development Programs: Women's Issues.* Bureau for Development Support, U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, D.C.

Chamie, Joseph. 1981. *Religion and Fertility: Arab Christian-Muslim Differentials.* Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.

_____. 1982. "International Migration and Population Growth in the ECWA Region." Pp. 863-904 in United Nations Economic Commission for West Asia, *International Migration in the Arab World.* Vol. I. Beirut.

Chamie, Joseph, and Samar Nsuly. 1981. "Sex Differences in Remarriage and Spouse Selection." *Demography.* Vol. 18, No. 3: 335-348.

Chamie, Joseph, and Robert H. Weller. 1983. "Levels, Trends, and Differentials in Nuptiality in the Middle East and North Africa." *Genus.* Vol. XXXIX, No. 1-4: 213-230.

Chamie, Mary. 1983a. "The Status of Working Women in Lebanon: An Analysis of the 1970's." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America, April 14-16, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

_____. 1983b. "Structural Factors Affecting Young Girls' School Performance in Developing Societies." International Center for Research on Women. Mimeograph. Washington, D.C.

Chamie, Mary, and Jamal K. Harfouche. 1976. "Indigenous Midwives in Lebanon." Pp. 183-223 in *The Organization of Family Planning Programs.* Interdisciplinary Communications Program, Occasional Monograph Series No. 8. Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D.C.

Chaudhry, Sayeeda A. 1980. "Female Labor Force Participation in Egypt: An Analysis of Current Levels and Trends." U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Coale, Ansley J., Allan G. Hill, and T. James Trussell. 1975. "A New Method of Estimating Standard Fertility Measures from Incomplete Data." *Population Index.* Vol. 41 (April): 182-209.

Cyprus Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance. 1978. *A Survey Concerning Equality of Pay for Work of Equal Value.* Nicosia.

Davis, Kingsley, and Judith Blake. 1956. "Social Structure and Fertility: An Analytical Framework." *Economic Development and Cultural Change.* Vol. 4, No. 3: 211-235.

Dib, George. 1977. "Laws Governing Population Matters in Lebanon." *Population Bulletin of ECWA.* No. 12 (January): 34-41.

Dibs, Therese. 1975. "Women and Liberal Professions." Paper presented at the Seventh Conference for the Committee of the Rights of Lebanese Women, March 6-7, Beirut. UNESCO. In Arabic.

Dixon, Ruth. 1982. "Women in Agriculture: Counting the Labor Force in Developing Countries." *Population and Development Review.* Vol. 8, No. 3: 539-566.

Doctor, Kailas C., and Hans Gallis. 1964. "Modern Sector Employment in Asian Countries: Some Empirical Estimates." *International Labour Review.* Vol. 90, No. 6: 544-568.

DUALabs. 1980. *Census Data on Women: An Analysis of Data Needs, Availability and Use.* Data Use and Access Laboratories. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

_____ . 1981. *Framework for Preparing Census Reports on Women's Status and Roles in National Development*. Data Use and Access Laboratories. Washington, D.C.

Egypt Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics (CAPMAS). 1980. *Population and Housing Census: 1976*. Vol. 1. Cairo.

House, William J. 1983. "Occupational Segregation and Discriminatory Pay: The Position of Women in the Cyprus Labour Market." *International Labour Review*. Vol. 22, No. 1: 75-93.

International Center for Research on Women. 1980. "The Productivity of Women in Developing Countries: Measurement Issues and Recommendations." Office of Women in Development, U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

International Labour Office (ILO). 1969. *Rural Employment Problems in the United Arab Republic*. Geneva.

_____ . 1982. *Yearbook of Labour Statistics: 1982*. Geneva.

Iraq Central Statistical Organization (CSO). no date. *Annual Abstract of Statistics: 1976*. Baghdad.

Jamison, Ellen, and Samuel Baum. 1982. "Female Labor Force Participation and the Status of Women in Developing Countries." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Demographic Group, October 6-8, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Jaquette, Jane. 1982. "An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Status of Women Reports Funded by A.I.D." Office of Women in Development, U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Johnston, Robert, and Dennis O'Brien. 1981. "Comparing Population Census and Institutional Data on Participation in Education: Uses and Limitations of the Two Sources." United Nations Statistical Office. Unpublished. New York.

Jones, Marie Thourson. 1982. "Educating Girls in Tunisia: Issues Generated by the Drive for Universal Enrollment." Pp. 31-50 in Gail P. Kelly and Carolyn Elliot, eds., *Women's Education in the Third World: Comparative Perspectives*. State University of New York Press. Albany.

Jordan Department of Statistics. 1983. *Family Expenditure Survey: 1980*. [Amman.]

_____ . 1984. *Housing and Population Census 1979. Governorates Main Results*. [Amman.]

Jordan Department of Statistics and International Statistical Institute. 1979. *Jordan Fertility Survey 1976: Principal Report*. Vol. 1. Colchester.

Kandis, A. 1977. "Female Education and Fertility Decline in a Developing Country: The Case of Jordan." *Population Bulletin of ECWA*. No. 13 (July): 17-31.

Khalef, A. 1976. "The Influence of Wife's Education on Fertility in Rural Egypt." Journal of Biosocial Science. Vol. 8, No. 1: 53-60.

Koenig, M.A., G.B. Simmons, and B.D. Misra. 1984. "Husband-Wife Inconsistencies in Contraceptive Use Responses." *Population Studies*. Vol. 38, No. 2 (July): 281-298.

Maas, Jacob van Lutsenburg, and Geert Criel. 1982. *Distribution of Primary School Enrollments in East Africa*. World Bank Working Paper No. 511. Washington, D.C.

Mueller, Eva. 1982. "The Allocation of Women's Time and Its Relation to Fertility." Pp. 55-96 in Richard Anker, Mayra Buvinić, and Nadia H. Youssef, eds., *Women's Role and Population Trends in the Third World*. Croom Helm. London.

_____ . 1983. "Measuring Women's Poverty in Developing Countries." Pp. 272-285 in Mayra Buvinić, Margaret A. Lycette, and William Paul McGreevey, eds., *Women and Poverty in the Third World*. The John Hopkins University Press. Baltimore.

Musallam, B.F. 1983. *Sex and Society in Islam*. Cambridge University Press. London.

Myntti, Cynthia. 1979. "Population Processes in Rural Yemen: Temporary Emigration, Breastfeeding and Contraception." *Studies in Family Planning*. Vol. 10, No. 10: 282-288.

Nassif, Hind. 1976. "Women's Economic Roles in Developing Tunisia." Paper presented to the Association of Arab-American University Graduates, Middle East Studies Association.

Natto, Ibrahim A., and Sarwar M. Khan. 1976. "Growth of Elementary Education in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1960 to 1975 (with Projections Up to 1985)." International Center for Research on Women. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Newland, Kathleen, and Nancy E. Williamson. 1981. "An Evaluation of the Bureau of the Census Women in Development Data Project." American Public Health Association. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Nur, Osman El-Hassan M. 1981. "On the Validity of Fertility Analysis of Jordan." Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. The University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

Office of Women in Development. 1980. *1980 Report to the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, and the Committee on Foreign Affairs, United States House of Representatives*. U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, D.C.

_____. 1981. "Report from a Workshop on Macro-Data Sets for Women in Development," ed. by Jane Jaquette. U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

_____. 1982. "Working Session on National Statistics on Women: Meeting Notes." U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Population Reference Bureau. 1980. *World's Women Data Sheet*. In collaboration with UNICEF. Washington, D.C.

Prothro, E. T., and Lutfy N. Diab. 1974. *Changing Family Patterns in the Arab East*. American University. Beirut.

Recchini de Lattes, Zulma, and Catalina H. Wainerman. 1979. *Data from Household Surveys for the Analysis of Female Labour in Latin America and the Caribbean: Appraisal of Deficiencies and Recommendations for Dealing with Them*. Economic Commission for Latin America. E/CEPAL/L.206. Santiago.

_____. 1982. *Female Workers Undercounted: The Case of Latin American and Caribbean Censuses*. The Population Council, Regional Office for Latin America and the Caribbean. Working Paper No. 15. Mexico City.

Roof, Michael. 1979. "The Decline of the Birth Rate in Iran." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Population Association of America, Philadelphia, April 26-28.

Saffioti, Heleieth. 1978. *Women in Class Society*. Translated from the Portuguese by Michael Vale. Monthly Review Press. New York.

Safilios-Rothschild, Constantina. 1983. *The State of Statistics on Women in Agriculture in the Third World*. Paper presented to the Expert Group on Improving Statistics and Indicators on the Situation of Women. United Nations Statistical Office. ESA/STAT/AC.17/7. New York.

Seltzer, William. 1978. "A Reply." *Population Bulletin of ECWA* No. 14 (June): 55-56.

Sinclair, Clive A., and James Socknat. 1976. *Assessment of Manpower Development and Programme Suggestions for the Yemen Arab Republic, 1976*. Report to the International Labour Organisation, United Nations Development Programme, and Government of Yemen. Sana'a.

Standing, Guy. 1977. *Studies of Labour Force Participation in Low-Income Areas: Methodological Issues and Data Requirements*. International Labour Office. Geneva.

Syria Central Bureau of Statistics. 1984. *Pregnancy Follow-Up Study in Syria: 1976-1979*. No. 480-2-221-84 (January).

Tabbarah, Riad B., Muhi Mamish, and Youssef Gemayel. 1978. *Social Science Research on Population and Development in the Arab Countries*. Report of the International Review Group of Social Science Research on Population and Development, Appendix 9. Mexico City.

Turkey State Institute of Statistics. 1984. *1980 Census of Population.* Social and Economic Characteristics. Ankara.

United Nations. 1978. *Report of the Secretary General: Effective Mobilization of Women in Development.* UN/A/33/238. New York.

_____. 1980. *Sex-Based Stereotypes, Sex Biases and National Data Systems.* ST/ESA/STAT/99. New York.

_____. 1982a. *Demographic Indicators of Countries: Estimates and Projections as Assessed in 1980.* ST/ESA/SER.A/82. New York.

_____. 1982b. *Levels and Trends of Mortality Since 1950.* A joint study by the United Nations and the World Health Organization. New York.

_____. 1983. *Revision of the International Standard Classification of Occupations and Statistics of the Economically Active Population: Employment, Unemployment and Underemployment. Excerpts from the Report of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statisticians, 1982.* ESA/STAT/AC.17/5. New York.

_____. 1984a. *Compiling Social Indicators on the Situation of Women.* ST/ESA/STAT/Ser.F/33. New York.

_____. 1984b. *Improving Concepts and Methods for Statistics and Indicators on the Situation of Women.* ST/ESA/STAT/Ser.F/33. New York.

_____. 1984c. *Recent Levels and Trends of Contraceptive Use as Assessed in 1983.* ST/ESA/Ser.A/92. New York.

United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UNESA). 1969. *Principles and Recommendations for the 1970 Population Censuses.* Statistical Series M, No. 44. New York.

_____. 1973. *Manual VII: Methods of Projecting Households and Families.* Population Studies. No. 54. New York.

United Nations Economic Commission for Western Asia (UNECWA). 1979a. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Jordan.* Beirut.

_____. 1979b. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Saudi Arabia.* Beirut.

_____. 1979c. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Yemen.* Beirut.

_____. 1980a. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Egypt.* Beirut.

_____. 1980b. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Iraq.* Beirut.

_____. 1980c. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Lebanon.* Beirut.

_____. 1980d. *The Population Situation in the ECWA Region: Syrian Arab Republic.* Beirut.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). 1973. *Etude sur les Relations Existant entre les Possibilités d'Emploi Offertes aux Femmes au Liban.* Beirut.

_____. 1975. *Wastage in Primary Education in Africa: Statistical Study.* CSR-E-21. Paris.

_____. 1977a. "Recent Quantitative Trends and Projections Concerning Enrolment in Education in the Arab Countries." Paper presented at the Conference of Ministers of Education and Those Responsible for Economic Planning in the Arab States, United Arab Emirates. ED-77/MINEDARAB/Ref.3. Paris.

_____. 1977b. *Trends and Projections of Enrolment by Level of Education and Age.* CSR-E-21. Paris.

_____. 1980. *Analyzing and Projecting School Enrolment in Developing Countries: A Manual of Methodology,* by Tore Thonstad. Statistical Reports and Studies No. 24. Paris.

U.S. Bureau of the Census. 1980a. *Country Demographic Profiles—Morocco,* by Peter D. Johnson. Washington, D.C.

_____. 1980b. *Country Demographic Profiles—Turkey,* by Peter O. Way. Washington, D.C.

_____. 1982. *Detailed Statistics on the Urban and Rural Population of Turkey: 1950 to 2000,* by James F. Spitler and Michael K. Roof. Unpublished.

_____. 1983. *World Population 1983: Recent Demographic Estimates for the Countries and Regions of the World.* Washington, D.C.

Van Dusen, Roxanne A. 1976. "Changing Women's Role and Family Planning in Lebanon." Pp. 79-96 in John F. Marshall and Steven Polgar, eds., *Culture, Natality, and Family Planning.* Carolina Population Center Monograph No. 1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

_____. 1977. "Integrating Women into National Economies: Programming Considerations with Special Reference to the Near East." Office of Technical Support, Near East Bureau, U.S. Agency for International Development. Unpublished. Washington, D.C.

Youssef, Nadia Haggag. 1980. "Sex-Related Biases in Census Counts: The Question of Women's Exclusion from Employment Statistics." Pp. 5-30 in International Center for Research on Women, *Priorities in the Design of Development Programs: Women's Issues.* Bureau for Development Support, U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, D.C.

_____. 1982. "The Interrelationship Between the Division of Labour in the Household, Women's Roles and Their Impact on Fertility." Pp. 173-201 in Richard Anker, Mayra Buvinić, and Nadia H. Youssef, eds., *Women's Roles and Population Trends in the Third World.* Croom Helm. London.

Youssef, Nadia H., and Carol B. Hetler. 1982. *Rural Households Headed by Women: A Priority Issue for Policy Concern.* Paper prepared for the International Labour Office, Rural Employment Policies Branch, Employment Department. International Center for Research on Women. Washington, D.C.

Appendix B
Sources of Data

The primary source of the statistical data analyzed in this handbook is the WID Data Base created by the Center for International Research, U.S. Bureau of the Census, under the auspices of USAID. The data file, including statistics from national censuses and surveys for 120 countries worldwide, is contained on a computer tape. The capability also exists for selecting and printing tables in a standardized format. A list of table titles for which data were compiled, by sex and rural/urban residence, may be found in appendix C.

Selection and Quality of Data

As is well known, there are vast differences in both the quantity and the quality of statistics reported by the various countries. Furthermore, in spite of international recommendations, such as those provided by the United Nations, for the standardization of concepts and definitions pertaining to data collected in censuses and surveys, there continue to be wide discrepancies in data collection practices because of legitimate differences of what is appropriate in the varying cultural contexts. As a result, any attempt to compile standard data across countries, such as those in the WID Data Base, requires some decisions about whether and how the reported data should be manipulated so as to provide comparability. Certainly there is not a single right solution to this problem, but it is essential to set rules from the start so that consistent decisions are made whenever similar data situations are encountered among countries.

The standards used in selecting and evaluating the data for inclusion in the data base depend to some extent on the type of data being considered. For the demographic subjects, only data of benchmark quality are included. The concept of benchmark data refers to statistics (as reported by the country, as adjusted by researchers, or as derived by applying demographic techniques to incomplete data) which have been evaluated by the Census Bureau analysts and have been judged to be as representative as possible of the true situation. These data are internally consistent for a given country (for example, birth rates, death rates, international migration rates, population growth rates, and age/sex composition all fit together in a logical demographic pattern) and are consistent with other facts that are known about the country (for example, fertility levels are consistent with family planning practices and goals, and mortality levels are consistent with known health indexes).

These data also have been checked for external consistency. They have been compared to data for other countries in the same region or subregion, and to those elsewhere at approximately the same level of economic and social development, to ensure that they are not out of line. Benchmark data refer to the date on which the census or survey was taken, that is, no projections beyond the reference date are included among them.

Demographic data that do not conform to these rigid benchmark requirements are generally not included in the data base. The source and method of derivation of the estimates are explained in the notes accompanying each table.

For socioeconomic variables (data on households, marital status, education, and economic activity), less rigid requirements were placed on the accuracy of the data. No techniques have been applied to evaluate the quality of the data in the socioeconomic tables, and most of these statistics are presented as they appear in the original sources. Nevertheless, the same care has been taken to annotate the sources and to explain any discrepancies in totals or deviations from standard international practices.

Concepts and Definitions

Concepts and definitions usually are not standardized among countries beyond what has already been done by the countries themselves for two reasons: first, the information is usually not available to manipulate the data to conform to standard concepts; and second, the differing concepts or definitions are often deliberately developed for each country's particular situation. For example, a country with only a few small urban centers needs a different definition of urban than a country that is already predominantly urban. On the other hand, nearly all countries define literacy as the ability to read and write, although some countries include additional requirements such as the ability to write a simple statement about everyday life, or the ability to read and write a specific language.

Although in the WID Data Base no attempt has been made to standardize the definitions of concepts such as urban, literacy, or economic activity, and such data are presented as reported by the country, all tables are nevertheless annotated, specifying the definition used by the country for these concepts and others such as nationality, household, and school enrollment. Thus, in all cases, the user has the opportunity to examine a fairly substantial set of notes that may help to explain any apparent discrepancies in the statistics from one country to another.

Time Period

For the basic distribution of the population by age and sex, data are included in the data base for the latest 2 census years. Most of the tables present data for the latest year available at the time of compilation. For countries whose data were compiled at an early stage of the project, updated tables presenting later statistics have been added to the file.

Some tables, for which a measure of change is most relevant and most readily available, present a time series of data. This is done for the various measures of mortality and fertility, where all available benchmark data since 1970 are presented; in a few cases where no post-1970 data are available, the latest post-1960 estimate is given for these measures.

Most often, the 1970 round of population censuses serves as the major source of the data presented. However, 1980 round data are given whenever these are available. Reliable surveys are used to supplement census data whenever possible.

Auxiliary Measures

Users may choose to manipulate the data to derive additional rates and ratios to measure the status of women in the various subject areas covered in the data base, and this has sometimes been done in the analytical portions of this handbook. These measures may be designed to compare the position of women versus men with respect to a particular topic, or they may relate women in a particular category to all persons in the same category.

For example, the percent literate is shown in the data base for women and men; another measure may be derived to present the female/male ratio of the percent literate. A similar ratio can be devised for other topics such as the female/male ratio of the percent urban, the female/male ratio of the labor force participation rate, and so on.

In the other instance, to analyze women's share in a particular category or activity, the data can be used to calculate the percent of all persons with a given characteristic who are women. For example, it may be useful to calculate the female share of the rural labor force in a developing country. This measure would be derived using the number of economically active rural women as the numerator and the number of economically active rural persons of both sexes as the denominator. Such a measure might also be derived separately for various age groups or for any other characteristic.

Of course, more conventional percent distributions are useful also in many instances, such as a percent distribution of women by marital status. Sometimes, just one percentage is a useful measure across countries, such as the percent single among women ages 20 to 24 years. Many of these lend themselves easily to graphic presentation as well.

Data Availability

Given the criteria established for the selection of statistics for the WID Data Base, it is not surprising that not all data were available for all countries. In many cases, even when data of appropriate quality were available, they often did not fit the established categories exactly. In order to provide a summary of the amount and standardized nature of the statistics in the data base, a tally was made of the number of rows and columns of data in each table, and these results were compared to the number of rows and columns in each standard table outline. The tally for Near Eastern and North African countries is summarized in table B.1.

Ordinarily, each country has 31 tables of data (in appendix C there are 19 table numbers, but several tables have parts A, B, and C, totalling 31 tables). If updated information has been added, certain table numbers appear more than once, giving some countries more than 31 tables. A standard table is one whose number of rows and columns conforms to the outline. An actual table may be nonstandard for trivial reasons, for example, because a single age category was different from the outline; or it may be nonstandard in significant ways, for example, because data for only a total row were available when considerably more detail was intended. A frequent reason for a classification as nonstandard is the lack of a rural/urban breakdown of the data.

Sometimes no data at all were found on a particular topic for a given country, as represented by the number of blank tables indicated on table 2.1. In some instances, data were found on most topics for which a search was made (only five or six blank tables for Jordan, Turkey, and Iran, for example), while for Iraq, Saudi Arabia, and Yemen (Sanaa) over half the tables are blank for lack of published data.

In this handbook, all tables and charts were derived from statistics in the WID Data Base unless stated otherwise. Countries are omitted from tables and shown in the charts as "NA" if no data were available on the topic being presented. Each chapter discusses the quality and availability of data on its particular subject matter.

Further information on the WID Data Base, including how to access the computer file or obtain hard copy printouts, may be obtained by addressing the Chief, Center for International Research, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Table B.1. Number of Tables in WID Data Base, by Country and Category

Region and country	Total	Standard	Nonstandard	Blank
NORTH AFRICA				
Algeria	31	2	17	12
Egypt	32	2	21	9
Morocco	31	14	10	7
Tunisia	31	10	13	8
WESTERN SOUTH ASIA				
Arab countries				
Iraq	31	8	6	17
Jordan	37	7	25	5
Lebanon	31	8	15	8
Saudi Arabia	31	0	14	17
Syria	34	14	10	10
Yemen (Sanaa)	31	4	9	18
Non-Arab countries				
Cyprus	33	4	15	14
Turkey	41	10	26	5
MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA				
Afghanistan	31	14	6	11
Iran	31	14	11	6

Appendix C

Tables in the Women in Development Data Base

The Women in Development Data Base (see discussion in appendix B) contains the following tables for each of 120 countries worldwide. For most tables, statistics for each country refer to the latest available year. Exceptions are tables 1 and 2, which are presented for the latest two census years, and tables 8, 14A, and 14B, for which data are presented for a series of years. For some countries, updated tables are included if new information became available after the initial data were compiled. For further information on the WID Data Base, write the Chief, Center for International Research, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Tables

1. Unadjusted Population by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____. (earlier census)

2. Unadjusted Population by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____. (latest census)

3. Adjusted Population by Age and Sex, 19____. (earlier census)

4. Adjusted Population by Age and Sex, 19____. (latest census)

5. Population by Province, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

6A. Population by Ethnic Group, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

6B. Population by Religion, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

6C. Population by Nationality, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

6D. Population by Language, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

7. Life Expectancy at Selected Ages, by Sex and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

8. Selected Mortality Measures, by Sex and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____ to 19____.

9. Percent of Native-born Population Born Outside of Province of Current Residence, by Age and Sex, 19____.

10A. Total Population 10 Years Old and Over, by Marital Status, Age, and Sex, 19____.

10B. Urban Population 10 Years Old and Over, by Marital Status, Age, and Sex, 19____.

10C. Rural Population 10 Years Old and Over, by Marital Status, Age, and Sex, 19____.

11. Minimum Legal Age at Marriage and Age at which Specified Percent Are Ever Married, by Sex and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

12. Number of Households by Size, Mean Size, and Median Size, by Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

13. Heads of Household 10 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

14A. Age-Specific Fertility Rates (per 1000 women), by Urban/Rural Residence, 19____ to 19____.

14B. Selected Fertility Measures, by Urban/Rural Residence, 19____ to 19____.

15A. Number of Literate Persons 10 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

15B. Population Bases for Percentages in Table 15C, 19____.

15C. Percentage Literate 10 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

16A. Number of Persons Enrolled in School 5 to 24 Years Old, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

16B. Population Bases for Percentages in Table 16C, 19____.

16C. Percentage Enrolled in School 5 to 24 Years Old, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

17A. Number of Economically Active Persons 10 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

17B. Population Bases for Percentages in Table 17C, 19____.

17C. Percentage Economically Active 10 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

18. Economically Active Population by Status in Employment, Sex, and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

19. Income Distribution and Median Income, by Sex and Urban/Rural Residence, 19____.

Appendix D

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence

Many of the tables and figures in this report present rates and ratios for the population in particular age groups. This appendix provides the populations upon which such rates and ratios are based.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
North Africa						
ALGERIA: 1977[1]						
All ages	8,107,116	8,153,375				
Under 1 year	327,217	343,370				
1 to 4 years	1,150,914	1,197,109				
5 to 9 years	1,247,499	1,299,584				
10 to 14 years	1,049,455	1,101,474				
15 to 19 years	826,327	852,863				
20 to 24 years	713,255	698,147				
25 to 29 years	528,713	535,969				
30 to 34 years	374,956	340,981				
35 to 39 years	381,715	336,583				
40 to 44 years	346,648	320,323				
45 to 49 years	286,775	266,895				
50 to 54 years	214,653	211,288				
55 to 59 years	189,931	183,436				
60 to 64 years	150,784	143,885				
65 years and over	318,274	321,468				
Unknown age	-	-				

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
EGYPT: 1976						
All ages	17,978,915	18,647,289	10,170,299	10,419,502	7,808,616	8,227,787
Under 1 year	346,109	351,829	186,253	188,124	159,856	163,705
1 to 4 years	2,147,796	2,196,436	1,325,025	1,344,432	822,771	852,004
5 to 9 years	2,259,889	2,421,813	1,359,889	1,473,211	900,000	948,602
10 to 14 years	2,323,544	2,581,979	1,304,821	1,506,691	1,018,723	1,075,288
15 to 19 years	1,849,952	2,141,854	940,266	1,151,018	909,686	990,836
20 to 24 years	1,561,698	1,522,279	756,010	762,987	805,688	759,292
25 to 29 years	1,362,916	1,321,665	711,495	683,351	651,421	638,314
30 to 34 years	1,092,173	1,036,480	595,654	519,685	496,519	516,795
35 to 39 years	1,030,090	1,024,782	587,901	544,253	442,189	480,529
40 to 44 years	946,904	935,787	539,461	494,868	407,443	440,919
45 to 49 years	738,203	789,521	431,099	428,676	307,104	360,845
50 to 54 years	741,914	719,185	443,883	398,034	297,031	321,151
55 to 59 years	412,093	481,997	251,410	264,289	160,683	217,708
60 to 64 years	490,379	479,943	307,282	282,349	183,097	197,594
65 years and over	672,079	639,161	426,867	376,447	245,212	262,714
Unknown age	3,176	2,578	1,983	1,087	1,193	1,491
MOROCCO: 1971						
All ages	7,651,253	7,669,957	4,911,207	5,042,039	2,740,046	2,627,918
Under 1 year	169,161	177,184	106,635	112,978	62,526	64,206
1 to 4 years	1,062,289	1,077,426	723,339	730,569	338,950	346,857
5 to 9 years	1,210,252	1,248,242	796,294	838,135	413,958	410,107
10 to 14 years	987,560	1,100,501	602,917	731,440	384,643	369,061
15 to 19 years	710,937	754,756	413,589	473,167	297,348	281,589
20 to 24 years	553,798	504,954	343,034	317,865	210,764	187,089
25 to 29 years	508,207	412,186	335,708	269,430	172,499	142,756
30 to 34 years	503,895	396,528	325,241	255,557	178,654	140,971
35 to 39 years	429,262	393,977	265,458	245,247	163,804	148,730
40 to 44 years	397,414	361,320	257,929	224,730	139,485	136,590
45 to 49 years	231,906	270,603	141,063	164,449	90,843	106,154
50 to 54 years	246,478	266,415	164,229	174,391	82,249	92,024
55 to 59 years	101,799	154,271	61,060	99,238	40,739	55,033
60 to 64 years	197,654	176,339	137,506	126,266	60,148	52,073
65 years and over	340,641	373,255	237,205	278,577	103,436	94,678
Unknown age	-	-	-	-	-	-

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
TUNISIA: 1975						
All ages	2,749,710	2,827,540	1,372,040	1,426,030	1,377,670	1,401,510
0 to 4 years	436,370	455,250	246,860	255,710	189,510	199,540
5 to 9 years	398,590	417,000	206,860	216,330	191,730	200,670
10 to 14 years	356,210	376,380	166,210	179,480	190,000	196,900
15 to 19 years	307,400	320,960	145,130	157,050	162,270	163,910
20 to 24 years	244,010	237,860	118,510	115,920	125,500	121,940
25 to 29 years	168,800	148,420	78,110	68,140	90,690	80,280
30 to 34 years	136,650	122,430	64,400	57,300	72,250	65,130
35 to 39 years	151,910	142,000	74,170	69,400	77,740	72,600
40 to 44 years	135,830	133,690	68,570	64,340	67,260	69,350
45 to 49 years	113,030	115,530	55,850	57,340	57,180	58,190
50 to 54 years	86,250	93,710	42,550	46,550	43,700	47,160
55 to 59 years	67,400	79,060	34,010	40,290	33,390	38,770
60 to 64 years	55,590	73,570	28,000	39,430	27,590	34,140
65 years and over	87,910	107,390	40,920	56,740	46,990	50,650
Unknown age	3,760	4,290	1,890	2,010	1,870	2,280
Western South Asia						
Arab Countries						
IRAQ: 1977						
All ages	5,817,599	6,182,898	2,151,094	2,203,349	3,666,505	3,979,549
Under 1 year	240,028	261,744	88,950	102,042	151,078	159,702
1 to 4 years	868,642	912,314	344,076	360,395	524,566	551,919
5 to 9 years	981,387	1,063,572	381,037	427,657	600,350	635,915
10 to 14 years	725,755	814,204	251,513	289,365	474,242	524,839
15 to 19 years	521,955	488,306	168,685	119,968	353,270	368,338
20 to 24 years	514,014	602,362	180,832	191,769	333,182	410,593
25 to 29 years	388,146	422,793	141,689	135,237	246,457	287,556
30 to 34 years	286,041	318,043	100,162	90,770	185,879	227,273
35 to 39 years	237,443	257,707	81,267	73,879	156,176	183,828
40 to 44 years	192,590	186,447	73,540	59,660	119,050	126,787
45 to 49 years	204,161	214,064	77,403	81,510	126,758	132,554
50 to 54 years	167,720	153,403	67,192	61,689	100,528	91,714
55 to 59 years	122,776	121,602	50,554	51,789	72,222	69,813
60 to 64 years	108,374	113,053	43,175	48,252	65,199	64,801
65 years and over	246,208	230,847	96,977	98,272	149,231	132,575
Unknown age	12,359	22,437	4,042	11,095	8,317	11,342

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
JORDAN: 1979[1]						
All ages	1,013,428	1,086,591				
Under 1 year	41,834	43,912				
1 to 4 years	150,741	160,550				
5 to 9 years	173,963	186,029				
10 to 14 years	147,130	159,809				
15 to 19 years	111,802	121,234				
20 to 24 years	74,943	79,367				
25 to 29 years	55,400	59,970				
30 to 34 years	53,007	52,497				
35 to 39 years	47,041	51,665				
40 to 44 years	41,881	44,686				
45 to 49 years	32,360	35,286				
50 to 54 years	24,285	27,972				
55 to 59 years	17,667	18,877				
60 to 64 years	13,647	14,451				
65 years and over	27,727	30,286				
Unknown age	-	-				
LEBANON: 1970						
All ages	1,046,160	1,080,015	416,865	431,430	629,295	648,585
Under 1 year	29,610	28,935	11,775	12,105	17,835	16,830
1 to 4 years	117,750	125,010	48,420	51,810	69,330	73,200
5 to 9 years	161,235	166,845	66,480	68,430	94,755	98,415
10 to 14 years	134,445	142,620	53,820	59,310	80,625	83,310
15 to 19 years	105,240	110,160	40,755	44,640	64,485	65,520
20 to 24 years	79,020	82,395	29,055	30,120	49,965	52,275
25 to 29 years	65,580	63,195	22,950	20,385	42,630	42,810
30 to 34 years	63,345	61,080	22,605	20,910	40,740	40,170
35 to 39 years	59,700	60,345	22,815	21,870	36,885	38,475
40 to 44 years	54,030	55,440	21,810	20,640	32,220	34,800
45 to 49 years	39,075	43,065	15,450	17,040	23,625	26,025
50 to 54 years	29,445	29,460	11,685	11,310	17,760	18,150
55 to 59 years	25,770	27,150	10,230	10,620	15,540	16,530
60 to 64 years	27,990	30,345	12,120	13,815	15,870	16,530
65 years and over	52,605	52,770	26,265	27,960	26,340	24,810
Unknown age	1,320	1,200	630	465	690	735

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
SAUDI ARABIA: 1974[1]						
All ages	3,149,713	3,576,753				
Under 1 year	92,051	97,062				
1 to 4 years	481,205	479,548				
5 to 9 years	560,989	573,190				
10 to 14 years	408,337	445,656				
15 to 19 years	306,561	363,246				
20 to 24 years	213,852	288,840				
25 to 29 years	201,537	236,399				
30 to 34 years	178,458	203,077				
35 to 39 years	155,391	187,794				
40 to 44 years	138,506	160,429				
45 to 49 years	87,034	122,227				
50 to 54 years	96,525	114,340				
55 to 59 years	41,920	66,946				
60 to 64 years	71,928	97,096				
65 years and over	115,106	139,831				
Unknown age	313	1,072				
SYRIA: 1970						
All ages	3,071,575	3,233,110	1,748,267	1,815,247	1,323,308	1,417,863
Under 1 year	110,789	119,713	63,908	69,974	46,881	49,739
1 to 4 years	464,635	494,402	276,033	292,926	188,602	201,476
5 to 9 years	516,660	559,024	296,086	322,[illegible]	220,574	236,213
10 to 14 years	397,834	443,063	220,545	250,104	177,289	192,959
15 to 19 years	295,263	307,075	165,877	167,201	129,386	139,874
20 to 24 years	221,873	239,095	117,819	129,706	104,054	109,389
25 to 29 years	183,013	168,577	99,226	82,282	83,787	86,295
30 to 34 years	166,779	155,908	92,562	75,386	74,217	80,522
35 to 39 years	158,970	158,350	91,483	81,620	67,487	76,730
40 to 44 years	125,143	138,402	70,818	73,721	54,325	64,681
45 to 49 years	96,536	107,234	56,030	59,819	40,506	47,415
50 to 54 years	74,666	78,661	44,430	46,462	30,236	32,199
55 to 59 years	56,054	61,582	31,530	34,343	24,524	27,239
60 to 64 years	65,917	63,461	38,545	39,352	27,372	24,109
65 years and over	137,194	138,176	83,209	89,267	53,985	48,909
Unknown age	249	387	166	273	83	114

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence- Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
SYRIA: 1976[1]						
All ages	3,740,764	3,985,002				
Under 1 year	132,193	145,456				
1 to 4 years	505,617	534,892				
5 to 9 years	584,071	636,918				
10 to 14 years	518,364	568,697				
15 to 19 years	422,532	446,848				
20 to 24 years	312,893	298,246				
25 to 29 years	242,364	246,967				
30 to 34 years	180,661	194,056				
35 to 39 years	174,871	173,410				
40 to 44 years	157,427	164,592				
45 to 49 years	138,763	151,978				
50 to 54 years	108,041	122,877				
55 to 59 years	69,101	78,821				
60 to 64 years	64,762	72,910				
65 years and over	129,104	148,326				
Unknown age	-	-				
YEMEN (SANAA): 1975[1,2]						
All ages	2,371,092	2,155,234				
Under 1 year	66,699	72,018				
1 to 4 years	317,905	314,547				
5 to 9 years	388,327	417,214				
10 to 14 years	251,351	285,750				
15 to 19 years	184,849	157,945				
20 to 24 years	160,403	104,676				
25 to 29 years	183,870	121,541				
30 to 34 years	104,306	112,286				
35 to 39 years	148,594	120,776				
40 to 44 years	124,133	103,625				
45 to 49 years	87,260	76,343				
50 to 54 years	97,115	81,321				
55 to 59 years	39,805	45,656				
60 to 64 years	65,171	58,931				
65 years and over	89,035	80,252				
Unknown age	2,269	2,353				

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
Non-Arab Countries						
CYPRUS: 1976[1]						
All ages.....	306,707	306,144				
0 to 4 years.....	23,064	24,179				
5 to 9 years.....	24,031	25,095				
10 to 14 years.....	28,656	30,790				
15 to 19 years.....	32,321	33,597				
20 to 24 years.....	28,266	30,942				
25 to 29 years.....	26,003	26,652				
30 to 34 years.....	19,882	20,170				
35 to 39 years.....	18,895	18,570				
40 to 44 years.....	16,491	15,737				
45 to 49 years.....	15,325	14,064				
50 to 54 years.....	14,589	14,099				
55 to 59 years.....	12,137	11,525				
60 to 64 years.....	13,618	12,201				
65 years and over.....	33,429	28,523				
TURKEY: 1975						
All ages.....	19,603,000	20,745,000	11,796,000	11,846,000	7,807,000	8,899,000
0 to 4 years.....	2,629,000	2,810,000	1,770,000	1,842,000	859,000	967,000
5 to 9 years.....	2,642,000	2,840,000	1,682,000	1,770,000	960,000	1,070,000
10 to 14 years.....	2,473,000	2,772,000	1,542,000	1,716,000	931,000	1,056,000
15 to 19 years.....	2,141,000	2,351,000	1,208,000	1,198,000	933,000	1,153,000
20 to 24 years.....	1,699,000	1,863,000	906,000	812,000	792,000	1,051,000
25 to 29 years.....	1,382,000	1,476,000	719,000	683,000	663,000	793,000
30 to 34 years.....	1,089,000	1,110,000	631,000	584,000	458,000	526,000
35 to 39 years.....	1,131,000	1,051,000	634,000	565,000	497,000	486,000
40 to 44 years.....	1,056,000	1,113,000	631,000	614,000	425,000	499,000
45 to 49 years.....	819,000	918,000	460,000	494,000	359,000	424,000
50 to 54 years.....	639,000	665,000	399,000	393,000	241,000	272,000
55 to 59 years.....	389,000	395,000	229,000	229,000	160,000	166,000
60 to 64 years.....	547,000	526,000	348,000	348,000	199,000	177,000
65 years and over.....	967,000	856,000	636,000	598,000	331,000	257,000
Unknown age.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
TURKEY: 1980[1]						
All ages	22,695,362	22,041,535				
Under 1 year						
1 to 4 years	3,050,769	2,909,854				
5 to 9 years	3,062,668	2,907,808				
10 to 14 years	2,869,879	2,632,934				
15 to 19 years	2,562,865	2,404,442				
20 to 24 years	2,073,844	1,975,835				
25 to 29 years	1,719,161	1,656,165				
30 to 34 years	1,373,541	1,321,174				
35 to 39 years	1,078,798	1,119,283				
40 to 44 years	988,818	1,068,128				
45 to 49 years	1,043,459	964,296				
50 to 54 years	862,109	867,151				
55 to 59 years	592,130	558,498				
60 to 64 years	375,309	417,352				
65 years and over	955,360	1,157,387				
Unknown age	86,652	80,708				
Middle South Asia						
AFGHANISTAN: 1972-73						
All ages	3,032,744	3,719,766	2,562,868	3,157,480	469,876	562,286
Under 1 year	162,369	189,929	138,593	145,230	23,776	24,699
1 to 4 years	669,110	667,316	572,074	568,624	97,036	98,692
5 to 9 years	782,446	816,027	664,186	694,162	118,260	121,865
10 to 14 years	571,806	703,318	477,460	592,846	94,346	110,472
15 to 19 years	410,149	530,486	333,446	443,420	76,703	87,066
20 to 24 years	380,765	446,264	317,288	374,046	63,477	72,218
25 to 29 years	340,948	349,065	292,420	295,357	48,528	53,708
30 to 34 years	300,133	324,964	257,835	281,118	42,298	43,846
35 to 39 years	233,126	281,798	199,459	242,497	33,667	39,301
40 to 44 years	199,600	242,695	170,610	208,553	28,990	34,142
45 to 49 years	143,875	184,413	121,063	155,977	22,812	28,436
50 to 54 years	149,918	180,218	131,226	154,702	18,692	25,516
55 to 59 years	80,048	114,437	67,689	97,990	12,359	16,447
60 to 64 years	94,529	131,697	82,003	112,777	11,626	18,920
65 years and over	116,763	206,681	101,529	178,771	15,234	27,910
Unknown age	11,092	23,746	9,948	19,451	1,144	4,295

See footnotes at end of table.

Population by Age, Sex, and Rural/Urban Residence—Continued

Country, year, and age	Total country		Rural		Urban	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
AFGHANISTAN: 1979						
All ages.....	6,341,540	6,709,818	5,395,555	5,679,065	945,985	1,030,753
Under 1 year.....	251,095	267,164	213,646	227,0[illegible]4	37,449	40,110
1 to 4 years.....	890,435	927,878	757,567	789,973	132,868	137,905
5 to 9 years.....	924,542	951,065	786,344	811,171	138,198	139,894
10 to 14 years.....	784,612	819,178	667,972	697,919	116,640	121,259
15 to 19 years.....	670,222	702,438	573,765	595,860	96,457	106,578
20 to 24 years.....	566,432	597,061	481,929	502,450	84,503	94,611
25 to 29 years.....	478,167	499,901	406,834	419,753	71,333	80,148
30 to 34 years.....	399,104	419,930	339,575	351,923	59,529	68,007
35 to 39 years.....	330,330	350,478	281,059	290,289	49,271	60,189
40 to 44 years.....	269,614	290,516	227,719	242,288	41,895	48,228
45 to 49 years.....	221,027	237,404	186,946	199,976	34,081	37,428
50 to 54 years.....	177,718	191,865	150,343	163,285	27,375	28,580
55 to 59 years.....	138,518	152,693	117,850	129,948	20,668	22,745
60 to 64 years.....	102,509	115,571	87,213	98,356	15,296	17,215
65 years and over.....	137,215	186,676	116,793	158,820	20,422	27,856
Unknown age.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
IRAN: 1976						
All ages.....	16,352,397	17,356,347	8,789,168	9,064,896	7,563,229	8,291,451
Under 1 year.....	468,538	509,595	258,218	288,113	210,320	221,482
1 to 4 years.....	2,136,231	2,315,348	1,279,893	1,413,229	856,338	902,119
5 to 9 years.....	2,541,543	2,734,990	1,455,155	1,584,934	1,086,388	1,150,056
10 to 14 years.....	2,044,483	2,258,635	1,072,014	1,160,565	972,469	1,098,070
15 to 19 years.....	1,781,726	1,818,539	891,744	792,919	889,982	1,025,620
20 to 24 years.....	1,451,357	1,340,858	710,207	551,799	741,150	789,059
25 to 29 years.....	1,101,390	1,010,195	550,024	440,558	551,366	569,637
30 to 34 years.....	864,544	842,453	444,236	385,355	420,308	457,098
35 to 39 years.....	801,279	825,340	424,108	408,187	377,171	417,153
40 to 44 years.....	773,484	895,201	423,754	476,603	349,750	418,598
45 to 49 years.....	638,439	751,026	344,543	412,855	293,896	338,171
50 to 54 years.....	597,376	731,673	326,591	408,793	270,785	322,880
55 to 59 years.....	307,182	396,705	157,764	212,425	149,418	184,280
60 to 64 years.....	282,742	301,402	153,405	168,525	129,337	132,877
65 years and over.....	562,083	624,387	297,532	360,036	264,551	264,351
Unknown age.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

[1]Data are not available by rural/urban residence.
[2]Based on adjusted population.

Appendix E
Abbreviations

ASFR: Age-specific fertility rate (the average annual number of births to women in a given age group during a specified period of time per 1,000 women in the same age group, based on midperiod population).

CAPMAS: Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics. Egypt.

CBR: Crude birth rate (the average annual number of births during a specified period of time per 1,000 persons, based on midperiod population).

CIR: Center for International Research, U.S. Bureau of the Census.

DUALabs: Data Use and Access Laboratories, Arlington, Virginia.

ESDS: Economic and Social Data Services, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, U.S. Agency for International Development.

FAO: Food and Agricultural Organization, United Nations. Rome.

F/M ratio: Ratio of the female value to the male value for a given characteristic (for example, the ratio of the female percent literate to the male percent literate).

GRR: Gross reproduction rate (the average number of daughters born per woman in a group of women passing through the childbearing years and experiencing a given set of age-specific fertility rates. This rate implicitly assumes that all the women live to the end of the childbearing years. See also NRR).

ILO: International Labour Office, United Nations. Geneva.

IUD: Intrauterine device (method of family planning).

NA: Data not available.

NRR: Net reproduction rate (a refinement of the gross reproduction rate that allows for mortality of women from birth to the end of their reproductive years).

TFR: Total fertility rate (the average number of children that would be born per woman if all women lived to the end of their childbearing years and bore children according to a given set of age-specific fertility rates).

U.N.: United Nations.

UNDP: United Nations Development Program.

UNECWA: United Nations Economic Commission for Western Asia. Baghdad.

UNESA: United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs.

UNESCO: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Paris.

USAID: United States Agency for International Development.

WID: Women in Development.

WID Data Base: Women In Development Data Base (a project of the U.S. Bureau of the Census).

WID Office: Office of Women In Development, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, U.S. Agency for International Development.